COAT

CONSERVE

COOL

CONVEY

CLEAN

EXAIR

30 Years

Super Ion Air Knife

Environmental Protection 2012 New Product of the Year Winner EXAIR

2012 Plant Engineering Product of the Year Gold Award

USB Data Logger for the Digital Flowmeter

Digital Flowmeter

26 CATALOG

TECHELP 1-800-903-9247 DIRECT

YOU REQUESTED THIS CATALOG AND PRICE LIST.
PLEASE SEE MAILING LABEL ON BACK COVER.

Page 3 — EXAIR Optimization
Minimize Compressed Air Use and Detect Wasteful Leaks

Page 11 — Air Knives
Blowoff, Clean, Dry and Cool with Less Noise and Air Consumption

Page 29 — Air Wipes
Blowoff, Dry, Clean and Cool Pipe, Cable, Extruded Shapes and Hose

Page 35 — Air Amplifiers
Vent, Exhaust, Cool, Dry and Clean - with No Moving Parts

Page 43 — Air Nozzles and Jets
Reduce Noise Levels and Air Costs on Blowoff Operations

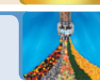
Page 59 — Atomizing Nozzles
All Stainless Steel Construction for Durability and Corrosion Resistance!

Page 70 — Safety Air Guns
Safety Air Guns Use Engineered Air Nozzles for High Performance

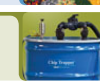
Page 77 — Static Eliminators
Eliminate Static Electricity, Dust and Shock Hazard

Page 99 — E-Vac® Vacuum Generators
Vacuums for Lifting, Clamping, Mounting and Placement

Page 111 — Air Operated Conveyors
Convey Parts, Materials and Waste - with No Moving Parts

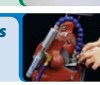


Page 123 — Industrial Housekeeping
Reliable Vacuums for Chip Removal, Liquid Transfer and Cleaning

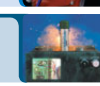


Page 137 — Vortex Tubes and Spot Cooling
Cold Air for Industrial Spot Cooling Problems

Page 149 — Cold Gun Aircoolant Systems
Cool Machining Operations with Clean, Cold Air



Page 153 — Cabinet Cooler® Systems
Cool and Purge NEMA 12, 4 and 4X Electrical Control Panels



Page 162 — Accessories
Mufflers, Filters, Regulators, Valves, Swivel Fittings and More

Terms and Conditions (U.S. and Canada Only)

Terms: Net 30 days upon credit approval, Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS AMERICAN EXPRESS Cards

ICC (International Chamber of Commerce) INCOTERM 2010: EX WORKS (EXAIR Corporation, 11510 Goldcoast Dr., Cincinnati, Ohio 45249, USA.)

Delivery: All cataloged products are shipped from stock, via U.P.S. within 24 hours after receipt of order. Priority shipment is available upon request.

Ordering: Call 1-800-903-9247 or 513-671-3322 Worldwide
8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. ET (Mon. - Fri.)
Fax toll free 1-866-329-3924 or
513-671-3363 Worldwide
E-mail: orders@exair.com
www.exair.com (secure web site)

Remit to address (payments only):
EXAIR Corporation
Location 00766
Cincinnati, Ohio 45264-0766

Tax: Sales and use tax, where applicable, are not included.

Technical Assistance: Please call our Application Engineering Department, 1-800-90-EXAIR (1-800-903-9247).

Warranty: 5 Year "Built To Last" Warranty against defects in workmanship and materials on all compressed air products*. Defective products must be returned freight prepaid for repair or replacement at our option. This warranty applies under conditions of normal use, but does not apply to defects that result from intentional damage, negligence, unreasonable use, wear or exposure.

Built to Last 5 yr. WARRANTY

*5 Year Warranty applies to compressed air products only.
A 1 Year Warranty applies to all accessories and electrically powered products.

EXAIR's Unconditional Guarantee: Extends to all U.S. and Canadian customers and includes invoiced U.P.S. Ground Service shipping charges. Products returned after the 30 day guarantee period are subject to a 15% restocking charge. Products must be returned freight prepaid.

EXAIR® Corporation
11510 Goldcoast Dr.
Cincinnati, Ohio 45249-1621

Phone Number: (513) 671-3322
Fax Number: (513) 671-3363
E-mail: techelp@exair.com
Web Site: www.exair.com

OSHA and CE Compliance: EXAIR compressed air products comply with OSHA's Safety Requirements, the EU General Product Safety Directive (2001/95/EC) and meet the noise limitation requirements of the EU Machinery Directive (2006/42/EC). EXAIR's Electronic Flow Control and Electronic Temperature Control meet the low voltage standards of the EU Low Voltage Directive (2006/95/EC). They help companies comply with the Noise Directive (2003/10/EC) along with pending changes to the workplace noise requirements due to the implementation of the Physical Agents Directive (2003/10/EC). These directives are non-marking directives and do not allow display of the CE mark. Some EXAIR products display the CE mark where there are applicable directives. All sound level measurements are taken at 3 feet away.

RoHS: Electrical portions of EXAIR's static eliminators, EFC, ETC, solenoid valves, and thermostats comply with the RoHS (Restriction of Hazardous Substances) Directive 2002/95/EC, including the amendment outlined in the European Commission decision L 214/65.

Reach: Per Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 Title I, Article 3, paragraph 3, the European Union has recently enacted legislation to register chemicals and substances imported into the EU to ensure a high level of protection of human health and the environment.

Per Title II, Article 7, paragraph 1, articles (products) must be registered when a substance is intended to be released under normal or reasonably foreseeable conditions of use and it is present in those articles in quantities totaling over 1 metric ton per producer or importer per year. Registration of EXAIR products is not required since they do not contain substances that are intentionally released.

Trademarks: "EXAIR", "Cabinet Cooler", "E-Vac", "Intelligent Compressed Air", and "Compressed Air Intelligence" are registered trademarks of the EXAIR Corporation. The EXAIR logo, product names, designs and descriptive phrases are trademarked by EXAIR Corporation. These trademarks may not be used without prior written permission of the EXAIR Corporation.

EFC, Digital Flowmeter, Digital Sound Level Meter, High Power Cold Gun, Super Air Knife, Standard Air Knife, Full-Flow Air Knife, Air Cannon, Super Air Amplifier, Adjustable Air Amplifier, Super Air Nozzle, Micro Air Nozzle, High Power Safety Air Nozzle, Stay Set Hose, Super Blast Safety Air Gun, Super Air Wipe, Standard Air Wipe, Super Ion Air Knife, Standard Ion Air Knife, Super Ion Air Wipe, Ion Air Cannon, Ion Air Gun, Ion Air Jet, Ionizing Point, Stay Set Ion Air Jet, Line Vac, Chip Vac, Heavy Duty Dry Vac, Reversible Drum Vac, Chip Trapper, Vac-u-Gun, Air Disk, Air Stik, Mini Cooler, Cold Gun Aircoolant System, and ETC are trademarks of EXAIR Corporation.

An INTELLIGENT COMPRESSED AIR® Product

Intelligent Compressed Air® products are identified throughout this catalog that can help your plant save tens of thousands of dollars over the course of a single year. *The Best Practices for Compressed Air Systems* manual published by the Compressed Air Challenge® recommends products like the Super Air Knife™, Super Air Amplifier™, and the family of Super Air Nozzles™ for energy conservation. Many of the products shown offer unique ways to solve common industrial problems using compressed air. Compressed Air Challenge is a registered trademark of Compressed Air Challenge, Inc.

ENERGY STAR PARTNER

EXAIR has partnered with Energy Star, a voluntary program of the U.S. Department of Energy and the Environmental Protection Agency. Energy Star offers energy efficient solutions to help save money while protecting the environment for future generations. EXAIR has implemented improved energy management practices and technologies throughout our facility, including energy efficient lighting, HVAC systems, and electronic thermostats. EXAIR's participation in this program underscores our commitment to conserving energy.

EXAIR products are subject to ongoing development. Specifications are subject to change without notice.
Some products in this catalog are covered by U.S. Patent #5402938, #8153001 and #8268179 and others may be U.S. Patent Pending.

An INTELLIGENT COMPRESSED AIR® Product

Optimization

"Go Green" with Intelligent Compressed Air® Products!

It's a worldwide problem. Compressed air leaks and inefficient blowoffs can waste thousands of dollars of electricity per year, affecting your company's production costs and bottom line. For many plants, the leakage alone accounts for up to 30% of the total compressed air cost.

EXAIR can help your company "go green" with six easy to follow steps. It's as simple as finding the leaks, making the repairs, controlling the air use, and upgrading to efficient blowoffs. EXAIR's Intelligent Compressed Air® Products can help you accomplish these steps so your compressed air system becomes more efficient, along with the benefit of drastically lowering your energy costs.

Six Steps To Optimizing Your Compressed Air System

1. Measure the air consumption to find sources that use a lot of compressed air.
2. Find and fix the leaks in your compressed air system.
3. Upgrade your blowoff, cooling and drying operations using engineered compressed air products.
4. Turn off the compressed air when it isn't in use.
5. Use intermediate storage of compressed air near the point of use.
6. Control the air pressure at the point of use to minimize air consumption.

EXAIR's **Digital Flowmeter™** accurately measures compressed air usage and monitors waste. Trends can be monitored to find excessive air use. Detects leaks at compressed air fittings when the machinery is off. Regular monitoring can detect leaks that develop as the machinery ages.

- **Easy to install - No adjustments or calibrations needed**
- **Digital readout displays actual airflow through pipe**

Page 9

EXAIR's **Ultrasonic Leak Detector** can help you identify costly leaks in your compressed air system. Leaks can account for 30% of total compressor output! In many cases, finding one small leak can quickly pay for the leak detector.

- **Detects leaks up to 20' (6.1m) away**
- **Accurate in noisy industrial environments**

Page 7

EXAIR's engineered **Super Air Nozzles™**, **Super Air Knives™**, and **Super Air Amplifiers™** dramatically reduce air consumption and noise. EXAIR's **Digital Sound Level Meter™** can identify and isolate the source of the noisy blowoffs.

- **Low cost - replaces noisy blowers**
- **Improves blowoff performance and safety**

Page 43

EXAIR's **EFC™** is an electronic flow control that minimizes compressed air use by turning off the compressed air when no part is present. For use on blowoff, drying, cooling, conveying and static elimination operations.

- **Easy hook up; 100-240 VAC with eight function timer**
- **Photoelectric sensor withstands water and dust**

Page 4

An EXAIR 60 gallon **Receiver Tank** can be installed at the point of high demand so there is an additional supply of compressed air available for a short duration. Meets ASME pressure vessel code.

- **Eliminates fluctuations in pressure and volume**
- **Vertical, space saving design**

Page 168

EXAIR **Pressure Regulators** permit easy selection of an operating pressure that will allow the air product to work properly without using excessive amounts of compressed air. Reducing the air pressure from 100 PSIG to 80 PSIG reduces energy use by almost 20%.

- **Modular design pressure gauge**
- **Many sizes available**

Page 165

An INTELLIGENT COMPRESSED AIR® Product

EFC

EFC™

Electronic flow control minimizes compressed air use for blow off, drying, cooling, conveying and static elimination operations!

Dramatically reduces compressed air costs by turning off the air when no part is present!

What Is The EFC?

EXAIR's EFC™ is a user-friendly electronic flow control for compressed air that is designed to minimize compressed air use on blow off, drying, cooling, conveying and static elimination operations. The EFC combines a photoelectric sensor with a timing control that limits compressed air use by turning it off when no part is present. The timing control permits easy tuning to the application requirements while providing flexibility in sensing distance. The EFC also has eight programmable on and off modes.

Why The EFC?

For most companies, the air compressor uses more electricity than any other type of equipment. One simple operation that uses compressed air can easily waste thousands of those electricity dollars per year if not properly controlled. The EFC has been designed to improve efficiency by minimizing compressed air use and, as a result, reduce compressed air costs. It turns on the air only when a part is present and provides just enough air to complete a specific task or operation.

The EFC has an easy electrical connection for voltages from 100 to 240VAC, 50/60Hz making it suitable for applications throughout the world. The compact photoelectric sensor has a sensitivity adjustment and detects objects up to 3' (1m) away. The sensor has superior immunity to noise and inductive loads that are common to industrial environments and installs easily in tight spaces with the supplied mounting bracket. The control system provides flexibility with numerous valve operating modes and timing delays. The polycarbonate enclosure is suitable for use in a wide range of applications including those located in wet environments.

Applications

- Auto body blowoff
- Package cleaning
- Part drying after wash
- Dust removal
- Scrap removal
- Filling operations
- Cooling hot parts
- Neutralizing static
- Cleaning molded parts

Advantages

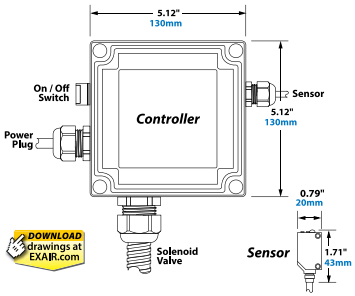
- Easy electrical hook-up; 100-240VAC, 50/60Hz
- NEMA 4/IP66 environments
- Compact sensor for mounting in tight spaces
- Eight function analog timer for on/off, pulsing and delay control
- Timer setting from 0.10 sec. to 120 hrs.
- Sensor withstands water and dust for accurate readings
- Sensor has superior immunity to noise and inductive loads
- Sensor has long distance sensing up to 3 feet (1m)

Photoelectric sensor withstands water and dust.

Electronic Flow Control

Model #	Description
9055	EFC Electronic Flow Control, 40 SCFM (1,133 SLPM), solenoid valve, 1/4 NPT
9056	EFC Electronic Flow Control, 100 SCFM (2,832 SLPM), solenoid valve, 1/2 NPT
9057	EFC Electronic Flow Control, 200 SCFM (5,664 SLPM), solenoid valve, 3/4 NPT
9064	EFC Electronic Flow Control, 350 SCFM (9,911 SLPM), solenoid valve, 1 NPT

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com
@EXAIR



The timing control unit and the photoelectric sensor are equipped with a 9' (2.74m) power cord. The timing control unit is housed in a polycarbonate NEMA 4 / IP66 water tight enclosure.

There are four models of the EFC. Each includes the timing control unit and photoelectric sensor with a choice of solenoid valve sizes of 40, 100, 200 and 350 SCFM (1,133, 2,832, 5,664 and 9,911 SLPM).

Specifications	
Power Supply Input	100-240VAC, 50/60Hz, 0.25 - 0.45A
Power Supply Output (To Sensor)	24VDC at .65A
Sensor	12-24VDC input, consumes 30mA
Sensing Range	Diffuse reflective to 3' (1m)
Enclosure Rating	NEMA 4 / IP66
Temperature Rating	-13˚F to 131˚F (-25˚C to 55˚C)
RoHS Compliant	Yes
CE Compliant	Yes

$5,012.28 Annual Air Savings For Pre-Paint Bumper Cleaning

A manufacturer of car bumpers installed a 60" (1524mm) Super Ion Air Knife in the down draft cleaning area prior to their paint booth. The bumpers enter that area in the same orientation as they would when mounted to the automobile, moving at 10' (3m) per minute with a 12" (305mm) space between bumpers. The bumpers are under the blow off for 10 seconds. 6 seconds pass with no bumper in the ionized airflow. The operation runs around the clock with three shifts.

Old Method

EXAIR's 60" (1524mm) Super Ion Air Knife was supplied at 40 PSIG to clean the bumper.

At 40 PSIG, EXAIR's 60" (1524mm) Super Ion Air Knife consumes 102 SCFM (2,887 SLPM).

Non-stop blowing of 1,440 minutes (24 hours) per day x 102 SCFM = 146,880 SCF (4,156,704 SL) air usage per day.

EFC Solution

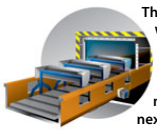
The EFC was installed to shut off the compressed air for the 6 seconds where no bumper was present - an on cycle reduction of 37.5%. 1,440 minutes x 37.5% = 540 minutes of off time per day

Cost Difference

Most large plants know their air cost. If the actual cost is unknown, $0.25 per 1,000 SCF (28,329 SL) is reasonable.

Before the EFC installation:
146,880 SCF/1,000 = 146.88 x $0.25 = $36.72 air cost per day.

With EFC installed: 146,880 SCF x 62.5% on cycle = 91,800 SCF/1,000 = 91.8 x $0.25 = $22.95 air cost per day.
$36.72 (old air cost) – $22.95 (new air cost) =
$13.77 savings per day x 7 days per week =
$96.39 savings per week x 52 weeks per year =
$5,012.28 savings per year.



The timer was set to "interval" and the sensor mounted next to the Super Ion Air Knives. When it detected a bumper, it immediately turned on the air for 10 seconds. If the conveyor stopped, it would not turn the air on again until it detected the next bumper.

$3,393 Annual Air Savings On A Tank Blowoff Operation

A company that refurbishes large tanks runs the tanks through an oven on a conveyor line to burn off old paint. Only one tank at a time can be processed and each takes 6 minutes to complete the journey. Super Air Knives are used for blowoff at the exit of the oven.

However, the tank travels through the oven for 5 minutes before it reaches the knives for blowoff. At 80 PSIG, the four knives consume 348 SCFM. Once the tanks have been blown off, the conveyor stops, the air is shut off, and a new tank is loaded at the other end. The operation runs 30 tanks per day, 5 days a week.

The timer was set to "on/off delay". The sensor was mounted at the oven exit (1 minute away from the blowoff station). When the sensor detected a tank, the timer turned the air on for one minute, just as the next tank reached the blowoff station.

Old Method

It takes 6 minutes to complete the process.

6 minutes x 348 SCF M=
2,088 SCF (59,090 SL)
2,088 SCF x 30 tanks =
62,640 SCF (1,772,712 SL)

EFC Solution

The EFC was installed to shut off the compressed air for the 5 minutes where no tank was present (one minute of air on).

1 minute x 348 SCFM =
348 SCF x 30 tanks =
10,440 SCF (295,452 SL)

Cost Difference

Most large plants know their air cost. If the actual cost is unknown, $0.25 per 1,000 SCF (28,329 SL) is reasonable.

Before the EFC installation:
62,640 SCF/1,000 = 62.64 x $0.25 = $15.66 air cost per day.

With the EFC installed:
10,440 SCF/1,000 = 10.44 x $0.25 =
$2.61 air cost per day.
$15.66 (old air cost) – $2.61 (new air cost) =
$13.05 savings per day x 5 days per week =
$65.25 savings per week x 52 weeks per year =
$3,393 savings per year.

An INTELLIGENT COMPRESSED AIR® Product

Digital Sould Level Meter

Digital Sound Level Meter™

Prevent worker-related hearing loss!

What Is The Digital Sound Level Meter?

EXAIR's Model 9104 Digital Sound Level Meter is an easy to use instrument that can measure and monitor the sound level pressure in a wide variety of industrial environments. The source of loud noises can be quickly identified and isolated so corrective measures can be taken to reduce or eliminate the problem. For compressed air noise, it is often as simple as replacing the existing inefficient blowoffs with EXAIR's engineered compressed air products such as the Super Air Knife, Super Air Amplifier or Super Air Nozzles. In many cases, the EXAIR products can reduce noise levels by 10 dBA which is perceived as cutting the sound volume in half.

The Sound Level Meter identifies a potential source of hearing loss.

Why The Digital Sound Level Meter?

Hearing loss induced by high noise in the workplace is a common problem. Exposure to high noise levels for an extended period of time can lead to permanent hearing loss for workers not wearing proper hearing protection. The Digital Sound Level Meter can help employers protect workers by monitoring noise levels so they don't exceed the limits shown in OSHA Standard 29 CFR – 1910.95(a). Failure to comply can result in hefty fines.

OSHA Maximum Allowable Noise Exposure							
Hours per day (constant noise)	8	7	4	3	2	1	0.5
Sound level dBA	90	91	95	97	100	105	110

OSHA Standard 29 CFR - 1910.95 (a)

Accurate and responsive, the Digital Sound Level Meter measures the decibels of the sound and displays the reading on the large LCD display that has a backlight button for easier viewing. An "F/S" response time button provides a choice of slow response measurements for comparatively stable noise measurement or fast for varying noise. The "Max Hold" setting will measure the maximum noise level of sounds and updates continuously if a louder sound is detected. Certification of accuracy and calibration traceable to NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology) is included.

Model 9104 Digital Sound Level Meter comes complete with removable wind screen, battery, and a protective case.

Advantages

- Measures sound level range from 35 dBA - 130 dBA (Low: 35 to 100; High: 65 to 130 dBA)
- Frequency range 31.5Hz - 8kHz
- A and C weightings (check compliance with safety regulations and acoustic analysis)
- Slow (1 sec) and fast (125ms) response settings to check peak and average noise levels
- Maximum hold feature to measure peak sound levels
- Accuracy is ± 1.5 dBA
- NIST Certification included
- Four digit LCD display in 0.1 dBA steps with backlight
- Battery life is 50 hours (typical) with low battery alert
- Automatic power off after 15 minutes of non-use
- Meets CE, ANSI and IEC Type 2 SLM standards
- Tripod mounting ideal for taking long term measurements (tripod not included)
- Removable windscreen for use in windy conditions to reduce misreads
- Includes protective carrying case, 9V battery, instruction manual, and removable windscreen

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com
@EXAIR

Ultrasonic Leak Detector

Locate costly leaks in your compressed air system!

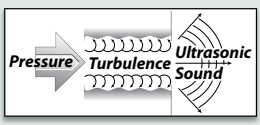
What Is The Ultrasonic Leak Detector?

The Ultrasonic Leak Detector (ULD) is a hand-held, high quality instrument that can locate costly leaks in a compressed air system. A person using the ULD need only aim it in the direction of a suspected leak. When a leak is present, an audible tone can be heard with the use of the headphones, and the LED display will light. Testing the various unions, pipes, valves and fittings of a complete installation can be done quickly and effectively at distances up to 20' (6.1m) away!

Why The Ultrasonic Leak Detector?

Plants that aren't maintained can easily waste **up to 30%** of the compressor output through leaks that go undetected. Compressing air is an expensive operation. Saving the wasted compressed air reduces overall operating costs. In large plants, the cost of a small air leak may be insignificant, but many small leaks when located and repaired can amount to huge energy savings.

What is Ultrasound?



Ultrasonic sound is a range of sound that is above human hearing capacity. Most people can hear frequencies from 20 Hz to 20 kHz. Sound from 20 kHz to 100 kHz can not be heard and is called "ultrasonic". The Model 9061 Ultrasonic Leak Detector converts ultrasonic sound emissions to a range that is audible to people. (The sound generated by the ULD is 32 times lower in frequency than the sound that is received.)

LED indicators on the Ultrasonic Leak Detector show the exact source of the leak or problem.

Advantages

- Detects any pressurized air leak up to 20 feet (6.1m) away
- Converts ultrasound to an audible frequency
- LED display confirms the leak location
- Detects leaks in noisy industrial environments
- Sensitivity controls provide accurate detection
- Not affected by contaminants or windy conditions
- Includes accessories to detect leaks in hard to reach areas
- Rugged carrying case
- Meets ASTM standards

Applications

- Locates leaks in air, steam and non-flammable gas systems including pipes, fittings, valves, cylinders and pressure vessels
- Finds the source of bearing and gear wear
- Locates arcing in an electrical system
- Detects refrigeration and air conditioning system leaks
- Locates leaks in brake systems, tubes, tires and radiators
- Senses cracks in moving rubber v-belts
- Detects leaks in vacuum systems
- Checks condition of engine seals

Ultrasonic Leak Detector

In a plant where loud noise levels exist, it is very difficult to locate leaks by merely listening for them. Most plant noises are in the normal audible range of human hearing, while air escaping from a small orifice is ultrasonic. The ULD can be adjusted to filter out background noise using the three sensitivity settings of X1, X10 and X100 along with an "on/off" thumb wheel for fine sensitivity adjustment. The parabola or tubular extension *(shown below)* can also be attached to the ULD to mask out intense background noise. The ULD detects only the ultrasonic sounds that are generated.

Parabola | **Tubular Adaptor** | **Tubular Extension** | **Headphones**

Ultrasound is directional in transmission and is loudest at the source. Turbulence created by the air forced through a small orifice generates ultrasonic sound. This emitted sound is called "white noise" and occurs when the air moves from a high pressure area such as a pipe or vessel and escapes to a low pressure area such as the room. The Ultrasonic Leak Detector converts the turbulent flow to a frequency that can be heard using the headphones. As the ULD moves closer to the leak, more LEDs on the display light to confirm the source of the leak.

The Model 9061 Ultrasonic Leak Detector quickly pinpoints a costly leak in a noisy industrial environment.

In some cases, the suspected leak is in a hot area and/or close to moving parts. The tubular extension and parabola make it possible to probe these difficult locations from a distance to isolate the leak.

The Model 9061 Ultrasonic Leak Detector comes complete with a hard-shell plastic case, headphones, parabola, tubular adaptor, tubular extension and 9 volt battery.

Find One Leak - Pay For Your Ultrasonic Leak Detector

Consider one small leak that is equivalent to a 1/16" diameter hole. At 80 PSIG, it consumes 3.8 SCFM or 108 SLPM.

Most large plants know their air cost. If you don't know your actual cost per 1,000 SCF, a reasonable average is $0.25 per 1,000 SCF (28,329 SL).

Dollars consumed per hour = SCFM consumed x 60 minutes x cost/1,000 SCF

= 3.8 x 60 x $0.25/1,000

= $0.06 per hour

= $1.44 per 24 hour period

= $10.08 per week

= $524.16 per year

Digital Flowmeter™

Monitor compressed air usage and waste!

What Is The Digital Flowmeter?

EXAIR's Digital Flowmeter is the easy way to monitor compressed air consumption and waste! The digital display shows the exact amount of compressed air being used, making it easy to identify costly leaks or inefficient air products. Many companies install the Digital Flowmeter on each major leg of their air distribution system to constantly monitor and benchmark compressed air usage.

Why The Digital Flowmeter?

The Digital Flowmeter has an LED display that directly indicates the SCFM or m^3/hr volume of airflow through that pipe (other flowmeters require the reading to be multiplied by a specific conversion factor to be accurate). Models are available for sizes ½" - 6" in iron or copper pipe. Models from ½" to 4" iron pipe are in stock. Each Digital Flowmeter is calibrated for the pipe size to which it is mounted.

The Digital Flowmeter is designed for permanent or temporary mounting to the pipe. It requires the user to drill two small holes through the pipe using the included drill bit and locating fixture. The two flow sensing probes of the flowmeter are inserted in these holes. The unit seals to the pipe once the two clamps are tightened. No cutting, welding, adjustments or calibration are ever required. If the unit needs to be removed, blocking rings are available.

What is the Summing Remote Display?

EXAIR's Summing Remote Display for the Digital Flowmeter has a four digit LED display that makes it easy to monitor compressed air consumption from a convenient location. With the push of a button, the display cycles to show the current air consumption, usage for the previous 24 hours, and total cumulative usage. It is pre-wired with 50' (15.2m) of cable and is powered by the Digital Flowmeter. Mounting hardware is included.

What is the USB Data Logger?

EXAIR's award-winning USB Data Logger Model 9147 connects directly to your Digital Flowmeter and is simple to use. Use the included software to configure the Data Logger to record your flow rate from once a second (about nine hours of data) up to once every 12 hours (over 2 years!).

When the Data Logger is removed from the Digital Flowmeter and plugged into a computer, the data can be viewed in the included software or exported directly into Microsoft Excel®. The Data Logger is available pre-installed on the Digital Flowmeter.

Advantages

- Easy to install - No moving parts
- Summing Remote Display and Data Logger available
- Sensitive at low flows
- No calibration or setup required
- Includes all components for installation
- Models from ½" to 4" Schedule 40 iron pipe in stock
- Models are available for sizes ½" to 6" in iron or copper pipe

Summing Remote Display

USB Data Logger for the Digital Flowmeter

Digital Flowmeter

Digital Flowmeter

Model #	Pipe Size	Range
9090	½" (Schedule 40 iron)	1-90 SCFM
9090-M3	½" (Schedule 40 iron)	2-153 m^3/hr
9090-DAT	½" (Schedule 40 iron)	1-90 SCFM
9090-M3-DAT	½" (Schedule 40 iron)	2-153 m^3/hr
9091	3/4" (Schedule 40 iron)	1-120 SCFM
9091-M3	3/4" (Schedule 40 iron)	2-204 m^3/hr
9091-DAT	3/4" (Schedule 40 iron)	1-120 SCFM
9091-M3-DAT	3/4" (Schedule 40 iron)	2-204 m^3/hr
9092	1" (Schedule 40 iron)	1-160 SCFM
9092-M3	1" (Schedule 40 iron)	2-272 m^3/hr
9092-DAT	1" (Schedule 40 iron)	1-160 SCFM
9092-M3-DAT	1" (Schedule 40 iron)	2-272 m^3/hr
9094	1 ½" (Schedule 40 iron)	2-200 SCFM
9094-M3	1 ½" (Schedule 40 iron)	3-340 m^3/hr
9094-DAT	1 ½" (Schedule 40 iron)	2-200 SCFM
9094-M3-DAT	1 ½" (Schedule 40 iron)	3-340 m^3/hr
9095	2" (Schedule 40 iron)	3-350 SCFM
9095-M3	2" (Schedule 40 iron)	5-595 m^3/hr
9095-DAT	2" (Schedule 40 iron)	3-350 SCFM
9095-M3-DAT	2" (Schedule 40 iron)	5-595 m^3/hr
9096	2 ½" (Schedule 40 iron)	5-500 SCFM
9096-M3	2 ½" (Schedule 40 iron)	8-850 m^3/hr
9096-DAT	2 ½" (Schedule 40 iron)	5-500 SCFM
9096-M3-DAT	2 ½" (Schedule 40 iron)	8-850 m^3/hr
9097	3" (Schedule 40 iron)	12-1200 SCFM
9097-M3	3" (Schedule 40 iron)	20-2039 m^3/hr
9097-DAT	3" (Schedule 40 iron)	12-1200 SCFM
9097-M3-DAT	3" (Schedule 40 iron)	20-2039 m^3/hr
9098	4" (Schedule 40 iron)	20-2000 SCFM
9098-M3	4" (Schedule 40 iron)	34-3398 m^3/hr
9098-DAT	4" (Schedule 40 iron)	20-2000 SCFM
9098-M3-DAT	4" (Schedule 40 iron)	34-3398 m^3/hr
901327	Block-Off Rings for 9090 or 9090-M3	
901328	Block-Off Rings for 9091 or 9091-M3	
901329	Block-Off Rings for 9092 or 9092-M3	
901331	Block-Off Rings for 9094 or 9094-M3	
901332	Block-Off Rings for 9095 or 9095-M3	
901333	Block-Off Rings for 9096 or 9096-M3	
901334	Block-Off Rings for 9097 or 9097-M3	
901335	Block-Off Rings for 9098 or 9098-M3	

Note: DAT models have the Data Logger installed.

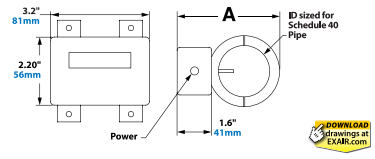
Summing Remote Display

Model #	Description
9150	LED Readout displays SCFM
9150-M3	LED Readout displays m^3/hr

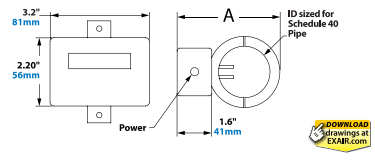
USB Data Logger

Model #	Description
9147	USB Data Logger for Digital Flowmeter

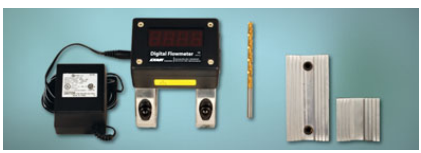
Dimensions



Series	Pipe Size	A	
		in	mm
9090	1/2"	3.00	76
9091	3/4"	3.25	83
9092	1"	3.63	92
9094	1 ½"	4.38	111
9095	2"	4.88	124



Series	Pipe Size	A	
		in	mm
9096	2 ½"	5.75	146
9097	3"	6.38	162
9098	4"	7.38	187



Each Digital Flowmeter includes an 18 VDC power supply, 3/16" drill bit, and hole locating fixture.

Specifications for Digital Flowmeter	
Accuracy	5% of reading, plus 1% of full scale for air temperatures between 40° to 120°F (4° to 49°C).
Operating Pressure	30 to 140 PSIG for best accuracy - 200 PSIG max.
Input Power	250 mA at 18 VDC / Power Adapter 120VAC
Wetted Materials	Stainless steel, gold, thermal epoxy and Viton (seal)
Ring Material	Aluminum
Display	Four-digit LED display
Compliance	CE and RoHS

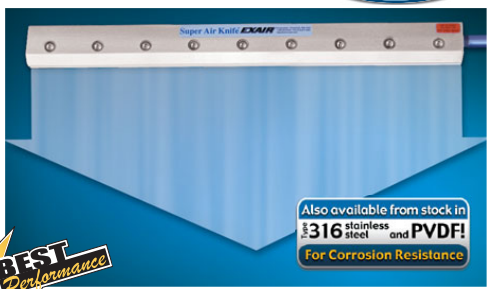
Note: For use with compressed air and nitrogen only.

EXAIR's Summing Remote Display for the Digital Flowmeter.

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com
@EXAIR

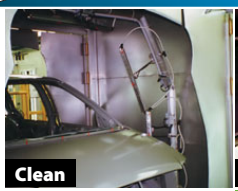
Super Air Knife™

Quiet, hard-hitting curtain of air for blowoff, cleaning, drying, and cooling.



BEST Performance

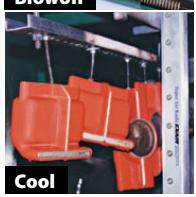
- ☑ **Surprisingly Quiet! - Only 69 dBA!**
- ☑ **Reduced Air Consumption!**
- ☑ **Uniform Airflow!**
- ☑ **40:1 Air Amplification!**



What Is The Super Air Knife?

EXAIR's Super Air Knife is the latest generation of our engineered air knife that dramatically reduces compressed air usage and noise when compared to other blowoffs. The Super Air Knife offers a more efficient way to clean, dry or cool parts, webs or conveyors. It delivers a uniform sheet of laminar airflow across the entire length with hard-hitting force.

Noisy blowoffs become a whisper when replaced with the compact Super Air Knife. Even at high pressures of 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR), the sound level is surprisingly quiet at 69 dBA for most applications! Air amplification ratios (entrained air to compressed air) of 40:1 are produced. Meets OSHA maximum dead-ended pressure and noise requirements.



Built to Last 5 yr. WARRANTY
See page 2 for complete details.

Applications

- Part drying after wash
- Sheet cleaning in strip mills
- Conveyor cleaning
- Part or component cooling
- Web drying or cleaning
- Environmental separation
- Pre-paint blowoff
- Bag opening/filling operations
- Scrap removal on converting operations

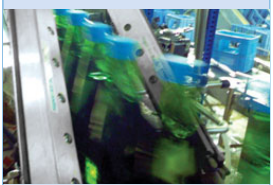
Advantages

- Quiet - 69 dBA for most applications
- Minimal air consumption
- 40:1 air amplification
- Uniform airflow across entire length
- Variable force and flow
- No moving parts - maintenance free
- Easy mounting - compressed air inlets on each end and bottom
- Compact, rugged, easy to install
- Stainless steel screws in all models
- Recessed hardware
- Stock lengths to 96" (2438mm) in aluminum, 303 stainless steel, and 316 stainless steel (ss - for temperatures up to 800°F (427°C), food processing or corrosive environments), and PVDF up to 54" (1372mm) for superior corrosion resistance.
- Special lengths available
- Unlimited system lengths of uninterrupted airflow available

Super Air Knife

Dry

The laminar airflow of the Super Air Knife is perfect for removing moisture prior to packaging, painting, labeling, bar coding and assembly. Common applications include drying parts, rolled steel, circuit boards, webs, bottles, cans and more. Velocity is easily adjusted from a "blast" to a "breeze" with a pressure regulator.



Fast moving bottles are blown dry by (2) Model 110012 12" (305mm) Super Air Knives prior to labeling.

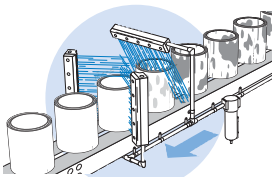
Type 316 Stainless Steel Super Air Knives dry the plated parts and keep harmful vapors away from the operator.

The 54" (1372mm) Super Air Knife dries stamped parts that exit a washer.

Blowoff

The Super Air Knife is ideal for blowing off chips, dirt or water from parts, webs or conveyors. It delivers a uniform sheet of air that has the same force across the entire length. There are no interruptions or "dead spots", which means all surfaces are dried or cleaned. The Super Air Knife is available in aluminum, stainless steel, or PVDF for corrosive and high temperature applications.

(2) Super Air Knives help maintain the tolerances on machined differentials by blowing metal chips off the chain conveyor and clamping fixture.



(3) Model 110012 12" (305mm) Super Air Knives blow excess honing oil off machined engine sleeves.

Cool

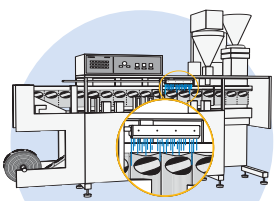
Large volumes of airflow can be generated in very tight spaces due to the compact size of the Super Air Knife. Flow and force are easily controlled with a pressure regulator, allowing fast or gradual cooling. Shims can be installed if additional hard-hitting velocity is required.

A Model 110018 18" (457mm) Super Air Knife cools molten plastic following dip molding.

High volume airflow from a Model 110006 6" (152mm) Super Air Knife keeps linear induction motors on an indoor roller coaster from overheating.

Open, Float, Separate

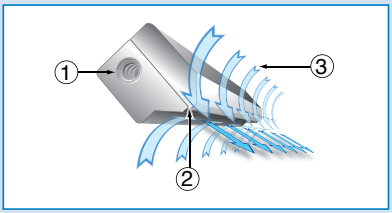
The uniform airflow exits the Super Air Knife in a perfectly straight line (does not deflect). It is ideal for opening bags and pouches, floating webs, and keeping environments separate.



A Model 110006 6" (152mm) Super Air Knife opens pouches on a form-fill-seal-bagger.

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com

How The Super Air Knife Works



Compressed air flows through an inlet (1) into the plenum chamber of the Super Air Knife. The flow is directed to a precise, slotted orifice. As the primary airflow exits the thin slotted nozzle (2), it follows a flat surface that directs the airflow in a perfectly straight line. This creates a uniform sheet of air across the entire length of the Super Air Knife. Velocity loss is minimized and force is maximized as the room air (3) is entrained into the primary airstream at a ratio of 40:1. The result is a well defined sheet of laminar airflow with hard-hitting force and minimal wind shear.

Intelligent Use Of Compressed Air

Almost every industrial facility has at least one compressor that is used for hundreds of different tools, equipment and operations. While most applications for compressed air present no real problems, some do. Improper use can translate into unnecessary energy costs, high noise levels and dangerous exposure of personnel to high pressure air.

Reduce Energy Costs

The best way to cut energy costs is through proper maintenance and use of the compressed air system. Leaks and dirty filters require maintenance on a regular basis. Energy savings can also be realized when replacing outdated motors and controls with high efficiency models that often pay for themselves in a short period of time. The most important factor to dramatically boost efficiency is proper use. **The Super Air Knife uses only 1/3 of the compressed air of typical blowoffs** used in cleaning, cooling and drying operations and can be instantly cycled on and off.

Reduce Noise Levels

High noise levels are a common problem for many plants. Compressed air noise often exceeds OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration) noise level exposure requirements, resulting in hearing loss to those working in close proximity. The sound level of the Super Air Knife is quiet at 69 dBA, even at high pressures of 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR). Using the Super Air Knife, it is possible to obtain hard-hitting force without the high noise.

OSHA Maximum Allowable Noise Exposure

Hours per day (constant noise)	8	7	4	3	2	1	0.5
Sound level dBA	90	91	95	97	100	105	110

OSHA Standard 29 CFR - 1910.95 (a)

Eliminate Harmful Dead Ended Pressures

Air can be dangerous when the outlet pressure of a hole, hose or copper tube is higher than 30 PSIG (2 BAR). In the event the opening is blocked by a hand or other body part, air may enter the bloodstream through the skin, resulting in a serious injury. The Super Air Knife has been engineered for safety and cannot be dead ended. It is safe to operate at higher pressures and meets OSHA standard 1910.242(b).

Replacement For Expensive, Noisy Blowers

Energy conscious plants might think a blower to be a better choice due to its slightly lower electrical consumption compared to a compressor. In reality, a blower is an expensive capital expenditure that requires frequent downtime and costly maintenance of filters, belts and bearings. Here are some important facts:

- Filters must be replaced every one to three months.
- Belts must be replaced every three to six months.
- Blower bearings wear out quickly due to the motor that must turn at 17-20,000 RPM in order to generate effective airflows.
- Poorly designed seals that allow dirt and moisture infiltration along with environments above 125°F (52°C) decrease the one year bearing life.
- **Typical bearing replacement is at least once a year at a cost near $1000.**
- Many bearings can't be replaced in the field, resulting in downtime to send the assembly back to the manufacturer.

Blowers take up a lot of space and often produce sound levels that exceed OSHA noise level exposure requirements. Air volume and velocity are often difficult to control since mechanical adjustments are required.

Super Air Knife

Compare These Blowoffs

There are a variety of ways to blow the water from the bottles shown in the photo below, but which method is best? The following comparison of drilled pipe, flat air nozzles, a blower and the Super Air Knife proves that EXAIR has the best choice for your blowoff, cooling or drying application.

Our goal for each of the blowoff choices was to use the least amount of air possible to get the job done (lowest energy and noise level). Compressed air pressure required for each was 60 PSIG (4.1 BAR) which provided adequate velocity to blow the water off. The blower used had a ten horsepower electric motor and was a centrifugal type blower at 18,000 RPM. The table at the bottom of the page summarizes the overall performance. Since your actual part may have an odd configuration, holes or sharp edges, we took sound level measurements in free air (no impinging surface).

Drilled Pipe

This common blowoff is very inexpensive and easy to make. For this test, we used (2) drilled pipes, each with (25) 1/16" (1.6mm) diameter holes on 1/2" (13mm) centers. As shown in the test results below, the drilled pipe performed poorly. The initial cost of the drilled pipe is overshadowed by its high energy use. The holes are easily blocked and the noise level is excessive - both of which violate OSHA requirements. Velocity across the entire length was very inconsistent with spikes of air and numerous dead spots.

Flat Air Nozzles

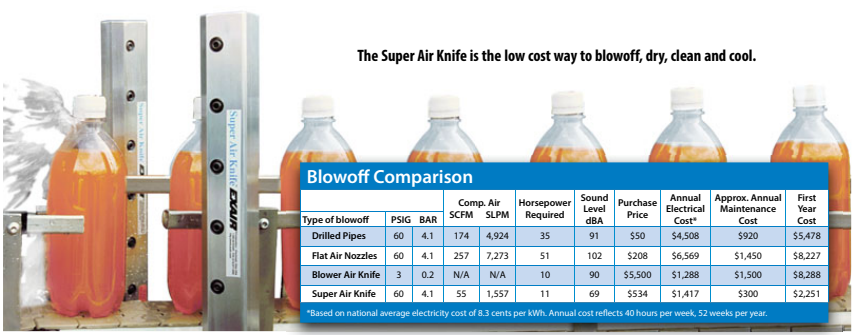
As shown below, this inexpensive air nozzle was the worst performer. It is available in plastic, aluminum and stainless steel from several manufacturers. The flat air nozzle provides some entrainment, but suffers from many of the same problems as the drilled pipe. Operating cost and noise level are both high. Some manufacturers offer flat air nozzles where the holes can be blocked - an OSHA violation. Velocity was inconsistent with spikes of air.

Blower Air Knife

The blower proved to be an expensive, noisy option. As noted below, the purchase price is high. Operating cost was considerably lower than the drilled pipe and flat air nozzle, but was comparable to the EXAIR Super Air Knife. The large blower with its two 3" (76mm) diameter hoses requires significant mounting space compared to the others. Noise level was high at 90 dBA. There was no option for cycling it on and off to conserve energy like the other blowoffs. Costly bearing and filter maintenance along with downtime were also negative factors.

EXAIR Super Air Knife

The Super Air Knife did an exceptional job of removing the moisture on one pass due to the uniformity of the laminar airflow. The sound level was extremely low at 69 dBA. For this application, energy use was slightly higher than the blower but can be less than the blower if cycling on and off is possible. Safe operation is not an issue since the Super Air Knife cannot be dead-ended. Maintenance costs are low since there are no moving parts to wear out.



The Super Air Knife is the low cost way to blowoff, dry, clean and cool.

Blowoff Comparison

Type of blowoff	PSIG	BAR	Comp. Air SCFM	Comp. Air SLPM	Horsepower Required	Sound Level dBA	Purchase Price	Annual Electrical Cost*	Approx. Annual Maintenance Cost	First Year Cost
Drilled Pipes	60	4.1	174	4,924	35	91	$50	$4,508	$920	$5,478
Flat Air Nozzles	60	4.1	257	7,273	51	102	$208	$6,569	$1,450	$8,227
Blower Air Knife	3	0.2	N/A	N/A	10	90	$5,500	$1,288	$1,500	$8,288
Super Air Knife	60	4.1	55	1,557	11	69	$534	$1,417	$300	$2,251

*Based on national average electricity cost of 8.3 cents per kWh. Annual cost reflects 40 hours per week, 52 weeks per year.

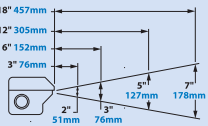
For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com

Super Air Knife Performance with .002" (0.05mm) thick shim installed

Pressure Supply		Air Consumption per Inch (25mm)		Velocity @ 6" (152mm) from target		Sound Level @ 3' (914mm)	Force per Inch (25mm) @ 6" (152mm) from target	
PSIG	BAR	SCFM	SLPM	FPM	M/S	dBA	OUNCES	GRAMS
20	1.4	1.1	31	5,000	25.4	57	0.6	17
40	2.8	1.7	48	7,000	35.6	61	1.1	31
60	4.1	2.3	65	9,600	48.8	65	1.8	51
80	5.5	2.9	82	11,800	59.9	69	2.5	71
100	6.9	3.5	99	13,500	68.5	72	3.2	91

12" (305mm) Super Air Knife tested

Airflow Pattern



Holes Drilled In Pipe

Pressure Supply		Air Consumption 1/16" (1.59mm) dia. hole		Air Consumption 3/32" (2.38mm) dia. hole		Air Consumption 1/8" (3.18mm) dia. hole		Air Consumption 3/16" (4.76mm) dia. hole		Air Consumption 1/4" (6.35mm) dia. hole	
PSIG	BAR	SCFM	SLPM	SCFM	SLPM	SCFM	SLPM	SCFM	SLPM	SCFM	SLPM
20	1.4	1.4	40	3.5	99	6.4	181	14.5	410	25	710
40	2.8	2.2	62	5.4	153	10.2	289	22.9	648	40	1,132
60	4.1	3.0	85	7.4	209	14	396	31	877	54	1,528
80	5.5	3.8	108	9.4	266	17.5	495	39.5	1,118	69	1,953
100	6.9	4.6	130	11.5	326	21.5	609	47.5	1,344	84	2,363

How To Calculate Air Savings:

The chart at the top of the page shows the air consumption of a Super Air Knife **per inch of length** (25mm) at various pressures. Comparable data is given for holes drilled in pipe.

To Determine Air Consumption for the Drilled Pipe

1. Determine the size of existing holes and supply pressure. From the chart, find air consumption per hole.
2. Multiply air consumption per hole times the number of holes to obtain total air consumption.

To Determine Air Consumption for the Super Air Knife

1. From the chart, find the air consumption per inch (25mm) at supply pressure and multiply by number of inches required.

Example:

1. Existing blowoff is 18" long pipe with 1/16" diameter holes on 1/2" spacing (37 holes), 80 PSIG supply. Air consumption from chart is 3.8 SCFM per hole. Total air consumption is 37 x 3.8 = 140.6 SCFM (3,981 SLPM).
2. Use 18" (457mm) Super Air Knife with standard .002" gap and 80 PSIG supply. Air consumption from chart is 2.9 SCFM per inch. Total air consumption is 18 x 2.9 = 52.2 SCFM (1,478 SLPM).
3. Compressed air saved = 140.6 SCFM - 52.2 SCFM = 88.4 SCFM (2,503 SLPM).
4. Most large plants know their air cost. If you don't know your actual cost, a reasonable average to use is $0.25 per 1,000 SCF (28,317 SL).
5. Dollars saved per hour = SCFM saved x 60 minutes x cost/1,000 SCF = 88.4 x 60 x $0.25/1,000
   = $1.33/hour
   = $53.20 per 40 hour week
   = $2,766.40 per year savings

Super Air Knife Specifications

The Super Air Knife is available in standard lengths of 3", 6", 9" 12", 18", 24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 72", 84", and 96" (76, 152, 229, 305, 457, 610, 762, 914, 1067, 1219, 1372, 1524, 1829, 2134 and 2438mm). **Special lengths and unlimited system lengths are available.** Any number of Super Air Knives may be installed across a given area.

Compressed Air Inlets: A Super Air Knife has compressed air inlets on each end and the bottom. Lengths 24" (610mm) and longer should be supplied at opposite ends to maintain uniform airflow.

Filtration: The use of clean air is essential. Kits include an automatic drain filter with a 5 micron filter element that is sized properly for flow.

Materials of Construction: The Super Air Knife is available from stock in aluminum, Type 303 stainless steel, Type 316 stainless steel, and PVDF. Other materials are available on special order.

Mounting: The Universal Air Knife Mounting System is shown on page 20. The Super Air Knife can be supported by the compressed air pipe. Tapped holes (1/4-20) on the bottom are also provided.

Regulation: A pressure regulator on the compressed air supply provides infinite control of flow, force and air consumption. Kits include a pressure regulator that is sized properly for flow.

Shim Sets: The compressed air exhausts through a gap which is set with a shim positioned between the cap and the body of the Super Air Knife. Force and flow may be easily increased by adding shims to open the gap. Shim sets for aluminum Super Air Knives include a .001" (0.03mm) **Amber color shim**, .003" (0.08mm) **Green color shim**, and .004" (0.10mm) thick plastic **Tan color shim**. Shim sets for stainless steel Super Air Knives include (3) .002" (0.05mm) thick stainless steel shims. PVDF Super Air Knife shim sets include (3) .002" (0.05mm) PTFE shims.

Super Air Knife

Changing Performance By Adding Shims

The Super Air Knife is shipped with a **Red color** .002" (0.05mm) thick shim installed, which works best for most applications. There are, however, some situations that require more force and flow. Thicker shims will increase the gap opening which offers higher velocity and harder hitting force. Air consumption and noise will be slightly higher. Shim sets are included with all kits or can be purchased separately.

Kits include a Super Air Knife, shim set, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).

Special Super Air Knives

EXAIR manufactures special Super Air Knives suited to specific application requirements. The shape, dimensions and materials of construction can be modified to fit existing machines and environments.

The curved stainless steel Super Air Knife *(shown top right)* was manufactured for a laboratory that uses the force of the airflow to hold test tubes in place on a rotating index table. They were able to eliminate the mechanical clips and latches that slowed the test tube removal. This holding method minimized risk of tube breakage and eliminated any chance of puncturing the technician's rubber gloves.

EXAIR manufactures special Super Air Knives made of plastic. These products are engineered to work under normal operating pressures, providing the same performance as their aluminum and stainless steel counterparts.

The PVC Super Air Knife *(shown 2nd from top right)* was manufactured for a picture tube plant. The softer material was less likely to scratch the picture tube surface and was chemically resistant to the phosphorus which coated the inside.

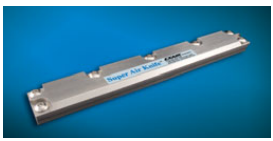
The flat Super Air Knife *(shown 3rd from top right)* is used in a molding machine for integrated circuit chips. Prior to molding the black plastic shells around the silicon wafers, they blow the mold cavity clean of any fine plastic fibers left by the previous cycle. The flat design constructed of corrosion resistant stainless steel was made to fit the tight space of the molding machine.

The double-sided Super Air Knife *(shown 2nd from bottom right)* provides two uniform sheets of air in opposite directions. It is ideal for blowing water from two or more columns of stacked parts (like printed circuit boards) as they are lifted out of a bath or the open halves of a mold. Each side operates independently.

The Super Air Knife *(shown bottom right)* can be modified to include extra mounting holes to suit your application.

A special curved stainless steel Super Air Knife holds test tubes in place on a rotating index table.

A PVC Super Air Knife designed to withstand a phosphorus environment.



A flat Super Air Knife, only 11/16" thick, blows plastic fibers from a mold used to make integrated circuit chips.

The double-sided Super Air Knife provides two uniform sheets of laminar airflow.

Stainless steel Super Air Knife modified to include extra mounting holes.

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com

Many Lengths Available From Stock in Four Materials

EXAIR's Super Air Knives are available from stock in many lengths and your choice of four materials. The force, flow and air pattern stay the same for each construction.

Aluminum

The aluminum Super Air Knife is suited to a wide variety of environments where corrosion or contamination is not a factor. The aircraft grade aluminum construction with plastic shim is very durable for general purpose applications. Stainless steel screws are used to eliminate corrosion in damp locations. It can withstand temperatures up to 180°F (82°C).

Type 303 Stainless Steel

This is the most common grade of stainless steel. It offers good strength and is best suited to mildly corrosive environments. It can withstand temperatures up to 800°F (427°C).

Type 316 Stainless Steel

Some applications require better corrosion resistance than offered by Type 303 Stainless Steel. Type 316 Stainless Steel offers excellent corrosion resistance, better strength properties and resists pitting. These factors are important to manufacturers of food, pharmaceutical and surgical products that need to minimize contamination by the metal. It can withstand temperatures up to 800°F (427°C).

PVDF (Polyvinylidene Fluoride)

EXAIR's Super Air Knife is now available from stock in PVDF (Polyvinylidene Fluoride). PVDF offers superior strength and is resistant to UV light, inorganic chemicals, solvents, ozone, weather, fungi, chlorinated hydrocarbons, highly corrosive acids, weak bases and salts. The PVDF Super Air Knife uses PTFE shims, Type 316 Stainless Steel pipe plugs, and Hastelloy® C-276 alloy screws to withstand harsh environments. The PVDF Super Air Knife is suitable for manufacturing processes that involve electroplating, solar cells, lithium ion batteries, transfer of acids and caustic chemicals, brine, solvent recovery, semiconductors, and medical devices. It can withstand temperatures up to 275°F (135°C).

PVDF Super Air Knives provide superior corrosion resistance.

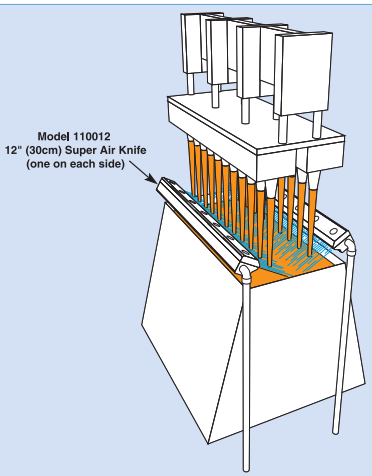
* HASTELLOY is a registered trademark of Haynes International, Inc.

Eliminating Dip Molding Rejects

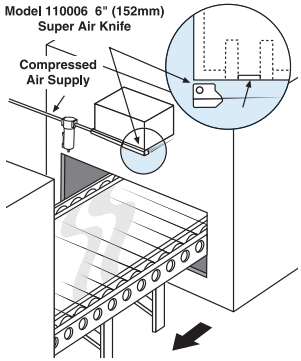
The Problem: The dip molding process is used to make anything from the colorful boots around gas pump handles to the grips for pliers and other hand tools. One molder had a high reject problem with many of their parts. As the die was lifted from the molten plastic, excess would run down the part and harden - just like candle wax. The smooth surface was ruined, drastically reducing production.

The Solution: The company installed **(2) Model 110012 12" (305mm) Super Air Knives** to wipe the excess plastic from the part and blow it back down into the tank. The product surface was completely smooth and all rejects were eliminated.

Comment: The Super Air Knife was the best choice for this application. In this case, the manufacturer needed the assurance that the airstream would be uniform so no surface would be missed. The balanced, laminar flow of the Super Air Knife did just that, along with minimizing the air consumption and noise level.



Air Shielding a Scanner Lens



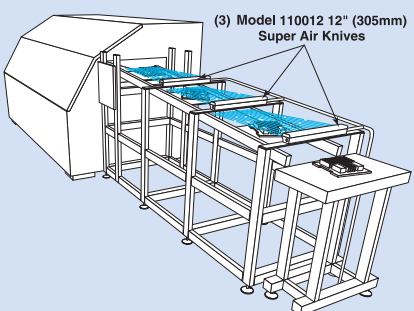
The Problem: Automotive glass is tempered by subjecting it to a series of heating and quenching operations. An infrared scanner maintains a uniform temperature across the glass surface by sending signals to a PLC that automatically adjusts conveyor speeds and oven temperatures. Dust and other airborne particulates coated the sapphire lens of the scanner and caused it to generate false temperature readings. The result was hundreds of feet of rejected glass.

The Solution: A **Model 110006 6" (152mm) Super Air Knife** was mounted on one side of the lens, directing a boundary layer of air in front of it. The sheet of air created an invisible barrier that kept contaminants off the surface. Process time was reduced and the waste was eliminated.

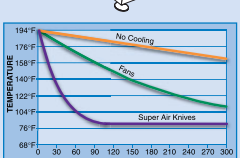
Comment: The ability to screen the lens without a wiper or other obstruction was the key to success in this application. The uniform airflow produced by the Super Air Knife makes it an ideal way to separate one environment from another. This same arrangement has been used to keep lasers and other lenses clear of smoke and debris. Similar applications include trapping fumes in an open container, retaining heat in an oven or deflecting mist from a machine tool.

Super Air Knife Replaces Fan Cooling

The Problem: A manufacturer of automotive electronics had a problem cooling computers as they exited a wave solder machine. In order to be handled and tested, the computers had to first be cooled to 81°F (27°C). Initially, they had tried banks of 6" (152mm) diameter axial fans across the 8' (2.5m) length of the cooling conveyor. It consisted of 16 fans blowing down from the top and 16 fans blowing up from the bottom at 7" (178mm) away from the surface. After traveling the full length of the conveyor with the fans running at full force (a five minute duration), the computers were still 108°F (42°C). Quality control personnel sat with an unacceptable backlog of computers waiting to be tested.



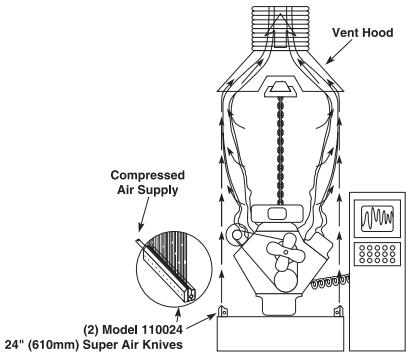
The Solution: The company removed the top and bottom fan banks and replaced them with **(3) Model 110012 12" (305mm) Super Air Knives** that were evenly spaced across the cooling section. Each Super Air Knife was angled so the computer and heat sink received the constant rush of airflow. **With the conveyor at the same speed (1.6 FPM), and Super Air Knives at only 40 PSIG, the computers were cooled to 81°F (27°C) in 90 seconds!**



Comment: The laminar airflow of the Super Air Knives was the key to success in this application. Fan cooling could only provide random spikes of air at moderate velocities. **The uniform sheet of air from the Super Air Knife quietly swept the heat away within the first 2' (610mm) of the conveyor.** Low air consumption and the compact size of the Super Air Knife were an added bonus.

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com

Smoke Containment During Engine Test



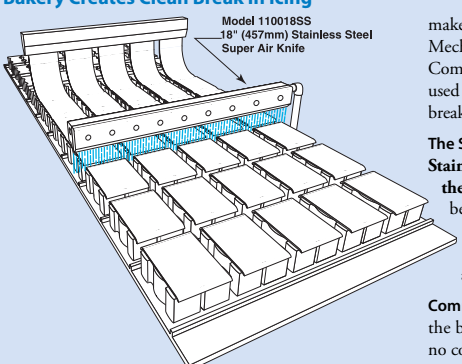
The Problem: The last step in an engine assembly process is "burn-in" on a test stand. Each engine is connected to a dynamometer and run for a period of one to five minutes. Residual machining oil on the head produced smoke during the test, and the vent hood at the top of the stand had insufficient capacity to contain it.

The Solution: A Model 110024 24" (610mm) Super Air Knife was mounted on both sides of the test stand. The sheet or "wall" of air produced by **the Super Air Knife, captured, contained and diluted the smoke while directing it towards the vent hood.** The environmental problem was solved without obstructing the technician's observation of, or access to the stand.

Comment: The use of the Super Air Knife for containment and separation is becoming increasingly common. The advantage, as illustrated here, is the ability of the Super Air Knife to create a screen or barrier with no obstruction. Other typical applications in this mode are:

- Retaining heat in curing and drying ovens
- Protecting workers from coolant splatter
- Isolating industrial camera lenses from airborne contaminants

Bakery Creates Clean Break In Icing



The Problem: A bakery had a problem applying the icing to their snack cakes. As the baked sponge cakes moved down the conveyor, a continuous ribbon of icing was applied to the individual cakes. Trying to make a clean break in the icing was next to impossible. Mechanical blades required constant cleaning. Compressed air through a series of holes in drilled pipe used too much air, was noisy and didn't make a clean break in the icing.

The Solution: A Model 110018SS 18" (457mm) Stainless Steel Super Air Knife was installed across the conveyor. A photo eye is used to detect the space between the cakes and turn the compressed air on at the precise moment to apply uniform airflow and velocity against the ribbon of icing, creating a nice, clean break.

Comment: The Stainless Steel Super Air Knife was the best choice for this application. Since there was no contact with the icing, no additional cleaning was required. **The laminar flow of the Super Air Knife has uniform velocity across the entire length and broke the ribbon of icing evenly.** This would never have been possible with the spikes of air from a drilled pipe, nozzles or a blower.

Super Air Knife

Air Knife Mounting System

Provide Precise Positioning For Your Air Knife!

The Model 9060 Universal Air Knife Mounting System is used to provide secure, precise positioning for any of the EXAIR Air Knives. The Air Knife can quickly and easily be moved within close proximity of the part to improve effectiveness. It can be mounted on either the top or bottom of most Air Knives (Super Air Knife, Standard Air Knife and Full-Flow Air Knife). The Universal Air Knife Mounting System has a durable, stainless steel construction that is suitable for a variety of industrial applications.

Model 9060 Universal Air Knife Mounting System

The mounting system can also be used with EXAIR Static Eliminators. For the Super Ion Air Knife, it can be mounted on the top. Bottom mounting is possible on Super Ion Air Knives that are 18" (457mm) or longer. For the Standard Ion Air Knife, it can be top mounted on any length. Bottom mounting is possible on Standard Ion Air Knives that are 9" (229mm) or longer.

The Universal Air Knife Mounting System can be articulated into any position and provides a maximum extension of 30" (762mm). A 1/2" diameter hole is required for mounting. Alternatively, the bolt can be threaded directly into a 1/2"-13 tapped hole. For any style air knife that is 24" (610mm) or longer, it is recommended that (2) Universal Air Knife Mounting Systems be used to obtain a secure mounting.

Air Knife Mounting System

Model #	Description
9060	Universal Air Knife Mounting System

Air Knife Plumbing Kit

Super Air Knives that are 24" (610mm) to 42" (1067mm) long must be supplied with compressed air at both ends to maintain uniform airflow across the length. When lengths exceed 42" (1067mm), the compressed air must be supplied at both ends and the center. The Universal Air Knife Plumbing Kit provides properly sized Nitrile/PVC compressed air hose and brass fittings to interconnect the bottom or end compressed air inlets for best performance. A pressure gauge to monitor pressure at the Super Air Knife is included. The inlet is 1/2 NPT.

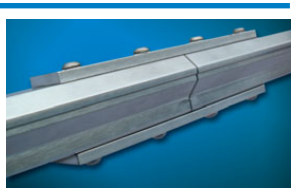
The Universal Air Knife Plumbing Kit provides the hose and fittings to couple the inlets for best performance.

Air Knife Plumbing Kit

Model #	Description
9076	Universal Air Knife Plumbing Kit - for lengths up to 42" (1067mm)
9077	Universal Air Knife Plumbing Kit - for lengths 48" - 54" (1219 - 1372mm)
9078	Universal Air Knife Plumbing Kit - for lengths 60" - 84" (1524 - 2134mm)
9079	Universal Air Knife Plumbing Kit - for lengths 90" - 108" (2286 - 2743mm)

Coupling Bracket Kits

Some applications require a Super Air Knife that is longer than our 54" (1372mm) length. Coupling Bracket Kits that join two Super Air Knives together are available. The kit includes two rigid plates along with the assembly screws. The bottom plate is supplied with a hole to access the bottom compressed air inlets. All models include stainless steel screws.



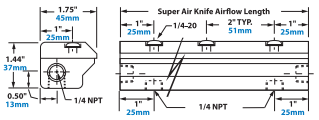
The Model 110900 Coupling Bracket Kit is used to join two aluminum Super Air Knives.

Air Knife Coupling Bracket Kit

Model #	Description
110900	Aluminum Coupling Bracket Kit
110900SS	Type 303 Stainless Steel Coupling Bracket Kit
110900SS-316	Type 316 Stainless Steel Coupling Bracket Kit

Aluminum Super Air Knife Dimensions

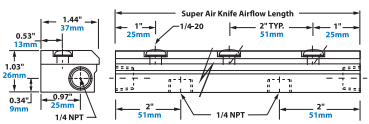
DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



Super Air Knife Only				
Airflow Length	Aluminum Model	Type 303SS Model	Type 316SS Model	PVDF Model
3" (76mm)	110003	110003SS	110003SS-316	110003-PVDF
6" (152mm)	110006	110006SS	110006SS-316	110006-PVDF
9" (229mm)	110009	110009SS	110009SS-316	110009-PVDF
12" (305mm)	110012	110012SS	110012SS-316	110012-PVDF
18" (457mm)	110018	110018SS	110018SS-316	110018-PVDF
24" (610mm)	110024	110024SS	110024SS-316	110024-PVDF
30" (762mm)	110030	110030SS	110030SS-316	110030-PVDF
36" (914mm)	110036	110036SS	110036SS-316	110036-PVDF
42" (1067mm)	110042	110042SS	110042SS-316	110042-PVDF
48" (1219mm)	110048	110048SS	110048SS-316	110048-PVDF
54" (1372mm)	110054	110054SS	110054SS-316	110054-PVDF

Type 303 and 316 Stainless Steel Super Air Knife Dimensions

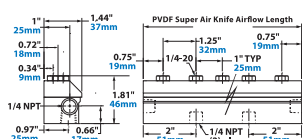
DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



Super Air Knife Kits				
Kits include a Super Air Knife, shim set, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).				
Airflow Length	Aluminum Model	Type 303SS Model	Type 316SS Model	PVDF Model
3" (76mm)	110203	110203SS	110203SS-316	110203-PVDF
6" (152mm)	110206	110206SS	110206SS-316	110206-PVDF
9" (229mm)	110209	110209SS	110209SS-316	110209-PVDF
12" (305mm)	110212	110212SS	110212SS-316	110212-PVDF
18" (457mm)	110218	110218SS	110218SS-316	110218-PVDF
24" (610mm)	110224	110224SS	110224SS-316	110224-PVDF
30" (762mm)	110230	110230SS	110230SS-316	110230-PVDF
36" (914mm)	110236	110236SS	110236SS-316	110236-PVDF
42" (1067mm)	110242	110242SS	110242SS-316	110242-PVDF
48" (1219mm)	110248	110248SS	110248SS-316	110248-PVDF
54" (1372mm)	110254	110254SS	110254SS-316	110254-PVDF

PVDF Super Air Knife Dimensions

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



Deluxe Super Air Knife Kits				
Kits include a Super Air Knife, EFC, Universal Mounting System, shim set, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).				
Airflow Length	Aluminum Model	Type 303SS Model	Type 316SS Model	PVDF Model
3" (76mm)	110203DX	110203SSDX	110203SSDX-316	N/A
6" (152mm)	110206DX	110206SSDX	110206SSDX-316	N/A
9" (229mm)	110209DX	110209SSDX	110209SSDX-316	N/A
12" (305mm)	110212DX	110212SSDX	110212SSDX-316	N/A
18" (457mm)	110218DX	110218SSDX	110218SSDX-316	N/A
24" (610mm)	110224DX	110224SSDX	110224SSDX-316	N/A
30" (762mm)	110230DX	110230SSDX	110230SSDX-316	N/A
36" (914mm)	110236DX	110236SSDX	110236SSDX-316	N/A
42" (1067mm)	110242DX	110242SSDX	110242SSDX-316	N/A
48" (1219mm)	110248DX	110248SSDX	110248SSDX-316	N/A
54" (1372mm)	110254DX	110254SSDX	110254SSDX-316	N/A

Super Air Knife

Super Air Knife Shim Sets

Shim sets for aluminum Super Air Knives include a .001" (0.03mm) *Amber color*, .003" (0.08mm) *Green color*, and .004" (0.10mm) thick *Tan color plastic shim*. A *Red color* .002" (0.05mm) thick shim comes installed in the Super Air Knife. Shim sets for stainless steel Super Air Knives include (3) .002" (0.05mm) thick stainless steel shims. PVDF Super Air Knife shim sets include (3) .002" (0.05mm) PTFE shims.

Airflow Length	Aluminum Model	Type 303SS Model	Type 316SS Model	PVDF Model
3" (76mm)	110303	110303SS	110303SS-316	110303-PVDF
6" (152mm)	110306	110306SS	110306SS-316	110306-PVDF
9" (229mm)	110309	110309SS	110309SS-316	110309-PVDF
12" (305mm)	110312	110312SS	110312SS-316	110312-PVDF
18" (457mm)	110318	110318SS	110318SS-316	110318-PVDF
24" (610mm)	110324	110324SS	110324SS-316	110324-PVDF
30" (762mm)	110330	110330SS	110330SS-316	110330-PVDF
36" (914mm)	110336	110336SS	110336SS-316	110336-PVDF
42" (1067mm)	110342	110342SS	110342SS-316	110342-PVDF
48" (1219mm)	110348	110348SS	110348SS-316	110348-PVDF
54" (1372mm)	110354	110354SS	110354SS-316	110354-PVDF

Force and flow can be increased by installing additional shims that open the air gap.

Special length Super Air Knives are available. Magnetic bases with Stay Set™ flexible hoses are also available for smaller Super Air Knives. Please contact our factory.

Long Super Air Knives

EXAIR offers long Super Air Knives in 60" (1524mm), 72" (1829mm), 84" (2134mm) and 96" (2438mm) lengths that are shipped fully assembled. All components have been properly sized to obtain the best performance from the Super Air Knife.

Long Super Air Knife Only

Long Super Air Knives with coupling bracket kit installed.

Airflow Length	Aluminum Model	Type 303SS Model	Type 316SS Model
60" (1524mm)	110060	110060SS	110060SS-316
72" (1829mm)	110072	110072SS	110072SS-316
84" (2134mm)	110084	110084SS	110084SS-316
96" (2438mm)	110096	110096SS	110096SS-316

Long Super Air Knife with Plumbing Kit

Long Super Air Knives with coupling bracket kit and plumbing kit installed.

Airflow Length	Aluminum Model	Type 303SS Model	Type 316SS Model
60" (1524mm)	110060PKI	110060SSPKI	110060SS-316PKI
72" (1829mm)	110072PKI	110072SSPKI	110072SS-316PKI
84" (2134mm)	110084PKI	110084SSPKI	110084SS-316PKI
96" (2438mm)	110096PKI	110096SSPKI	110096SS-316PKI

Long Super Air Knife Kit

Long Super Air Knives with coupling bracket kit installed. Includes shim set, filter separator, and pressure regulator (with coupler).

Airflow Length	Aluminum Model	Type 303SS Model	Type 316SS Model
60" (1524mm)	110260	110260SS	110260SS-316
72" (1829mm)	110272	110272SS	110272SS-316
84" (2134mm)	110284	110284SS	110284SS-316
96" (2438mm)	110296	110296SS	110296SS-316

Long Super Air Knife Kit with Plumbing Kit

Long Super Air Knives with coupling bracket kit and plumbing kit installed. Includes shim set, filter separator, and pressure regulator (with coupler).

Airflow Length	Aluminum Model	Type 303SS Model	Type 316SS Model
60" (1524mm)	110260PKI	110260SSPKI	110260SS-316PKI
72" (1829mm)	110272PKI	110272SSPKI	110272SS-316PKI
84" (2134mm)	110284PKI	110284SSPKI	110284SS-316PKI
96" (2438mm)	110296PKI	110296SSPKI	110296SS-316PKI

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com
@EXAIR

Accessories

Model #	Description
9001	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 3/8 NPT, 65 SCFM (1,841 SLPM)
9032	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 1/2 NPT, 90 SCFM (2,548 SLPM)
9002	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 3/4 NPT, 220 SCFM (6,230 SLPM)
9066	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 1-1/4 NPT, 400 SCFM (11,327 SLPM)
9005	Oil Removal Filter, 3/8 NPT, 15-37 SCFM (425-1,048 SLPM)
9006	Oil Removal Filter, 3/4 NPT, 50-150 SCFM (1,415-4,248 SLPM)
9010	Oil Removal Filter, 1-1/2 NPT, 130-310 SCFM (3,679-8,773 SLPM)
9008	Pressure Regulator, 1/4 NPT, 50 SCFM (1,415 SLPM)
9033	Pressure Regulator, 1/2 NPT, 100 SCFM (2,832 SLPM)
9009	Pressure Regulator, 3/4 NPT, 220 SCFM (6,230 SLPM)

Model #	Description
9067	Pressure Regulator, 1-1/4 NPT, 600 SCFM (16,990 SLPM)
9020	Solenoid Valve, 120V, 50/60Hz, 1/4 NPT, 40 SCFM (1,133 SLPM)
9034	Solenoid Valve, 120V, 50/60Hz, 1/2 NPT, 100 SCFM (2,832 SLPM)
9036	Solenoid Valve, 120V, 50/60Hz, 3/4 NPT, 200 SCFM (5,664 SLPM)
9065	Solenoid Valve, 24VDC, 50/60Hz, 1 NPT, 350 SCFM (9,911 SLPM)
9060	Universal Air Knife Mounting System
9076	Universal Air Knife Plumbing Kit - for lengths up to 42" (1067mm)
9077	Universal Air Knife Plumbing Kit - for lengths 48" - 54" (1219-1372mm)
9078	Universal Air Knife Plumbing Kit - for lengths 60" - 84" (1524-2134mm)
9079	Universal Air Knife Plumbing Kit - for lengths 90" - 108" (2286-2743mm)
110900	Aluminum Coupling Bracket Kit
110900SS	Type 303 Stainless Steel Coupling Bracket Kit
110900SS-316	Type 316 Stainless Steel Coupling Bracket Kit

Universal Air Knife Mounting System

EXAIR's Universal Air Knife Mounting System allows for easy positioning of all EXAIR Air Knives. See page 20 for details.

Which Air Knife Is Best For Your Application?

EXAIR manufactures the Super Air Knife, Standard Air Knife and Full-Flow Air Knife. The table below provides a quick comparison of the three styles.

The Super Air Knife provides the best performance with a 40:1 air amplification ratio, making it the most efficient. It is the best choice for all applications. The Super Air Knife has a laminar airstream that is uniform, forceful and quiet. Velocity is the highest of all three air knives. Air consumption is lowest of all three air knives. Compressed air inlets are provided on each end and on the bottom. Multiple Super Air Knives can be mounted "end to end" for longer lengths of uninterrupted airflow.

The Standard Air Knife provides good performance with a 30:1 air amplification ratio that is less efficient than the Super Air Knife. It is a good choice when a less expensive alternative is required. The Standard Air Knife has an airflow that is also uniform and forceful. It is louder and uses more compressed air than the Super Air Knife. Compressed air inlets are provided on each end. Overall length is 1" (25mm) longer than the airflow length.

The Full-Flow Air Knife provides good performance with a 30:1 air amplification ratio. The Full-Flow Air Knife is the least expensive and is a good choice for tight spaces. Force is less than the other two styles. Air consumption and sound level falls between that of the Super Air Knife and the Standard Air Knife. Compressed air inlet(s) are provided on the rear. Inlets are available on each end at a small additional charge, however they are not recommended for applications where uniform flow across the length is required.

	Air Consumption		Velocity		Force per Inch (25mm)		Sound Level	Amp.
	SCFM	SLPM	FPM	M/S	Ozs	Grams	dBA	RATIO
6" Super Air Knife	17.4	492	11,800	57.9	2.5	71	69	40:1
6" Standard Air Knife	20.4	577	11,000	55.9	2.7	77	83	30:1
6" Full-Flow Air Knife	18.6	526	10,000	50.8	2.3	65	80	30:1

Velocity and force measured at 6" (152mm) from target. Sound level measured at 3' (914mm). All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR).

Super Air Knife? Standard Air Knife? Full-Flow Air Knife?

Super Air Knife *(shown left)*
Standard Air Knife *(shown middle)*
Full-Flow Air Knife *(shown right)*

Super Air Knife

- Best choice for all applications
- Lowest operating cost
- Highest efficiency (saves most air)
- Quietest
- 40:1 air amplification ratio
- Compressed air inlets on each end and the bottom
- Airflow length and overall length are the same

Standard Air Knife

- Good choice, lower purchase price
- Highest operating cost of the three
- Good velocity
- Higher dBA rating
- Compressed air inlets on each end
- Overall length is 1" (25mm) longer than the airflow length

Full-Flow Air Knife

- Good choice, lowest purchase price
- Higher operating cost than the Super Air Knife
- Smallest size
- Airflow length and overall length are the same

Standard Air Knife™

Hard hitting curtain of air for web, sheet and part blowoff.

What Is The Standard Air Knife?

A quiet, energy efficient way to clean, dry or cool parts, webs or conveyors. The Standard Air Knife utilizes the coanda effect (wall attachment of a high velocity fluid) to create air motion in its surroundings. Using a small amount of compressed air as a power source, the Standard Air Knife pulls in large volumes of surrounding air to produce a high flow, high velocity curtain of air for blowoff.

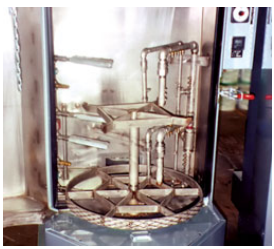
Why The Standard Air Knife?

Amplification ratios (entrained air to compressed air) of 30:1 are achieved with the Standard Air Knife, compared to 3:1 for drilled or slotted pipe. **Air savings of 40% to 90%** are possible when replacing these "homemade" blowoff devices. Pay-back is normally measured in weeks, not months or years.

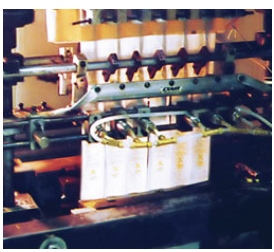
The Standard Air Knife dramatically reduces "wind shear" by gradually introducing the entrained air to the ejected compressed air. **Noise level is typically cut in half.** The result is a high velocity, high volume sheet of air with reduced noise level and air consumption.

Drilled pipe or open jets, by contrast, provide minimal air amplification. They also produce unacceptably high noise levels as the compressed air shears into the still air.

Built to Last 5 yr. WARRANTY
See page 2 for complete details.



(3) Model 2012 12" (305mm) Standard Air Knives perform the drying cycle in this parts washer.



A Model 2012 12" (305mm) Standard Air Knife opens mustard packets prior to fill.

Applications

- Part drying after wash
- Sheet cleaning in strip mills
- Conveyor cleaning
- Web drying or cleaning
- Part or component cooling
- Environmental separation
- Pre-paint blowoff
- Bag opening/fill operations
- Scrap removal on converting operations

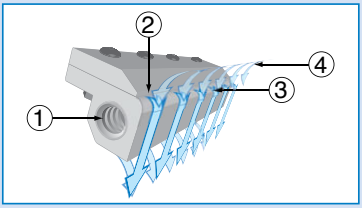
Advantages

- Up to 10 dBA noise reduction
- Reduced air consumption
- 30:1 air amplification
- Aluminum or stainless steel
- Compact, rugged, easy to install
- Stock lengths to 48" (1219mm)
- No moving parts
- Compressed air inlets on each end
- Variable force and flow

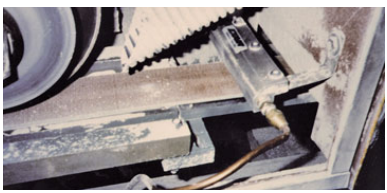
? Is the Standard Air Knife best for your application? see page 23

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com

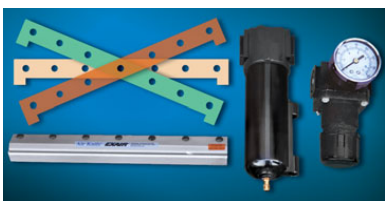
How The Standard Air Knife Works



Compressed air flows through the inlet (1) into a plenum chamber. It is then throttled through a thin nozzle (2) extending the length of the Standard Air Knife. This primary airstream adheres to the coanda profile (3), which turns it 90° and directs the flow down the face of the unit. The primary stream immediately begins to entrain surrounding air (4), for an amplification ratio of 30:1 at 6" (152mm) away.



A Model 2006 6" (152mm) Standard Air Knife blows powder loose from a belt so it can be vacuumed away.



Kits include a Standard Air Knife, shim set, filter separator, and pressure regulator (with coupler).

Standard Air Knife Specifications

The Standard Air Knife is available in ten standard lengths of 3", 6", 9", 12", 18", 24", 30", 36", 42" and 48" (76, 152, 229, 305, 457, 610, 762, 914, 1067, and 1219mm). This measurement refers to the airflow length. The overall length is 1" (25mm) longer. **Special lengths up to 48" (1219mm) are available.** Any number of Standard Air Knives may be installed across a given area.

Compressed Air Inlets: A Standard Air Knife has compressed air inlets on each end. Lengths 24" (610mm) and longer should be supplied with compressed air at each end to maintain uniform airflow.

Filtration: The use of clean air is essential. Kits include an automatic drain filter with a 5 micron filter element that is sized properly for flow.

Materials of Construction: The Standard Air Knife is available in either aluminum or stainless steel construction.

Mounting: See page 20 for complete details on the Universal Air Knife Mounting System. The Standard Air Knife can also be supported by the compressed air pipe.

Regulation: A pressure regulator on the compressed air supply provides infinite control of flow, force, and air consumption. Kits include a pressure regulator that is sized properly for flow.

Shim Sets: A Standard Air Knife has a .002" (0.05mm) gap setting. This gap is set with a shim positioned between the cap and body of the Standard Air Knife. Force and flow through the Standard Air Knife may be easily increased by adding shims to open the gap. Standard Air Knife Kits include a shim set (three additional shims). Shim sets for aluminum Standard Air Knives include a .001" (0.03mm) **Amber color shim**, .003" (0.08mm) **Green color shim**, and .004" (0.10mm) thick plastic **Tan color shim**. Shim sets for stainless steel Standard Air Knives include (3) .002" (0.05mm) thick stainless steel shims.

Standard Air Knife Performance with .002" (0.05mm) thick shim installed

Pressure Supply		Air Consumption per Inch (25mm)		Velocity @ 6" (152mm) from target		Sound Level @ 3' (914mm)	Force per Inch (25mm) @ 6" (152mm) from target	
PSIG	BAR	SCFM	SLPM	FPM	M/S	dBA	Ozs	Grams
20	1.4	1.3	37	4,000	20.3	65	0.45	13
40	2.8	2.0	57	5,800	29.5	74	1.1	31
60	4.1	2.7	76	8,500	43.2	80	2.0	57
80	5.5	3.4	96	11,000	55.9	83	2.7	77
100	6.9	4.1	116	13,000	66.0	86	3.3	94

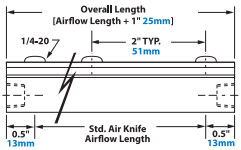
Note: Performance on lengths over 36" will vary. Contact an Application Engineer for details.

12" (305mm) Standard Air Knife tested

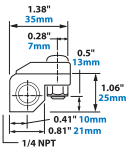
Standard Air Knife

Standard Air Knife Dimensions

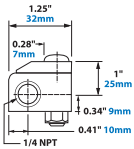
DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



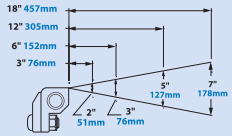
Aluminum



Stainless Steel



Airflow Pattern



Standard Air Knife Only

Airflow Length	Aluminum Model	Type 303SS Model
3" (76mm)	2003	2003SS
6" (152mm)	2006	2006SS
9" (229mm)	2009	2009SS
12" (305mm)	2012	2012SS
18" (457mm)	2018	2018SS
24" (610mm)	2024	2024SS
30" (762mm)	2030	2030SS
36" (914mm)	2036	2036SS
42" (1067mm)	2042	2042SS
48" (1219mm)	2048	2048SS

Deluxe Standard Air Knife Kits

Kits include a Standard Air Knife, EFC, Universal Mounting System, shim set, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).

Airflow Length	Aluminum Model	Type 303SS Model
3" (76mm)	2203DX	2203SSDX
6" (152mm)	2206DX	2206SSDX
9" (229mm)	2209DX	2209SSDX
12" (305mm)	2212DX	2212SSDX
18" (457mm)	2218DX	2218SSDX
24" (610mm)	2224DX	2224SSDX
30" (762mm)	2230DX	2230SSDX
36" (914mm)	2236DX	2236SSDX
42" (1067mm)	2242DX	2242SSDX
48" (1219mm)	2248DX	2248SSDX

Standard Air Knife Kits

Kits include a Standard Air Knife, shim set, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).

Airflow Length	Aluminum Model	Type 303SS Model
3" (76mm)	2203	2203SS
6" (152mm)	2206	2206SS
9" (229mm)	2209	2209SS
12" (305mm)	2212	2212SS
18" (457mm)	2218	2218SS
24" (610mm)	2224	2224SS
30" (762mm)	2230	2230SS
36" (914mm)	2236	2236SS
42" (1067mm)	2242	2242SS
48" (1219mm)	2248	2248SS

Standard Air Knife Shim Sets

Shim Sets include (1) each of a .001" (0.03mm), .003" (0.08mm) and .004" (0.10mm) plastic shim. Stainless steel shim sets include (3) .002" (0.05mm) shims.

Airflow Length	Aluminum Model	Type 303SS Model
3" (76mm)	2303	2303SS
6" (152mm)	2306	2306SS
9" (229mm)	2309	2309SS
12" (305mm)	2312	2312SS
18" (457mm)	2318	2318SS
24" (610mm)	2324	2324SS
30" (762mm)	2330	2330SS
36" (914mm)	2336	2336SS
42" (1067mm)	2342	2342SS
48" (1219mm)	2348	2348SS

Special length Standard Air Knives are available. Magnetic bases with Stay Set™ flexible hoses are also available for smaller Standard Air Knives. Please contact our factory.

Accessories

Model #	Description
9001	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 3/8 NPT, 65 SCFM (1,841 SLPM)
9032	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 1/2 NPT, 90 SCFM (2,548 SLPM)
9002	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 3/4 NPT, 220 SCFM (6,230 SLPM)
9066	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 1-1/4 NPT, 400 SCFM (11,327 SLPM)
9005	Oil Removal Filter, 3/8 NPT, 15-37 SCFM (425-1,048 SLPM)
9006	Oil Removal Filter, 3/4 NPT, 50-150 SCFM (1,415-4,248 SLPM)
9010	Oil Removal Filter, 1-1/2 NPT, 130-310 SCFM (3,679-8,773 SLPM)
9008	Pressure Regulator, 1/4 NPT, 50 SCFM (1,415 SLPM)
9033	Pressure Regulator, 1/2 NPT, 100 SCFM (2,832 SLPM)
9009	Pressure Regulator, 3/4 NPT, 220 SCFM (6,230 SLPM)
9067	Pressure Regulator, 1-1/4 NPT, 600 SCFM (16,990 SLPM)
9020	Solenoid Valve, 120V, 50/60Hz, 1/4 NPT, 40 SCFM (1,133 SLPM)
9034	Solenoid Valve, 120V, 50/60Hz, 1/2 NPT, 100 SCFM (2,832 SLPM)
9036	Solenoid Valve, 120V, 50/60Hz, 3/4 NPT, 200 SCFM (5,664 SLPM)
9065	Solenoid Valve, 24VDC, 50/60Hz, 1 NPT, 350 SCFM (9,911 SLPM)

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com
@EXAIR

Full-Flow Air Knife™

This low cost choice provides a curtain of air for blowoff, cleaning, drying and cooling.

GOOD Performance

What Is The Full-Flow Air Knife?

EXAIR's Full-Flow Air Knife is an effective way to clean, dry or cool parts, webs or conveyors. It utilizes the coanda effect to pull in large volumes of surrounding air, producing a high flow, high velocity curtain of air. The "Full-Flow" provides airflow across the entire length. A 12" (305mm) Full-Flow Air Knife measures 12" (305mm). It has the compressed air inlet(s) on the rear.

Full-Flow Air Knife Specifications

The Full-Flow Air Knife is available in eight standard lengths of 3", 6", 9", 12", 18", 24", 30" and 36" (76, 152, 229, 305, 457, 610, 762 and 914mm). **Special lengths up to 36" (914mm) and unlimited system lengths are available.**

Compressed Air Inlet(s): A Full-Flow Air Knife has the compressed air inlet(s) on the rear. Inlets are available on each end at a small additional charge, however they are not recommended for applications where uniform airflow across the length is required.

Filtration: The use of clean air is essential. Kits include an automatic drain filter with a 5 micron filter element that is sized properly for flow.

Materials of Construction: The Full-Flow Air Knife is available in either aluminum or stainless steel construction.

Mounting: See page 20 for complete details on the Universal Air Knife Mounting System. The Full-Flow Air Knife can also be supported by the compressed air pipe.

Kits include a Full-Flow Air Knife, shim set, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).

Regulation: A pressure regulator on the compressed air supply provides infinite control of flow, force, and air consumption. Kits include a pressure regulator that is sized properly for flow.

Shim Sets: A Full-Flow Air Knife has a .002" (0.05mm) gap setting. This gap is set with a shim positioned between the cap and body of the Full-Flow Air Knife. Force and flow through the Full-Flow Air Knife may be easily increased by adding shims to open the gap. Kits include a shim set. Shim sets for aluminum Full-Flow Air Knives include a .001" (0.03mm) **Amber color shim**, .003" (0.08mm) **Green color shim**, and .004" (0.10mm) thick plastic **Tan color shim**. Shim sets for stainless steel Full-Flow Air Knives include (1) .002" (0.05mm) thick stainless steel shim.

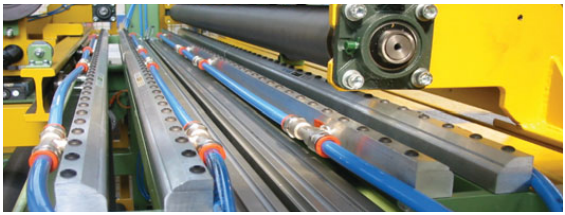
Is the Full-Flow Air Knife best for your application?
see page 23

Full-Flow Air Knife Performance with .002" (0.05mm) thick shim installed

Pressure Supply		Air Consumption per Inch (25mm)		Velocity @ 6" (152mm) from target		Sound Level @ 3' (914mm)	Force per Inch (25mm) @ 6" (152mm) from target	
PSIG	BAR	SCFM	SLPM	FPM	M/S	dBA	Ozs	Grams
20	1.4	1.1	31	3,000	15.2	64	0.4	11
40	2.8	1.8	51	5,000	25.4	72	1.0	28
60	4.1	2.4	68	7,500	38.1	76	1.6	45
80	5.5	3.1	88	10,000	50.8	80	2.3	65
100	6.9	3.8	108	12,000	61.0	83	2.9	82

12" (305mm) Full-Flow Air Knife tested

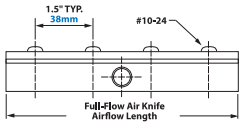
Full-Flow Air Knife



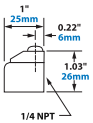
A series of Full-Flow Air Knives "float" layers of plastic film in this confined space of the machine.

Full-Flow Air Knife Dimensions

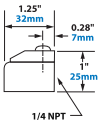
DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



Aluminum



Stainless Steel



Full-Flow Air Knife Only

Airflow Length	Aluminum Model	Type 303SS Model
3" (76mm)	2603	2603SS
6" (152mm)	2606	2606SS
9" (229mm)	2609	2609SS
12" (305mm)	2612	2612SS
18" (457mm)	2618	2618SS
24" (610mm)	2624	2624SS
30" (762mm)	2630	2630SS
36" (914mm)	2636	2636SS

Full-Flow Air Knife Kits

Kits include a Full-Flow Air Knife, shim set, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).

Airflow Length	Aluminum Model	Type 303SS Model
3" (76mm)	2803	2803SS
6" (152mm)	2806	2806SS
9" (229mm)	2809	2809SS
12" (305mm)	2812	2812SS
18" (457mm)	2818	2818SS
24" (610mm)	2824	2824SS
30" (762mm)	2830	2830SS
36" (914mm)	2836	2836SS

Deluxe Full-Flow Air Knife Kits

Kits include a Full-Flow Air Knife, EFC, Universal Mounting System, shim set, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).

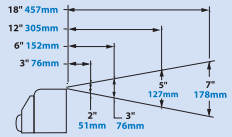
Airflow Length	Aluminum Model	Type 303SS Model
3" (76mm)	2803DX	2803SSDX
6" (152mm)	2806DX	2806SSDX
9" (229mm)	2809DX	2809SSDX
12" (305mm)	2812DX	2812SSDX
18" (457mm)	2818DX	2818SSDX
24" (610mm)	2824DX	2824SSDX
30" (762mm)	2830DX	2830SSDX
36" (914mm)	2836DX	2836SSDX

Full-Flow Air Knife Shim Sets

Shim Sets include (1) each of a .001" (0.03mm), .003" (0.08mm) and .004" (0.10mm) plastic shim. Stainless Steel Shim Sets include (1) .002" (0.05mm) thick shim.

Airflow Length	Aluminum Model	Type 303SS Model
3" (76mm)	2903	2903SS
6" (152mm)	2906	2906SS
9" (229mm)	2909	2909SS
12" (305mm)	2912	2912SS
18" (457mm)	2918	2918SS
24" (610mm)	2924	2924SS
30" (762mm)	2930	2930SS
36" (914mm)	2936	2936SS

Airflow Pattern



Accessories

Model #	Description
9001	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 3/8 NPT, 65 SCFM (1,841 SLPM)
9032	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 1/2 NPT, 90 SCFM (2,548 SLPM)
9002	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 3/4 NPT, 220 SCFM (6,230 SLPM)
9005	Oil Removal Filter, 3/8 NPT, 15-37 SCFM (425-1,048 SLPM)
9006	Oil Removal Filter, 3/4 NPT, 50-150 SCFM (1,415-4,248 SLPM)
9008	Pressure Regulator, 1/4 NPT, 50 SCFM (1,415 SLPM)
9033	Pressure Regulator, 1/2 NPT, 100 SCFM (2,832 SLPM)
9009	Pressure Regulator, 3/4 NPT, 220 SCFM (6,230 SLPM)
9020	Solenoid Valve, 120V, 50/60Hz, 1/4 NPT, 40 SCFM (1,133 SLPM)
9034	Solenoid Valve, 120V, 50/60Hz, 1/2 NPT, 100 SCFM (2,832 SLPM)
9036	Solenoid Valve, 120V, 50/60Hz, 3/4 NPT, 200 SCFM (5,664 SLPM)
9065	Solenoid Valve, 24VDC, 50/60Hz, 1 NPT, 350 SCFM (9,911 SLPM)

Special length
Full-Flow Air Knives and unlimited system lengths are available. Magnetic bases with Stay Set™ flexible hoses are also available for smaller Full-Flow Air Knives.
Please contact our factory.

Inlets on each end are available at a small charge. This is not recommended if uniform flow is desired. Please contact one of our Application Engineers for details.

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com
@EXAIR

Super Air Wipe™

Blowoff, dry, clean and cool pipe, cable, extruded shapes, hose, and wire!

Split design requires no threading!

The Super Air Wipe uniformly dries a hose as it exits a bath.

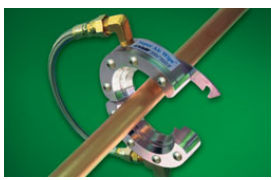
- ☑ Uniform 360° Airflow!
- ☑ For Environments Up To 800°F
- ☑ Variable Force And Flow!

What Is The Super Air Wipe?

EXAIR's Super Air Wipe provides a uniform 360° airstream that is ideal for blowoff, drying, cleaning and cooling of pipe, cable, extruded shapes, hose, wire and more. The split design offers easy clamping around the surface of the material moving through it, eliminating the need for threading.

All models include stainless steel screws and shims. Stainless steel wire braided hose is also included on sizes up to 4" (102mm) for added corrosion and heat resistance. Aluminum models are rated for temperatures up to 400°F (204°C) and stainless steel models for temperatures up to 800°F (427°C).


The stainless steel Super Air Wipe is ideal for food and pharmaceutical applications.


The split design of the Super Air Wipe unlatches easily to eliminate threading.

See page 2 for complete details.

Applications

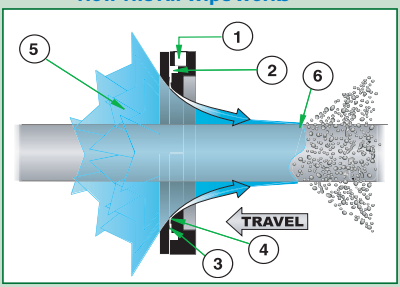
- Drying after washing, cleaning, plating or coating
- Blowoff dust and contaminants
- Cool hot extruded shapes
- Uniformly wipe surfaces
- Dry extruded profiles, rod and medical tubing
- Eliminate solution carryover - no cross contamination
- Blow excess water from automotive door gaskets
- Remove excess coatings, water and oil
- Dry tube, hose, wire, fiber optics
- Minimize solution loss due to drag-out
- Clean paint gun tips
- Dry screen printed or ink jetted surfaces
- Clean strips and ribbon

Advantages

- Quiet
- Low air consumption
- Uniform airflow across the entire diameter
- Stainless steel hardware resists corrosion
- Aluminum models for temperatures up to 400°F (204°C) Stainless steel models for temperatures up to 800°F (427°C)
- Stainless steel hose supplied on sizes up to 4" (102mm)
- No electricity, no moving parts
- Non-contact - no wiper blade
- Split design - compact, rugged, easy to install
- Lightweight, low profile
- Tapped holes for mounting
- Variable force and flow
- Meets OSHA maximum dead end pressure and noise requirements

Super Air Wipe

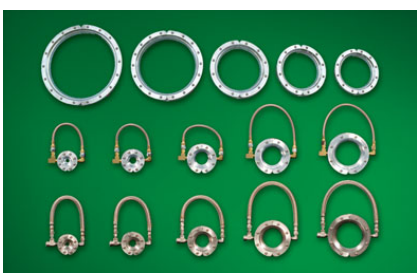
How The Air Wipe Works



Compressed air flows through an inlet (1) of the Air Wipe into an annular chamber (2). It is then throttled through a small ring nozzle (3) at high velocity. This primary airstream adheres to the coanda profile (4), which directs it down the angled surface of the Air Wipe. A low pressure area is created at the center (5) inducing a high volume flow of surrounding air into the primary airstream. As the airflow leaves the Air Wipe, it creates a conical 360° ring of air that attaches itself to the surface of the material running through it (6), uniformly wiping the entire surface with the high velocity airflow.

Why The Super Air Wipe?

Prior to the introduction of the Super Air Wipe, the only way to blowoff, dry, clean and cool cylindrical, round, or extruded surfaces was to use a ring of air nozzles. The high air consumption and noise levels of the nozzles along with inconsistent air velocity often delivered poor results. The Super Air Wipe provides a high volume, high velocity airflow that is uniformly ejected from the 360° of its inner diameter. The airstream attaches itself to the material running through it to effectively wipe, clean or dry surfaces. Velocity can be varied from a "blast" to a "breeze". Air consumption and noise are low.



The aluminum Super Air Wipe is available in 10 sizes from stock. The stainless steel Super Air Wipe is available in 5 sizes from stock. Other sizes are available by special order.

The Model 2402 2" (51mm) Super Air Wipe cools PVC pipe as it is ejected from an extruder.

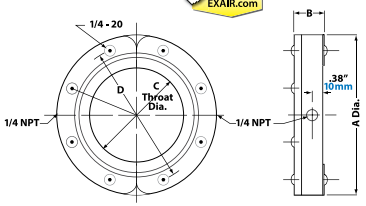
Super Air Wipe Is Easy To Use

There is a 1/4 NPT female inlet on each half of the Super Air Wipe on sizes up to 7" (178mm). Sizes 9" (229mm) and larger include two 1/4 NPT female inlets on each half in order to maintain proper air volume and performance. Aluminum Super Air Wipes up to 4" (102mm) include a brass tee that supplies one half directly and a stainless steel wire braided coupling hose rated at 400°F (204°C) to supply the other half. Stainless steel Super Air Wipes up to 4" (102mm) include a stainless steel tee and a stainless steel wire braided coupling hose rated at 800°F (427°C). Larger sizes should be piped directly.

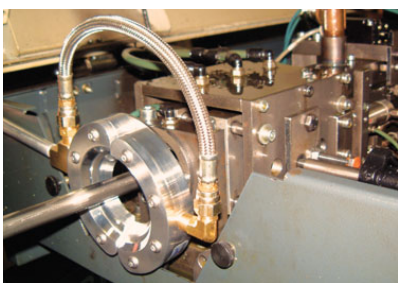
Tapped holes on the bottom are provided for permanent mounting if the Super Air Wipe is not held in place with rigid pipe. Coupling brackets that hold each half of the Super Air Wipe together are provided which can be installed or removed quickly if required.

Air Wipe Dimensions

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



Super	Std		A	B	C	D
2400, 2400SS	2430	in	3.25	1.13	0.50	2.50
		mm	83	29	13	64
2401, 2401SS	2431	in	3.75	1.13	1	2.95
		mm	95	29	25	75
2402, 2402SS	2432	in	4.75	1.13	2	3.95
		mm	121	29	51	100
2403, 2403SS	2433	in	5.75	1.13	3	4.95
		mm	146	29	78	126
2404, 2404SS	2434	in	6.75	1.13	4	5.95
		mm	172	29	102	151
2405	2435	in	7.75	1.13	5	6.95
		mm	197	29	127	176
2406	2436	in	8.75	1.13	6	7.95
		mm	222	29	152	202
2407	2437	in	9.75	1.13	7	8.95
		mm	248	29	178	227
2409	2439	in	11.75	1.13	9	10.95
		mm	299	29	229	278
2411	2441	in	13.75	1.13	11	12.95
		mm	349	29	279	329



The Super Air Wipe eliminates the possibility of smoke during machining by wiping hydraulic oil from the bar stock as it enters the chuck.

Air Wipe Performance

80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)	Air Consumption		Sound Level @3' (914mm)
MODEL #	SCFM	SLPM	dBA
2400, 2400SS, 2430	13.9	394	75
2401, 2401SS, 2431	19.1	541	76
2402, 2402SS, 2432	29.5	835	77
2403, 2403SS, 2433	39.8	1,127	79
2404, 2404SS, 2434	50.2	1,422	81
2405, 2435	60.6	1,716	82
2406, 2436	71.0	2,010	84
2407, 2437	81.3	2,302	85
2409, 2439	102.1	2,891	87
2411, 2441	122.8	3,477	89

Super Air Wipe Specifications

The Super Air Wipe is available with throat diameters (I.D.) of 1/2", 1", 2", 3", 4", 5", 6", 7", 9", and 11" (13, 25, 51, 76, 102, 127, 152, 178, 229, and 279mm). **Special diameters are available. Please contact our factory.**

Compressed Air Inlets: The Super Air Wipe has compressed air inlets on each half. Stainless steel wire braided hose is supplied with sizes up to 4" (102mm) that couples the air supply of one half to the other. Sizes 9" (229mm) and larger have two inlets on each half that must be supplied with compressed air to maintain uniform airflow.

Filtration: The use of clean air is essential. Kits include an automatic drain filter separator with a 5 micron filter element that is sized properly for flow.

Materials of Construction: The Super Air Wipe is constructed of aluminum or stainless steel. All models use stainless steel shims and screws. Stainless steel wire braided hose is included with sizes up to 4" (102mm).

Temperature: Aluminum Super Air Wipes are rated for temperatures up to 400°F (204°C). Stainless steel models are rated for temperatures to 800°F (427°C).

Mounting: The Super Air Wipe can be supported by the compressed air supply pipe. Tapped holes (1/4-20) on the bottom of the Super Air Wipe can also be used for mounting.

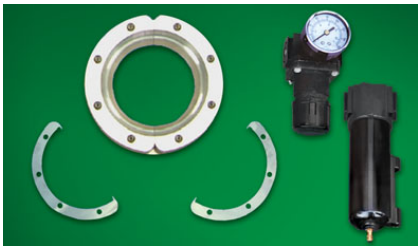
Regulation: A pressure regulator on the compressed air supply provides infinite control of flow, force and air consumption. Kits include a pressure regulator that is sized properly for flow.

Shim Sets: The Super Air Wipe has a .002" (0.05mm) gap setting. The compressed air exhausts through a gap which is set with a stainless steel shim positioned between the cap and body of the Super Air Wipe. Force and flow through the Super Air Wipe may be easily increased by adding shims to open the gap. Kits include a shim set. Shim sets include (2) .002" (0.05mm) thick stainless steel shims.

Changing Performance By Adding Shims

The compressed air exhausts through a gap which is set with a shim positioned between the cap and the body of the Super Air Wipe. The Super Air Wipe is shipped with a .002" (0.05mm) thick stainless steel shim installed which works best for most applications. Force and flow may be easily increased by adding shims to open the gap. Increasing the gap opening offers higher velocity and harder hitting force. Air consumption and noise will be slightly higher. Super Air Wipe shim sets include two .002" (0.05mm) stainless steel shims that can be stacked. Shim sets are included with all kits or can be purchased separately.

Special diameter Super Air Wipes are available. Please contact our factory.



The Super Air Wipe Kit includes a stainless steel shim set, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).

Super Air Wipe Models

Super Air Wipe Only

Super Air Wipe Kits - includes the Super Air Wipe, shim set, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).

Super Air Wipe Shim Sets - includes (2) .002" (0.05mm) thick stainless steel shims.

I.D.	Aluminum Super Air Wipe Only Model	Aluminum Super Air Wipe Kit Model	Stainless Steel Super Air Wipe Only Model	Stainless Steel Super Air Wipe Kit Model	Super Air Wipe Shim Set Model
1/2" (13mm)	2400	2450	2400SS	2450SS	2350SS
1" (25mm)	2401	2451	2401SS	2451SS	2351SS
2" (51mm)	2402	2452	2402SS	2452SS	2352SS
3" (76mm)	2403	2453	2403SS	2453SS	2353SS
4" (102mm)	2404	2454	2404SS	2454SS	2354SS
5" (127mm)	2405	245S	N/A	N/A	2355SS
6" (152mm)	2406	2456	N/A	N/A	2356SS
7" (178mm)	2407	2457	N/A	N/A	2357SS
9" (229mm)	2409	2459	N/A	N/A	2359SS
11" (279mm)	2411	2461	N/A	N/A	2361SS

Accessories

Model #	Description
9001	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 3/8 NPT, 65 SCFM (1,841 SLPM)
9032	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 1/2 NPT, 90 SCFM (2,548 SLPM)
9002	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 3/4 NPT, 220 SCFM (6,230 SLPM)
9005	Oil Removal Filter, 3/8 NPT, 15-37 SCFM (425-1,048 SLPM)
9006	Oil Removal Filter, 3/4 NPT, 50-150 SCFM (1,415-4,248 SLPM)
9008	Pressure Regulator, 1/4 NPT, 50 SCFM (1,415 SLPM)
9033	Pressure Regulator, 1/2 NPT, 100 SCFM (2,832 SLPM)
9009	Pressure Regulator, 3/4 NPT, 220 SCFM (6,230 SLPM)
9020	Solenoid Valve, 120V, 50/60Hz, 1/4 NPT, 40 SCFM (1,133 SLPM)
9034	Solenoid Valve, 120V, 50/60Hz, 1/2 NPT, 100 SCFM (2,832 SLPM)
9036	Solenoid Valve, 120V, 50/60Hz, 3/4 NPT, 200 SCFM (5,664 SLPM)

A Model 2404 4" (102mm) Super Air Wipe cleans a steel rod after processing.

The flanged end of an axle is lifted through a Super Air Wipe to blow off chips after machining.

EXAIR's 1/2" Super Air Wipe dries a wire as it exits a cooling bath.

Standard Air Wipe™

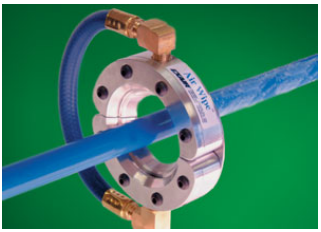
This hard-hitting 360° ring of airflow is the economical way to blowoff, dry, clean, and cool!

What Is The Standard Air Wipe?

EXAIR's Standard Air Wipe provides a uniform 360° airstream that is ideal for blowoff, drying, cleaning and cooling of pipe, cable, extruded shapes, hose and more. The split design offers easy clamping around the surface of the material moving through it, eliminating the need for threading.

Why The Standard Air Wipe?

The Standard Air Wipe is a good choice when the added durability of stainless steel screws, shims and hose are not required. The Standard Air Wipe uses painted screws, plastic shims and a general purpose PVC coupling air hose on sizes up to 4" (102mm). The Standard Air Wipe is best suited to applications in non-corrosive environments where temperatures do not exceed 150°F (66°C). The dimensions and performance of this product are the same as that of the Super Air Wipe which is detailed on page 31.



The Standard Air Wipe removes liquid from a plastic rod.

Standard Air Wipe Specifications

The Standard Air Wipe is available with throat diameters (I.D.) of 1/2", 1", 2", 3", 4", 5", 6", 7", 9", and 11" (13, 25, 51, 76, 102, 127, 152, 178, 229, and 279mm). **Special diameters are available. Contact our factory.**

Compressed Air Inlets: The Standard Air Wipe has compressed air inlets on each half. General purpose compressed air hose is supplied with sizes up to 4" (102mm) that couples the air supply of one half to the other. Sizes 9" (229mm) and larger have two inlets on each half that must be supplied with compressed air to maintain uniform airflow.

Filtration: The use of clean air is essential. Kits include an automatic drain filter with a 5 micron filter element that is sized properly for flow.

Materials of Construction: The Standard Air Wipe is constructed of aluminum. All models use painted screws and plastic shims. General purpose PVC air hose is included with sizes up to 4" (102mm).

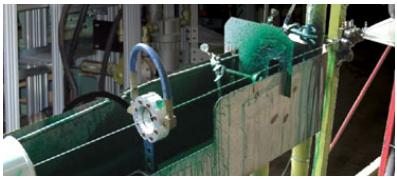
Temperature: The Standard Air Wipe is rated for temperatures up to 150°F (66°C).

Mounting: The Standard Air Wipe can be supported by the compressed air supply pipe. Tapped holes (1/4-20) on the bottom of the Standard Air Wipe can also be used for mounting.

Regulation: A pressure regulator on the compressed air supply provides infinite control of flow, force and air consumption. Kits include a pressure regulator that is sized properly for flow.

Shim Sets: The Standard Air Wipe has a .002" (0.05mm) gap setting. The compressed air exhausts through a gap which is set with a plastic shim positioned between the cap and body of the Standard Air Wipe. Force and flow through the Standard Air Wipe may be easily increased by adding shims to open the gap. Kits include a shim set (three additional shims). Shim sets include a .001" (0.03mm), .003" (0.08mm) and .004" (0.10mm) thick plastic shim.

Standard Air Wipe



A Model 2431 1" (25mm) Standard Air Wipe blows off the excess coating from a wire into a dip tank.

The Standard Air Wipe blows coolant off the part and back into the centerless grinder.

Special diameter Standard Air Wipes are available. Please contact our factory.

Changing Performance By Adding Shims

The compressed air exhausts through a gap which is set with a shim positioned between the cap and the body of the Standard Air Wipe. It is shipped with a .002" (0.05mm) thick plastic shim installed which works best for most applications. Force and flow may be easily increased by adding shims to open the gap. Increasing the gap opening offers higher velocity and harder hitting force. Air consumption and noise will be slightly higher. Air Wipe shim sets are available that include one each of a .001" (0.03mm), .003" (0.08mm), and .004" (0.10mm) thick shims. Shim sets are included with all kits or may be purchased separately.

The Standard Air Wipe Kit includes a shim set, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).

The Standard Air Wipe is available in 10 sizes from stock.

Standard Air Wipe Models

Standard Air Wipe Only

Standard Air Wipe Kits - includes the Standard Air WIpe, shim set, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).

Standard Air Wipe Shim Sets - includes (1) each of a .001" (0.03mm), .003" (0.08mm) and .004" (0.10mm) thick plastic shim.

I.D.	Standard Air Wipe Only Model	Standard Air Wipe Kit Model	Standard Air Wipe Shim Set Model
1/2" (13mm)	2430	2480	2350
1" (25mm)	2431	2481	2351
2" (51mm)	2432	2482	2352
3" (76mm)	2433	2483	2353
4" (102mm)	2434	2484	2354
5" (127mm)	2435	2485	2355
6" (152mm)	2436	2486	2356
7" (178mm)	2437	2487	2357
9" (229mm)	2439	2489	2359
11" (279mm)	2441	2491	2361

Accessories

Model #	Description
9001	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 3/8 NPT, 65 SCFM (1,841 SLPM)
9032	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 1/2 NPT, 90 SCFM (2,548 SLPM)
9002	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 3/4 NPT, 220 SCFM (6,230 SLPM)
9005	Oil Removal Filter, 3/8 NPT, 15-37 SCFM (425-1,048 SLPM)
9006	Oil Removal Filter, 3/4 NPT, 50-150 SCFM (1,415-4,248 SLPM)
9008	Pressure Regulator, 1/4 NPT, 50 SCFM (1,415 SLPM)
9033	Pressure Regulator, 1/2 NPT, 100 SCFM (2,832 SLPM)
9009	Pressure Regulator, 3/4 NPT, 220 SCFM (6,230 SLPM)
9020	Solenoid Valve, 120V, 50/60Hz, 1/4 NPT, 40 SCFM (1,133 SLPM)
9034	Solenoid Valve, 120V, 50/60Hz, 1/2 NPT, 100 SCFM (2,832 SLPM)
9036	Solenoid Valve, 120V, 50/60Hz, 3/4 NPT, 200 SCFM (5,664 SLPM)

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com

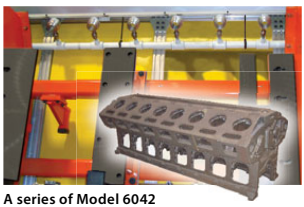
Air Amplifiers

Vent, exhaust, cool, dry, clean – with no moving parts!

What Are Air Amplifiers?

A simple, low cost way to move air, smoke, fumes, and light materials. Air Amplifiers utilize the coanda effect, a basic principle of fluidics, to create air motion in their surroundings. Using a small amount of compressed air as their power source, Air Amplifiers pull in large volumes of surrounding air to **produce high volume, high velocity outlet flows. Quiet, efficient Air Amplifiers will create output flows up to 25 times their consumption rate.**

Built to Last 5 yr. WARRANTY
See page 2 for complete details.

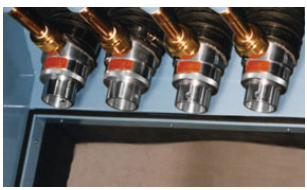


A series of Model 6042 Adjustable Air Amplifiers blows coolant off 16 cylinder diesel engines.

Why Air Amplifiers?

Air Amplifiers have no moving parts, assuring maintenance-free operation. No electricity is required. Flow, vacuum and velocity are easy to control. Outlet flows are easily increased by opening the air gap. Supply air pressure can be regulated to decrease outlet flow.

Both the vacuum and discharge ends of the Air Amplifier can be ducted, making them ideal for drawing fresh air from another location, or moving smoke and fumes away.



Adjustable Air Amplifiers are ducted to draw clean air for drying.

A Model 120024 4" (102mm) Super Air Amplifier cools an engine during dynamometer testing.

Applications

- Vent welding smoke
- Cool hot parts
- Dry wet parts
- Clean machined parts
- Distribute heat in molds/ovens
- Ventilate confined areas
- Dust collection
- Exhaust tank fumes

Advantages

Compared to Fans:

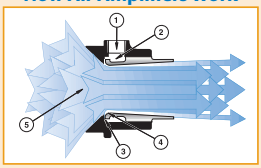
- Compact, lightweight, portable
- No electricity
- No moving parts – no maintenance
- Ends are easily ducted
- Instant on/off
- Variable force and flow
- No RF interference

Compared to Venturis and Ejectors:

- More air with lower compressed air consumption
- Higher flow amplification
- No internal obstructions
- Meets OSHA pressure and noise requirements
- Quiet

Air Amplifiers

How Air Amplifiers Work



Compressed air flows through the air inlet (1) into an annular chamber (2). It is then throttled through a small ring nozzle (3) at high velocity. This primary airstream adheres to the coanda profile (4), which directs it toward the outlet. A low pressure area is created at the center (5), inducing a high volume flow of surrounding air into the primary airstream. The combined flow of primary and surrounding air exhausts from the Air Amplifier in a high volume, high velocity flow.

This special air amplifier is used to draw polluted air through an activated charcoal filter.

Air Amplifier Model Selection Guide

	Air Amplifier Comparison					
	Efficiency	Sound Level	Mounting Flange	Flow Adjustment	Temp. Rating	Corrosive Applications
Super Air Amplifier	High	Low	Yes	With Shims	275°F (135°C)	No
Aluminum Adjustable Air Amplifier	Medium	Variable	No	Infinite (No shims)	275°F (135°C)	No
Stainless Steel Adjustable Air Amplifier	Medium	Variable	No	Infinite (No shims)	400°F (204°C)	Yes
High Temperature Air Amplifier	High	Low	No	With Shims	700°F (374°C)	Yes

A Model 121021 1-1/4" (32mm) High Temperature Air Amplifier directs hot air to a rotational mold cavity for uniform wall thickness of the plastic part.

Special Air Amplifiers

EXAIR manufactures special Air Amplifiers suited to specific application requirements. A company that specializes in decontaminating and deodorizing industrial environments normally uses an electric blower to pull the offending smells through an activated charcoal filter. When the electric blowers proved to be unreliable, they called EXAIR for a more durable compressed air solution. A special air amplifier *(shown top right)* was mounted to the drum and quickly proved to be more effective than the previous electric units.

The Model 121021 High Temperature Air Amplifier *(shown middle right)* was developed for moving hot air to surfaces requiring uniform heating while in a furnace or oven. Modeled after our Super Air Amplifier, the High Temperature Air Amplifier is the most efficient for pushing high volumes of hot air to points that typically remain cool. This special design is rated for environments up to 700°F (374°C) and its surface is protected from heat stress by a mil-spec. coating process (developed for the aircraft industry), allowing easy disassembly for changing shims or cleaning.

Another stainless steel version for flange mounting was developed as a fan back-up for exhausting flue gases from a furnace *(shown bottom right)*. In the event of a power failure, this special Air Amplifier can quickly evacuate the fumes that could be harmful to workers close by.

If you have special requirements, please contact an Application Engineer to discuss your application.

This special stainless steel flange-mount Air Amplifier was designed for exhausting hot flue gases from a furnace.

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com
@EXAIR

Super Air Amplifier™

Powerful, efficient and quiet air mover for blowoff, cooling, and ventilation.

What Is The Super Air Amplifier?

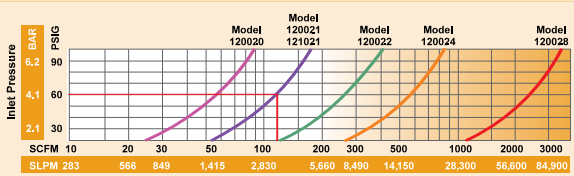
EXAIR's Super Air Amplifier has a patented* design that uses a special shim to maintain critical position of the component parts. As a result, a precise amount of compressed air is released at exact intervals toward the center of the Super Air Amplifier. These jets of air create a constant, high velocity outlet flow across the entire cross sectional area. Additional free air is pulled through the unit, resulting in higher amplification ratios. The balanced outlet airflow minimizes wind shear to produce sound levels that are typically three times quieter than other air movers.

Super Air Amplifiers are supplied with a .003" (0.08mm) slotted air gap which is ideal for most applications. Flow and force can be increased by replacing the shim with a thicker .006" (0.15mm) or .009" (0.23mm) shim. Model 120028 is supplied with a .009" (0.23mm) air gap. A .015" (0.39mm) shim is available for Model 120028.

Super Air Amplifier Performance at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)

	Air Consumption		Amplification	Air Volume at Outlet		Air Volume at 6" (152mm)		Sound Level
MODEL	SCFM	SLPM	RATIO	SCFM	SLPM	SCFM	SLPM	dBA
120020	6.1	173	12	73	2,066	219	6,198	69
120021	8.1	229	18	146	4,132	436	12,339	72
120022	15.5	439	22	341	9,650	1,023	28,951	72
120024	29.2	826	25	730	20,659	2,190	61,977	73
120028	120	3,396	25	3,000	84,900	9,000	254,700	88

Model 120028 tested with .009" (0.23mm) shim. All other models tested with .003" (0.08mm) shim.



Total Output Flow with .003" (0.08mm) thick shim installed. Excludes downstream entrainment. Model 120028 tested with a .009" (0.23mm) shim.

How To Determine Super Air Amplifier Total Output Flow And Air Consumption

Total Airflow: From the performance curves (above), determine total output flow for any Super Air Amplifier at any pressure.

Example: A Model 120021 at 60 PSIG (4.1 BAR) supply air pressure has a total output flow of 120 SCFM (3,398 SLPM).

Air Consumption: Divide the total output flow by the amplification ratio (shown in the chart) to determine air consumption for any Super Air Amplifier at any air pressure.

In the example above, the Model 120021 at 60 PSIG (4.1 BAR) supply air pressure has a total output flow of 120 SCFM (3,398 SLPM). Dividing this total output flow by its amplification ratio of 18 gives an air consumption of 6.7 SCFM (189 SLPM).

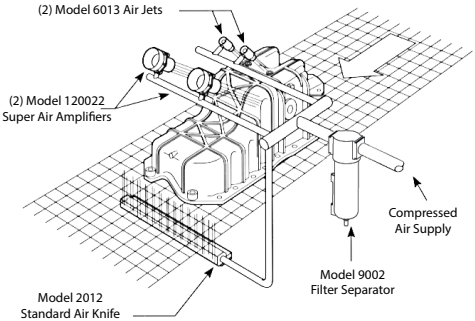
*Patent #5402938

Model 120022 2" (51mm) Super Air Amplifiers and Model 1122 2" Flat Super Air Nozzles blow off transmissions after they are machined.

(2) Model 120022 2" (51mm) Super Air Amplifiers dry small parts as they move down along a parts conveyor.

(5) Model 120022 2" (51mm) Super Air Amplifiers cool truck pistons.

Blowoff On A Transmission Pan



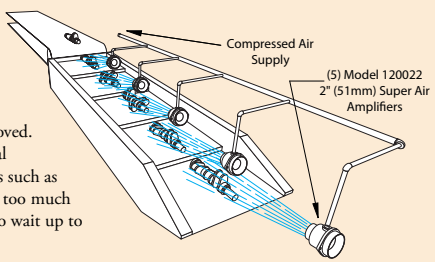
The Problem: A newly designed transmission pan presented a myriad of cleaning problems for the die-caster. Because the configuration included channels and blind holes as well as smooth surfaces, a "shaped" air pattern was required for proper cleaning. No single blowoff product would fit the need. An assortment of open copper tubes and drilled pipes was considered, but was rejected as too noisy and expensive to operate. A blower was not an option due to the high purchase price, expensive maintenance costs and frequent downtime.

The Solution: With help from our Application Engineers, the company created a cleaning system incorporating a variety of EXAIR blowoff products. **(2) Model 6013 High Velocity Air Jets**, with their confined airstream, cleared the blind holes, while **(2) Model 120022 2" (51mm) Super Air Amplifiers** cleaned the channels. A **Model 2012 12" (305mm) Standard Air Knife** was positioned to blow out the casting's underside.

Comment: There's no doubt that the casting could have been cleaned just as well by hooking up a bunch of open copper tubes and throwing a ton of air at it. But, at what cost? EXAIR makes a variety of blowoff products because parts come in a variety of shapes and sizes. **And, our products operate at a fraction of the air consumption and noise levels associated with open air jets.** When you need to clean, cool, or dry with air, and you'd like to minimize dollars and decibels, EXAIR can help.

Super Air Amplifier Cools Iron Castings

The Problem: A foundry that produces iron castings for the automotive industry had a problem with certain hot parts that slowed their production. After pouring, the castings gradually cool by traveling along a 200 foot long conveyor. At the end, a shake-out conveyor breaks the sand mold so the casting can be removed. Normally, the operator could pick up the part with special gloves and grind the rough edges. However, some castings such as crankshafts, differential housings, and shift parts retained too much heat, making them too hot to handle. The operator had to wait up to ten minutes for them to cool.

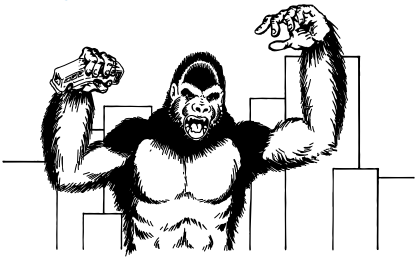


The Solution: They installed **(5) Model 120022 2" (51mm) Super Air Amplifiers** over the shake-out conveyor. The high output airflow from each Super Air Amplifier rapidly cooled the parts without shocking them (no cracks or imperfections from cooling too rapidly). **When the part reached the end of the conveyor, the operator could proceed immediately.** The backlog was completely eliminated.

Editor's Comment: This manufacturer had almost given up on finding a cooling solution since the fans and blowers that were tried in the past showed little improvement. Our Super Air Amplifier dramatically reduced the cooling time. As a result, they installed them on their second line. The low cost Super Air Amplifiers are compact, portable and have no moving parts to wear out (which is ideal in a dusty foundry). **And, the patented design assures the highest output air volumes possible with the lowest air consumption.**

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com

Roaring Banana Breath



The Problem: A company that designs major attractions for theme parks created a huge gorilla to startle the patrons. The animators wanted the oversized ape to appear as "life-like" as possible. To accomplish this, they used a series of motors and cylinders to make the movement of the eyes, hands, arms and torso appear realistic. They also installed a large speaker system to play an audio sample of a loud roar that matched his mammoth size. The finishing touch was to find a way to create a powerful blast of air that smelled like bananas each time the big ape's mouth opened. Attempts using an electrically powered blower proved unsuccessful due to the noise and the inability to obtain an "instant on" blast of air.

The Solution: They installed a tank of banana extract in his tummy and connected it to his mouth with a **Model 120028 8" (203mm) Super Air Amplifier**. As the spectators moved into position, a sensor activated the electronics, setting "Old Banana Breath" (name given by the designers) into motion. With a swift movement toward the crowd, his mouth opens and **the Super Air Amplifier provides an instantaneous blast of high velocity air (filled with banana fumes) at them.**

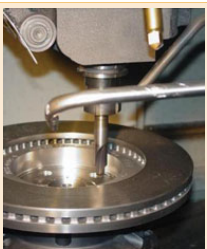
Comment: Why did the engineers select the Super Air Amplifier? First, simplicity. There are no moving parts to wear out or require maintenance. It uses only filtered compressed air as the power source. Second is the big instantaneous blast of high volume, high velocity airflow that couldn't be obtained using a blower or air nozzles. When it comes to special effects, Super Air Amplifiers are the way to go. When you watch the movies or visit the theme parks and see fast moving fog, smoke effects, or objects flying through the air, chances are a Super Air Amplifier is in use.

Cleaning Brake Rotors

The Problem: An automotive machine shop that manufactures brake rotors was having problems with chip build-up inside the part. They tried compressed air tubing flattened on their ends with little success. This resulted in high compressed air usage, high sound levels, and danger to their employees.

The Solution: A **Model 120021 1-¼" (32mm) Super Air Amplifier** was substituted for the tubing. It provided a larger pattern of air, used less compressed air, the sound level was substantially lower, and it couldn't be dead-ended.

Comment: Bent tubing or drilled pipe are inexpensive and easy to make. However, the initial cost is over-shadowed by its high energy use; holes can be blocked and noise level is excessive – both of which are OSHA violations. EXAIR's Super Air Amplifiers are compact and dependable since there are no parts to wear out. Our patented design moves the most airflow possible while using the smallest amount of compressed air. The lower sound level was another bonus!



The Problem:

1-¼" (32mm) Super Air Amplifier blows off parts and lowers sound levels.

The Solution:

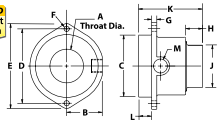
Super Air Amplifiers

Super Air Amplifier Dimensions

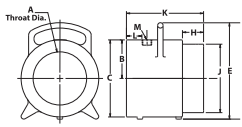
Super Air Amplifier Dimensions

MODEL #		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M
120020	in	0.45	0.75	0.98	1.77	2.28	0.20	0.18	0.53	0.73	2.50	0.59	1/8 NPT
	mm	11	19	25	45	58	5	5	13	19	64	15	
120021	in	0.84	0.94	1.50	2.40	3.03	0.27	0.21	0.75	1.22	2.88	0.59	1/4 NPT
	mm	21	24	38	61	77	7	5	19	31	73	15	
120022	in	1.64	1.69	2.95	3.58	4.14	0.27	0.25	0.75	2	3	0.62	3/8 NPT
	mm	42	43	75	91	105	7	6	19	51	76	16	
120024	in	3.02	2.81	4.91	6.89	8.42	0.55	0.55	1.75	3.97	4.75	0.94	1/2 NPT
	mm	77	71	125	175	214	14	14	44	101	121	24	
120028	in	6.20	4.50	9	---	11.25	---	---	2.44	8	8.94	2.38	3/4 NPT
	mm	157	114	229	---	286	---	---	62	203	227	60	

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com

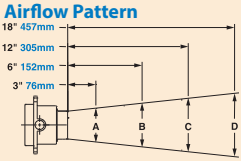


Model 120020-120024



Model 120028

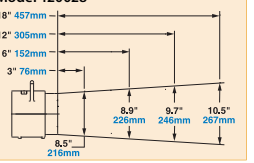
Airflow Pattern



MODEL #		A	B	C	D
120020	in	1.25	2.2	4.1	6
	mm	32	56	104	152
120021	in	2	2.9	4.7	6.5
	mm	51	74	119	165
120022	in	2.75	3.55	5.15	6.75
	mm	70	90	131	171
120024	in	4.5	5.3	6.9	8.5
	mm	114	135	175	216

Airflow Pattern

Model 120028



Super Air Amplifier Models

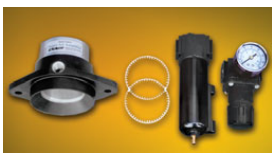
Super Air Amplifier Only

Super Air Amplifier Kits - includes a Super Air Amplifier, shim set, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).

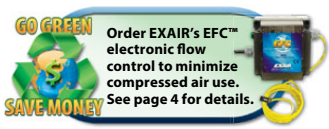
Deluxe Super Air Amplifier Kits - includes a Super Air Amplifier, EFC, shim set, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).

Super Air Amplifier Shim Sets - includes (1) .006" (0.15mm) and (1) .009" (0.23mm) stainless steel shims (except 8" which includes (1) .015" (0.39mm) stainless steel shim).

Outlet Diameter	Super Air Amplifier Only Model	Super Air Amplifier Kit Model	Deluxe Super Air Amplifier Kit Model	High Temperature Air Amplifier Only Model	High Temperature Air Amplifier Kit Model	Super Air Amplifier Shim Set Model
3/4" (19mm)	120020	120220	120220DX	N/A	N/A	120320
1-1/4" (32mm)	120021	120221	120221DX	121021	121221	120321
2" (51mm)	120022	120222	120222DX	N/A	N/A	120322
4" (102mm)	120024	120224	120224DX	N/A	N/A	120324
8" (203mm)	120028	120228	120228DX	N/A	N/A	120328



Kits include a Super Air Amplifier, shim set, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).



Accessories

Model #	Description
9001	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 3/8 NPT, 65 SCFM (1,841 SLPM)
9032	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 1/2 NPT, 90 SCFM (2,547 SLPM)
9002	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 3/4 NPT, 220 SCFM (6,230 SLPM)
9005	Oil Removal Filter, 3/8 NPT, 15-37 SCFM (425-1,048 SLPM)
9006	Oil Removal Filter, 3/4 NPT, 50-150 SCFM (1,415-4,248 SLPM)
9008	Pressure Regulator with Gauge, 1/4 NPT, 50 SCFM (1,415 SLPM)
9033	Pressure Regulator with Gauge, 1/2 NPT, 100 SCFM (2,830 SLPM)
9009	Pressure Regulator with Gauge, 3/4 NPT, 220 SCFM (6,230 SLPM)

Adjustable Air Amplifier™

Highly effective air mover that easily adjusts to your application!

What Is The Adjustable Air Amplifier?

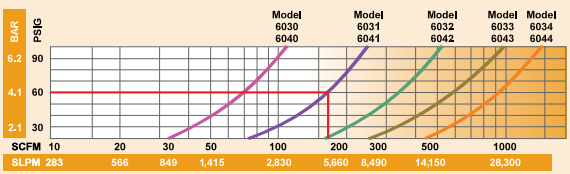
The air gap is infinitely adjustable which regulates the consumption and outlet flow from a "breeze" to a "blast". They are available in aluminum or in stainless steel for food service, higher temperatures (400°F/204°C), and corrosive applications. High Temperature Stainless Steel Air Amplifiers for temperatures up to 700°F (374°C) are also available. Please contact an Application Engineer.

Force and flow for the Adjustable Air Amplifier is changed by turning the exhaust end (with the knurled ring loose) to open or close the continuous air gap. When desired performance is obtained, the knurled ring can be tightened to lock the flow at that setting. In most cases, a .002" to .004" (0.05mm to 0.10mm) air gap is ideal.

Adjustable Air Amplifier Performance at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)

	Air Consumption		Amplification	Air Volume at Outlet		Air Volume at 6" (152mm)		Sound Level
MODEL	SCFM	SLPM	RATIO	SCFM	SLPM	SCFM	SLPM	dBA
6030, 6040	8.9	252	10	89	2,430	267	7,556	78
6031, 6041	12.9	365	16	206	5,635	618	17,489	81
6032, 6042	21.5	608	20	430	11,739	1,290	36,507	82
6033, 6043	35.2	997	22	774	21,928	2,323	65,784	83
6034, 6044	50	1,415	24	1,200	33,960	3,600	101,880	84

Tested with .002" (0.05mm) gap.



Total Output Flow with .002" (0.05mm) thick shim installed. Excludes downstream entrainment.

How To Determine Adjustable Air Amplifier Total Output Flow And Air Consumption

Total Airflow: From the performance curves (above), determine total output flow for any Adjustable Air Amplifier at any pressure.

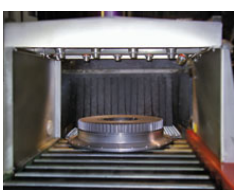
Example: A Model 6031 at 60 PSIG (4.1 BAR) supply air pressure has a total output flow of 165 SCFM (4,672 SLPM).

Air Consumption: Divide total output flow by the amplification ratio (shown in the chart) to determine air consumption for any Adjustable Air Amplifier at any air pressure.

In the example above, the Model 6031 at 60 PSIG (4.1 BAR) supply air pressure has a total output flow of 165 SCFM (4,672 SLPM). Dividing this total flow by its amplification ratio of 16 gives an air consumption of 10.3 SCFM (292 SLPM).

Model 6042 2" (51mm) Adjustable Air Amplifiers with swivel fittings cool inductively heated axles prior to installing the hubs.

Metal parts are dried using a series of Model 6042 2" (51mm) Adjustable Air Amplifiers.

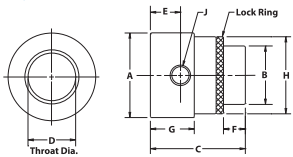


A series of Adjustable Air Amplifiers dry and cool a large machined casting as it exits a high temperature wash.

Adjustable Air Amplifiers

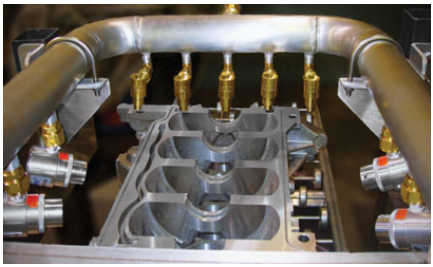
Adjustable Air Amplifier Dimensions

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



Built to Last 5 yr. WARRANTY

Adjustable Air Amplifier Dimensions										
MODEL #		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J
6030 6040	in	1.50	0.75	2.22	0.45	0.72	0.56	1.06	1.25	1/8 NPT
	mm	38	19	57	11	18	14	27	32	
6031 6041	in	2	1.25	2.88	0.84	1	0.75	1.38	1.75	1/4 NPT
	mm	51	32	73	21	25	19	35	44	
6032 6042	in	3.13	2	3.25	1.64	1.06	0.75	1.50	2.75	3/8 NPT
	mm	79	51	83	42	27	19	38	70	
6033 6043	in	4	3	4.06	2.20	1.22	1.25	1.83	3.50	1/2 NPT
	mm	102	76	103	56	31	32	46	89	
6034 6044	in	5	4	5	3.02	1.50	1.75	2.13	4.50	1/2 NPT
	mm	127	102	127	77	38	44	54	114	



Adjustable Air Amplifiers and High Velocity Air Jets dry an engine block prior to assembly.

Need Swivels?

EXAIR's Swivel Fittings make it easy to adjust the aim of Air Amplifiers.

See page 58 for details.

Adjustable Air Amplifier Systems

Adjustable Air Amplifier Models

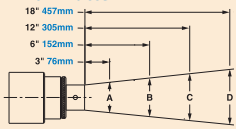
Adjustable Air Amplifier Only

Adjustable Air Amplifier Kits - includes an Adjustable Air Amplifier, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).

Deluxe Adjustable Air Amplifier Kits - includes an Adjustable Air Amplifier, EFC, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).

Outlet Diameter	Aluminum Adjustable Air Amplifier Only Model	Aluminum Adjustable Air Amplifier Kit Model	Deluxe Aluminum Adjustable Air Amplifier Kit Model	Stainless Steel Adjustable Air Amplifier Only Model	Stainless Steel Adjustable Air Amplifier Kit Model	Deluxe Stainless Steel Adjustable Air Amplifier Kit Model
3/4" (19mm)	6040	6240	6240DX	6030	6230	6230DX
1-1/4" (32mm)	6041	6241	6241DX	6031	6231	6231DX
2" (51mm)	6042	6242	6242DX	6032	6232	6232DX
3" (76mm)	6043	6243	6243DX	6033	6233	6233DX
4" (102mm)	6044	6244	6244DX	6034	6234	6234DX

Airflow Pattern



MODEL #		A	B	C	D
6030 6040	in	1.5	2.4	4.2	6
	mm	38	61	107	152
6031 6041	in	2	2.9	4.7	6.5
	mm	51	74	119	165
6032 6042	in	2.5	3.4	5.2	7
	mm	64	86	132	178
6033 6043	in	3.5	4.6	6.5	8
	mm	89	117	165	203
6034 6044	in	5	5.8	7.4	9
	mm	127	147	188	229

Accessories

Model #	Description
9001	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 3/8 NPT, 65 SCFM (1,841 SLPM)
9032	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 1/2 NPT, 90 SCFM (2,547 SLPM)
9002	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 3/4 NPT, 220 SCFM (6,230 SLPM)
9005	Oil Removal Filter, 3/8 NPT, 15-37 SCFM (425-1,048 SLPM)
9006	Oil Removal Filter, 3/4 NPT, 50-150 SCFM (1,415-4,248 SLPM)
9008	Pressure Regulator with Gauge, 1/4 NPT, 50 SCFM (1,415 SLPM)
9033	Pressure Regulator with Gauge, 1/2 NPT, 100 SCFM (2,830 SLPM)
9009	Pressure Regulator with Gauge, 3/4 NPT, 220 SCFM (6,230 SLPM)

Kits include an Adjustable Air Amplifier, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com

Air Nozzles and Jets

Engineered Air Nozzles and Jets reduce noise levels and air costs.

"Go Green" by upgrading your blowoff, cooling, and drying operation to the award winning Super Air Nozzles!

What Are Air Nozzles and Jets?

A simple solution to reduce excessive air consumption and noise levels on compressed air blowoff operations. EXAIR Air Nozzles and Jets produce outlet flows up to 25 times compressed air consumption using a small amount of compressed air as the power source. Many power companies now provide attractive rebates to plants who switch to engineered Super Air Nozzles!

Built to Last 5 yr. WARRANTY

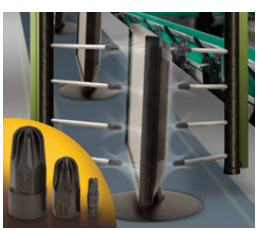
See page 2 for complete details.

Why Air Nozzles and Jets?

Air savings, compared to open copper tubes or pipes commonly used for blowoff, can be as high as 80%. Less compressed air means less noise. The typical noise level reduction is 10 dBA. All EXAIR Air Nozzles and Jets meet Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) maximum dead ended pressure and sound level exposure requirements and carry the CE mark.

An open 1/4" (6mm) copper tube, by contrast, ejects pure compressed air **at up to 40 standard cubic feet per minute (1,133 SLPM), the entire output of a 10 horsepower compressor. Annual energy cost can exceed $1,000 per year. Noise levels in excess of 100 dBA are commonly produced.** When supply pressure exceeds 30 PSIG (2 BAR), an open pipe, tube or drilled holes violates OSHA static pressure requirements.

Flexible Stay Set Hoses™ are ideal where frequent repositioning of air nozzles is required.



PEEK Super Air Nozzles deliver strong blowing force while providing non-marring protection.

Applications

- Part cleaning
- Chip removal
- Part drying
- Liquid blowoff
- Part cooling
- Material conveying
- Part ejection
- Fiber conveying
- Air assist

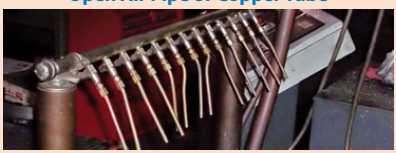
Advantages

- Reduced compressed air cost
- 10 dBA average noise reduction
- Conserve compressed air
- Improved blowoff performance
- Compact
- Improved safety
- Meets OSHA noise level requirements
- Meets OSHA pressure requirements
- Improved production

Safe And Efficient Use Of Compressed Air

The inefficient use of compressed air for blowoff applications may create problems due to the energy costs, noise level and potential danger to personnel who are exposed to high pressure air. Open air pipes, copper tubes and drilled pipes are a few of the common abusers. They consume tremendous amounts of energy and often produce noise levels over 100 dBA.

Open Air Pipe or Copper Tube



Turbulent compressed air blasts straight out of the pipe or tube. It not only wastes huge amounts of compressed air but also violates OSHA noise and dead ended pressure requirements.

Reduce Energy Costs

The best way to cut energy costs is through proper maintenance and use of the compressed air system. Leaks and dirty filters require maintenance on a regular basis. Energy savings can also be realized when replacing outdated compressor motors and controls with high efficiency models that often pay for themselves in a short period of time.

The most important factor to dramatically boost efficiency is proper use. Using engineered products like EXAIR's Super Air Nozzles can cut operating costs since they use only a fraction of the compressed air of typical blowoffs. In addition, all of the Air Nozzles and Jets shown in this catalog can be cycled on and off with instantaneous response. EXAIR's EFC (shown on page 4) is an electronic flow control that limits compressed air use by turning on the air only when a part is present.

Reduce Noise Levels

High noise levels are a common problem for many plants. Compressed air noise often exceeds OSHA noise level exposure requirements, resulting in hearing loss to those working in close proximity. Noisy blowoffs at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR) that produce noise levels of 100 dBA can be reduced to only 74 dBA when using a Super Air Nozzle. At that pressure, it is still possible to obtain hard-hitting force without the high noise.

OSHA Maximum Allowable Noise Exposure							
Hours per day (constant noise)	**8**	**7**	**4**	**3**	**2**	**1**	**0.5**
Sound level dBA	**90**	**91**	**95**	**97**	**100**	**105**	**110**

OSHA Standard 29 CFR - 1910.95 (a)

Eliminate Harmful Dead Ended Pressures

Air can be dangerous when the outlet pressure of a hole, hose or copper tube is higher than 30 PSIG (2 BAR). In the event the opening is blocked by a hand or other body part, air may enter the bloodstream through the skin, resulting in a serious injury. All of the Air Nozzles and Jets manufactured by EXAIR have been designed for safety. All are safe to be supplied with higher pressure compressed air and meet OSHA standard CFR 1910.242(b).

Air Consumption of Open Tube And Pipe

Pressure Supply			Air Consumption of Homemade Blowoffs					
			Copper Tube			Open Pipe		
PSIG	BAR		1/4"	5/16"	3/8"	1/8"	1/4"	3/8"
80	5.5	SCFM	33	58	87	70	140	240
		SLPM	934	1,641	2,462	1,981	3,962	6,792

Saving Money and Compressed Air

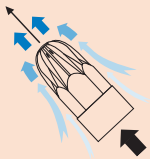
The table above shows the air consumption for typical homemade blowoffs. The pages that follow give the air consumption and other data on EXAIR's Air Nozzles and Jets.

Consider the following example where a Model 1102 Mini Super Air Nozzle replaces a 1/8" (3.2mm) open pipe. The compressed air savings is easy to calculate and proves to be dramatic. Payout for Air Nozzles and Jets, including filter and installation cost is measured in weeks - not years, as is the case for other cost reduction equipment. Based on a 40 hour work week, 52 weeks a year.

Example:

1. Existing blowoff is 1/8" (3.2mm) open pipe at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR) supply. Air consumption, from the table above, is 70 SCFM (1,981 SLPM).
2. Use a 1/8 FNPT Model 1102 Mini Super Air Nozzle also at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR) supply. Air consumption, from the table on page 45, is 10 SCFM (283 SLPM).
3. Compressed air saved = 70 - 10 = 60 SCFM (1,981 - 283 =1,698 SLPM)
4. For this example, the blowoff is continuous. If the duty cycle was 20%, then air saved would be 60 x .2 = 12 SCFM (1,698 x .2 = 340 SLPM).
5. Most large plants know their cost per 1,000 standard cubic feet of compressed air (10,000 standard liters). If you don't know your actual cost per 1,000 SCF, $0.25 is a reasonable average to use. (Cost per 10,000 standard liters is approximately $0.089.)
6. Dollars saved per hour = SCFM saved x 60 minutes x cost/1,000 SCF (SLPM saved x 60 min x cost/10,000 SL)
   = 60 x 60 x $0.25/1,000 (= 1,698 x 60 x $0.089/10,000)
   = $0.90/hour
   = $0.90/hr. is $36.00/week and
   = $1,872.00/year savings *for One nozzle!*

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com



How Air Nozzles Work

Air Nozzles use the coanda effect to amplify compressed airflow up to 25 times or more. As illustrated on the left, compressed air (black arrows) is ejected through a series of nozzles on the outer perimeter. As the air travels along the outer wall of the nozzle, surrounding air (blue arrows) is entrained into the stream. The airstream that results is a high volume, high velocity blast of air **at minimal consumption.** The air is always ejected so it can vent safely, **well below OSHA dead ended pressure requirements**, should the nozzle end be blocked.

Selecting The Right Air Nozzle

EXAIR manufactures a wide selection of Air Nozzles and Jets, which are divided into two groups. The first group includes Air Nozzles and Jets that deliver force up to 22 ounces (624 grams) and are suitable for most applications. The second group includes Air Nozzles that produce high force up to 23 lbs (10,433 grams) where additional reach and force are required.

- **Type 303 Stainless Steel-** high temperatures and corrosive environments.
- **Type 316 Stainless Steel-** high temperatures, corrosive environments, and mechanical wear.
- **Brass-** general purpose applications.
- **Zinc aluminum alloy-** general purpose applications.
- **PEEK-** replaces metals in harsh environments. Offers chemical resistance and is non-marring.

Air Nozzles And Jets Comparison (sorted by compressed air consumption at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR))

Model	Material	Description	Inlet	Air Consumption		Force		Sound Level dBA	More Details
				SCFM	SLPM	Ozs	Grams		
1108SS	Stainless Steel - Type 316	Atto Super Air Nozzle	M4 x 0.5	2.5	71	2.0*	56.7	58	p. 46
NEW 1108-PEEK	PEEK (Plastic)	Atto Super Air Nozzle	M4 x 0.5	2.5	71	2.0*	56.7	58	p. 46
1108SS-NPT	Stainless Steel - Type 316	Atto Super Air Nozzle	1/8 MNPT	2.5	71	2.0*	56.7	58	p. 46
NEW 1108-PEEK-NPT	PEEK (Plastic)	Atto Super Air Nozzle	1/8 MNPT	2.5	71	2.0*	56.7	58	p. 46
1109SS	Stainless Steel - Type 316	Pico Super Air Nozzle	M5 x 0.5	4.9	139	5.0*	141.7	68	p. 46
NEW 1109-PEEK	PEEK (Plastic)	Pico Super Air Nozzle	M5 x 0.5	4.9	139	5.0*	141.7	68	p. 46
1109SS-NPT	Stainless Steel - Type 316	Pico Super Air Nozzle	1/8 MNPT	4.9	139	5.0*	141.7	68	p. 46
NEW 1109-PEEK-NPT	PEEK (Plastic)	Pico Super Air Nozzle	1/8 MNPT	4.9	139	5.0*	141.7	68	p. 46
1110SS	Stainless Steel - Type 316	Nano Super Air Nozzle	M6 x 0.75	8.3	235	8.1*	230	75	p. 46
1110-PEEK	PEEK (Plastic)	Nano Super Air Nozzle	M6 x 0.75	8.3	235	8.1*	230	75	p. 46
1110SS-NPT	Stainless Steel - Type 316	Nano Super Air Nozzle	1/8 MNPT	8.3	235	8.1*	230	75	p. 46
NEW 1110-PEEK-NPT	PEEK (Plastic)	Nano Super Air Nozzle	1/8 MNPT	8.3	235	8.1*	230	75	p. 46
1001	Brass	Safety Air Nozzle	1/8 FNPT	10	283	9*	255	78	p. 48
1102	Zinc Aluminum alloy	Mini Super Air Nozzle	1/8 FNPT	10	283	9*	255	71	p. 47
1102-PEEK	PEEK (Plastic)	Mini Super Air Nozzle	1/8 FNPT	10	283	9*	255	71	p. 47
1102SS	Stainless Steel - Type 316	Mini Super Air Nozzle	1/8 FNPT	10	283	9*	255	71	p. 47
1103	Zinc Aluminum alloy	Mini Super Air Nozzle	1/8 MNPT	10	283	9*	255	71	p. 47
1103SS	Stainless Steel - Type 316	Mini Super Air Nozzle	1/8 MNPT	10	283	9*	255	71	p. 47
NEW 1126	Zinc Aluminum alloy	1" Flat Super Air Nozzle	1/8 FNPT	10.5	297	9.8†	278	75	p. 49
NEW 1126SS	Stainless Steel - Type 316	1" Flat Super Air Nozzle	1/8 FNPT	10.5	297	9.8†	278	75	p. 49
1010SS	Stainless Steel - Type 303	Micro Air Nozzle	1/8 MNPT	13	368	12*	340	80	p. 46
1009	Aluminum	Adjustable Air Nozzle	1/8 MNPT	13	368	12**	340	79	p. 48
1009SS	Stainless Steel - Type 303	Adjustable Air Nozzle	1/8 MNPT	13	368	12**	340	79	p. 48
1100	Zinc Aluminum alloy	Super Air Nozzle	1/4 FNPT	14	396	13*	368	74	p. 47
1100-PEEK	PEEK (Plastic)	Super Air Nozzle	1/4 FNPT	14	396	13*	368	74	p. 47
1100SS	Stainless Steel - Type 316	Super Air Nozzle	1/4 FNPT	14	396	13*	368	74	p. 47
1101	Zinc Aluminum alloy	Super Air Nozzle	1/4 MNPT	14	396	13*	368	74	p. 47
1101SS	Stainless Steel - Type 316	Super Air Nozzle	1/4 MNPT	14	396	13*	368	74	p. 47
1002	Brass	Safety Air Nozzle	1/4 FNPT	17	481	16*	453	80	p. 48
1002SS	Stainless Steel - Type 303	Safety Air Nozzle	1/4 FNPT	17	481	16*	453	80	p. 48
1003	Brass	Safety Air Nozzle	3/8 FNPT	18	509	18*	510	83	p. 48
6019	Brass	Adjustable Air Jet	1/8 MNPT	18	509	16***	453	83	p. 50
6013	Brass	High Velocity Air Jet	1/8 MNPT	22	622	20†	567	82	p. 50
1122	Zinc Aluminum alloy	2" Flat Super Air Nozzle	1/4 FNPT	22	622	22†	624	77	p. 49
1122SS	Stainless Steel - Type 316	2" Flat Super Air Nozzle	1/4 FNPT	22	622	22†	624	77	p. 49

For High Force Air Nozzles, see page 52.

FNPT = NPT Female
MNPT = NPT Male

* Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target
** Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target with a .008" (0.20mm) factory setting
*** Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target with a .006" (0.15mm) factory setting

All sound levels measured at 3 feet (914mm)
All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)
† Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target with a .015" (0.38mm) shim installed

Air Nozzles

Atto Super Air Nozzles™

Model 1108SS, 1108-PEEK, 1108SS-NPT, 1108-PEEK-NPT Atto Super Air Nozzle


(actual size)

Model: 1108SS M4 x 0.5
Material: Type 316 Stainless Steel

NEW **Model: 1108-PEEK** M4 x 0.5
Material: PEEK (plastic)

EXAIR's Atto Super Air Nozzle delivers the smallest, most precise blowoff. The air pattern for this tiny nozzle is forceful, measuring 1.0" in diameter when positioned 6" away from the surface. The 58 dBA noise level is a fraction of ordinary air nozzles.

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Ozs	Grams	dBA
2.5	71	2.0	56.7	58

Model: 1108SS-NPT 1/8 NPT male
Material: Type 316 Stainless Steel

Model: 1108-PEEK-NPT 1/8 NPT male
Material: PEEK (plastic) NEW

*Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target.
Sound level measured at 3' (914mm)
All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)

Pico Super Air Nozzles™

Model 1109SS, 1109-PEEK, 1109SS-NPT, 1109-PEEK-NPT Pico Super Air Nozzle


(actual size)

Model: 1109SS M5 x 0.5
Material: Type 316 Stainless Steel

NEW **Model: 1109-PEEK** M5 x 0.5
Material: PEEK (plastic)

EXAIR's Pico Super Air Nozzle delivers a precise blowoff with a highly focused, forceful blast of airflow. The narrowly focused air pattern measures 1.3" in diameter at 6" away from the surface. The noise level is only 68 dBA.

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Ozs	Grams	dBA
4.9	139	5.0	141.7	68

*Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target.
Sound level measured at 3' (914mm)
All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)

Model: 1109SS-NPT 1/8 NPT male
Material: Type 316 Stainless Steel

NEW **Model: 1109-PEEK-NPT** 1/8 NPT male
Material: PEEK (plastic)

Nano Super Air Nozzles™

Model 1110SS, 1110-PEEK, 1110SS-NPT, 1110-PEEK-NPT Nano Super Air Nozzle

Model: 1110SS M6 x 0.75
Material: Type 316 Stainless Steel

Model: 1110-PEEK M6 x 0.75
Material: PEEK (plastic)

EXAIR's Nano Super Air Nozzle delivers a highly focused, forceful blast of airflow. The air pattern for this small nozzle measures 1.5" in diameter at 6" away from the surface. The noise level is a low 75 dBA. Overall length measures only 0.78".

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Ozs	Grams	dBA
8.3	235	8.1	230	75

Model 1110SS-NPT 1/8 NPT male
Material: Type 316 Stainless Steel

NEW **Model: 1110-PEEK-NPT** 1/8 NPT male
Material: PEEK (plastic)

*Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target.
Sound level measured at 3' (914mm)
All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)

Micro Air Nozzle™

Model 1010SS Micro Air Nozzle

Model 1010SS 1/8 NPT male
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

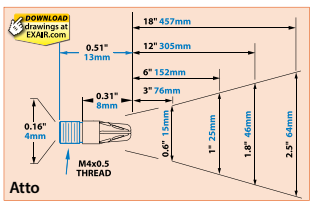
EXAIR's Micro Air Nozzle optimizes entrainment for a directed, high volume, high velocity airflow. The compact size permits mounting where space is limited. Sound level and air consumption are low.

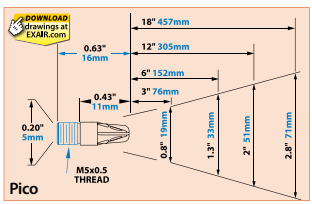
Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Ozs	Grams	dBA
13	368	12	340	80

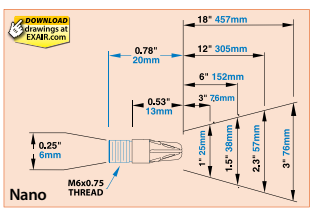
*Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target.
Sound level measured at 3' (914mm)
All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)

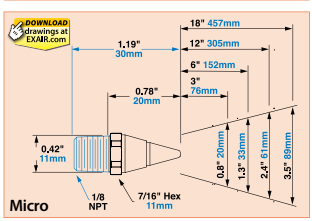
The Air Nozzles and Jets shown on pages 46 – 50 deliver up to 22 ounces (624 grams) of force, making them suitable for most blowoff, drying and cooling applications. All models shown use a small amount of compressed air to entrain large volumes of surrounding room air. The award winning Super Air Nozzles have been engineered to provide the best performance with low sound levels and high efficiency.

Dimensions and Airflow Patterns









For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com

Mini Super Air Nozzles™

Model 1102 1/8 NPT female
Material: Zinc Aluminum alloy

Model 1102-PEEK 1/8 NPT female
Material: PEEK (plastic)

Model 1102SS 1/8 NPT female
Material: Type 316 Stainless Steel

Model 1103 1/8 NPT male
Material: Zinc Aluminum alloy

Model 1103SS 1/8 NPT male
Material: Type 316 Stainless Steel

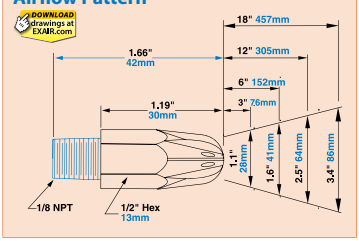
Model 1102, 1102-PEEK, 1102SS, 1103, and 1103SS Mini Super Air Nozzles

The 1/8 NPT Mini Super Air Nozzles provide a forceful, concentrated stream of high velocity airflow. It has fewer holes than the larger Super Air Nozzles, resulting in lower sound levels, air consumption and force.

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Ozs	Grams	dBA
10	283	9	255	71

*Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target.
Sound level measured at 3' (914mm)
All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)

Dimensions and Airflow Pattern



Super Air Nozzles™

Model 1100 1/4 NPT female
Material: Zinc Aluminum alloy

Model 1100SS 1/4 NPT female
Material: Type 316 Stainless Steel

Model 1100-PEEK 1/4 NPT female
Material: PEEK (plastic)

Model 1101 1/4 NPT male
Material: Zinc Aluminum alloy

Model 1101SS 1/4 NPT male
Material: Type 316 Stainless Steel

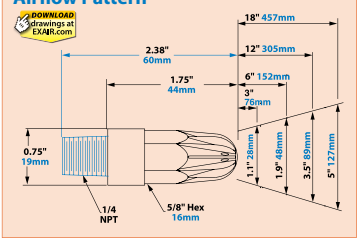
Model 1100, 1100SS, 1100-PEEK, 1101, and 1101SS Super Air Nozzles

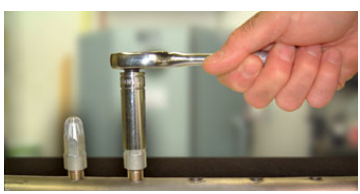
EXAIR's award winning Super Air Nozzles deliver high performance suitable for a wide range of blowoff, drying and cooling applications. The aerodynamic design of this engineered Super Air Nozzle directs the air to a single point of convergence, delivering hard-hitting force. It dramatically reduces air consumption and, in many cases, can cut the noise level in half. All Super Air Nozzles eject the compressed air through holes located in recessed grooves that can not be blocked or dead ended.

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Ozs	Grams	dBA
14	396	13	368	74

* Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target
Sound level measured at 3' (914mm)
All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)

Dimensions and Airflow Pattern





Most EXAIR Air Nozzles have a standard hex base making them easy to install with a socket wrench.

Build Your Own System

EXAIR's Swivel Fittings make it easy to adjust the aim of the Air Nozzles and Jets. Correct placement of the blowing angle can help optimize performance, reduce noise levels and improve efficiency. See page 58 for details.

Swivel Fittings can be added to most EXAIR Nozzles by adding a "W" to the Model#.

1122 (2" Flat Super Air Nozzle)
+ W (Swivel Fitting)
1122W

Safety Air Nozzles

Model 1001 1/8 NPT female
Material: Brass

Model 1002 1/4 NPT female
Material: Brass

Model 1002SS 1/4 NPT female
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

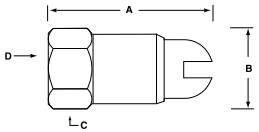
Model 1003 3/8 NPT female
Material: Brass

Model 1001, 1002, 1002SS, and 1003
Safety Air Nozzles

Safety Air Nozzles eject a small amount of compressed air 360° around the outer ring that combines with the air ejected from the center hole to produce a high volume, high velocity blast of air. The slotted end allows air to vent safely should the nozzle end be blocked.

Air Consumption			Force*		Sound Level
Model	SCFM	SLPM	Ozs	Grams	dBA
1001	10	283	9	255	78
1002	17	481	16	453	80
1002SS	17	481	16	453	80
1003	18	509	18	510	83

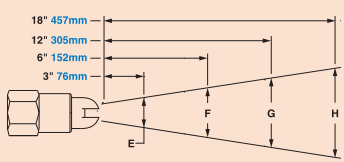
* Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target
Sound level measured at 3' (914mm)
All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)



Dimensions		A	B	C	D
Model				Hex	Inlet
1001	in	1.19	0.38	1/2	1/8 NPT
	mm	30	10	13	
1002 1002SS	in	1.44	0.50	5/8	1/4 NPT
	mm	37	13	16	
1003	in	1.65	0.63	3/4	3/8 NPT
	mm	42	16	19	

Airflow Pattern

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



Model		E	F	G	H
1001	in	1.1	2.1	4.1	6.0
	mm	28	53	104	152
1002 1002SS	in	1.3	2.3	4.4	6.5
	mm	33	58	112	165
1003	in	1.3	2.4	4.7	7.0
	mm	33	61	119	178

Adjustable Air Nozzles

Model 1009 1/8 NPT male
Material: Aluminum

Model 1009SS 1/8 NPT male
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

Model 1009 and 1009SS
Adjustable Air Nozzles

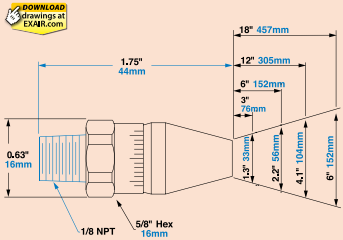
Adjustable Air Nozzles are suitable for a wide variety of blowoff applications. The design allows you to "tune in" the force and flow to the application requirements, thereby minimizing air consumption. A micrometer-like dial indicates the gap setting. A set screw in the end can be tightened so the air nozzle holds the setting.

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Ozs	Grams	dBA
13	368	12	340	79

* Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target with a .008" (0.20mm) factory setting
Sound level measured at 3' (914mm)
All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)

Dimensions and Airflow Pattern

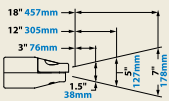
DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



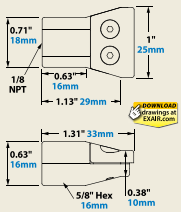
For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com

Flat Super Air Nozzles™

1" Flat Super Air Nozzle
Airflow Pattern



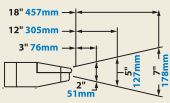
Dimensions



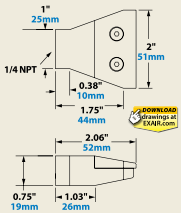
Model 1126 1/8 NPT female
Material: Zinc Aluminum alloy

Model 1126SS 1/8 NPT female
Material: Type 316 Stainless Steel

2" Flat Super Air Nozzle
Airflow Pattern



Dimensions



Model 1122 1/4 NPT female
Material: Zinc Aluminum alloy

Model 1122SS 1/4 NPT female
Material: Type 316 Stainless Steel

Model 1126, 1126SS, 1122, and 1122SS
1" and 2" Flat Super Air Nozzles

EXAIR's 1" and 2" Flat Super Air Nozzles are highly efficient, unique flat air nozzles. Their patented† design uses a special shim to maintain the critical position of the component parts. A precise amount of air is released through the thin slot, across a flat surface. The result is a wide, forceful stream of high velocity, laminar airflow with minimal air consumption and noise.

†Patent #5402938

	Air Consumption		Force *		Sound Level
Model	SCFM	SLPM	Ozs	Grams	dBA
1126/1126SS	10.5	297	9.8	278	75
1122/1122SS	21.8	622	22	624	77

* Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target
Sound level measured at 3' (914mm)
All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)
.015" (0.38mm) shim installed.

The 1" and 2" Flat Super Air Nozzles are shipped with a .015" (0.38mm) air gap opening that is set with a stainless steel shim positioned between the cap and the body. Force and flow may be easily increased or decreased by installing a different shim.

Shim sets for the 1" and 2" Flat Super Air Nozzles include a .005" (0.13mm), .010" (0.25mm), and .020" (0.51mm) thick shim.

1136SS Stainless Steel 1" Flat Super Air Nozzle Shim Set
1132SS Stainless Steel 2" Flat Super Air Nozzle Shim Set

The unique design of EXAIR's new super-efficient 1" Flat Super Air Nozzle makes it an ideal fit for both tight spaces and tight budgets.

2" Super Air Nozzles blow off metal parts as they are lifted through a vacuum chamber.

Save Over $1,200 Per Year By Replacing One Outdated Air Nozzle!

Flat air nozzles by other manufacturers use a series of holes and consume enormous amounts of compressed air. Many break off, are loud and can get you an OSHA fine due to dangerous dead end pressures. Theirs aren't adjustable, making it likely you'll waste compressed air. Replacing one of theirs with the EXAIR 2" Flat Super Air Nozzle can save over $1,200 per year.

Here's how:

- One popular flat nozzle consumes 31 SCFM @ 80 PSIG.
- EXAIR's 2" Flat Super Air Nozzle with .015" shim consumes 21.8 SCFM @ 80 PSIG.
- 31 SCFM (theirs) – 21.8 SCFM (EXAIR's) = 9.2 SCFM compressed air saved/min.

Most large plants know their cost per 1,000 standard cubic feet of compressed air. If you don't know your actual cost per 1,000 SCF, $0.25 is a reasonable average to use.

SCFM saved x 60 minutes x cost/1,000
SCF = dollars saved per hour.

- In this case, 9.2 SCFM x 60 x $0.25/1,000 SCF = **13.8 cents per hour.**
- 13.8 cents per hour x 24 hours = **$3.31 per day.**
- $3.31 per day x 365 days = **$1,208.88 saved in one year** (in this 24/7 operation).

And, This Savings Is For One Nozzle!

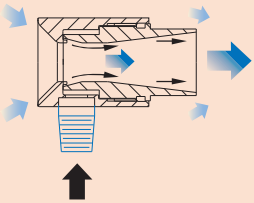
Air Nozzle	Air Consumption @ 80 PSIG	Noise Level dBA	lbs. of Force @ 80 PSIG
Yellow	29 SCFM	83	1.7
Orange	28 SCFM	82	1.7
Blue	26 SCFM	78	1.5
Metal (machined)	29 SCFM	82	1.7
Metal (cast)	31 SCFM	80	1.9
2" Flat Super Air Nozzle	*7.3 - 30 SCFM	62-81	0.5 – 1.9

*Air consumption dependent upon shim size.

EXAIR's 2" Flat Super Air Nozzle can pay for itself in less than 18 days.

How Air Jets Work

Air Jets utilize the coanda effect (wall attachment of a high velocity fluid) to produce air motion in their surroundings. As illustrated on the right, a small amount of compressed air (black arrows) is throttled through an internal ring nozzle above sonic velocity. A vacuum is produced, pulling large volumes of surrounding, or "free" air, through the jet (blue arrows). **Both the outlet and inlet can be ducted for remote positioning. If the end is blocked, flow simply reverses at well below OSHA dead ended pressure requirements.**



High Velocity Air Jet

Model 6013 1/8 NPT male
Material: Brass

The Model 6313 Air Jet Shim Set for the High Velocity Air Jet includes a .006" (0.15mm) and a .009" (0.23mm) thick shim. A .015" (0.38mm) shim comes installed with the Model 6013 Air Jet.

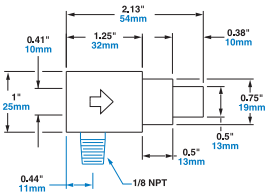
Model 6013 High Velocity Air Jet

Provides maximum thrust with a confined, directed airstream. It is the best choice for part ejection, chip removal, and part drying.

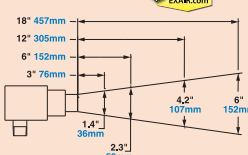
Shim Sets: Shims can be used to change the gap on the Model 6013 High Velocity Air Jet. Changing shims will alter air consumption, force, flow and vacuum capability. Order Model 6313 Air Jet Shim Set.

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Ozs	Grams	dBA
22	622	20	567	82

*Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target with a .015" (0.38mm) shim installed
Sound level measured at 3' (914mm)
All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)



Airflow Pattern



Adjustable Air Jet

Model 6019 1/8 NPT male
Material: Brass

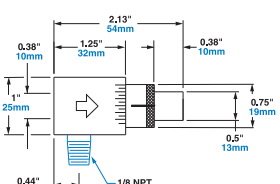
A combination of Model 6013 High Velocity Air Jets and Model 6042 Adjustable Air Amplifiers dry this engine casting.

Model 6019 Adjustable Air Jet

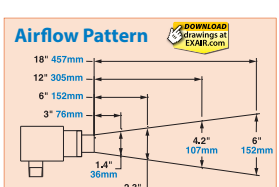
This is an adjustable version of the Model 6013 High Velocity Air Jet. Airflow and thrust are easily adjusted using the micrometer gap indicator.

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Ozs	Grams	dBA
18	509	16	453	83

* Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target with a .006" (0.15mm) factory setting
Sound level measured at 3' (914mm)
All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)



Airflow Pattern



For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com
@EXAIR

How Much Air Does It Really Use?

The amount of compressed air wasted by copper tubes, drilled pipe and other compressed air blowoffs can easily cost thousands of dollars per year. To quantify it, air consumption can be translated into electrical energy use. One horsepower of compressor (746 watts) generates 4 to 5 SCFM (113 to 142 SLPM). The SCFM (SLPM) output depends on the efficiency of the compressor. Wasteful blowoffs can drain the compressed air system where a plant will experience frequent and sizeable pressure drops. The lack of air can be eliminated when the inefficient blowoffs are replaced.

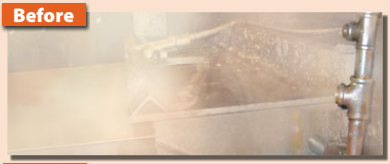
Efficient products like EXAIR's engineered Super Air Nozzles are quiet while being capable of pulling in 25 parts of room air using one part compressed air. Companies who want to "Go Green" and minimize compressed air use should listen for the loud compressed air noise in their plant. Once the noisy blowoff is located, EXAIR's Digital Sound Level Meter (shown on page 6) can isolate the source and measure the sound level. Replacing one drilled pipe or other homemade blowoff with one Super Air Nozzle can amount to a large air savings. Here's a typical example:

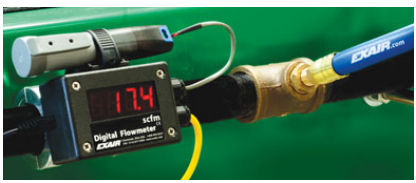
EXAIR's Digital Sound Level Meter detects the source of high noise. (See page 6)

A Steel Plant Reduces Air Use by 59%

A steel plant was using open ended pipes on their cold rolled process to blow away a dense fog of oil vapor so the operator could see the process. Each pipe consumed 195 SCFM of compressed air. With only a 3:1 air amplification ratio, the open ended pipe did a poor job of clearing the fog. The pipes were dangerous since they could potentially be dead ended (an OSHA violation). Even with hearing protection, workers complained that it was loud.

They installed **(2) Model 1106 1/2 NPT Stainless Steel Super Air Nozzles** with **Model 9069 Swivel Fittings** (to aim them) that blew the fog across the 6' (1.8m) width. The Super Air Nozzles completely cleared the fog and the workers complimented the significant noise drop. **Each open pipe that used to consume 195 SCFM was reduced to only 60 SCFM when the Super Air Nozzles were installed.**





Digital Flowmeter with USB Data Logger included. See page 9 for full details.

Compressed air products should not be used at pressures higher than indicated by the manufacturer since this wastes air. When looking for places to conserve air, it is important to measure the air consumption of everything connected to the compressed air supply rather than relying on the numbers printed in a manufacturer's literature. Some manufacturers of compressed air products understate the air consumption of their products. It is hard to say if it is done intentionally or in error. One possibility is that their flow meter has not been regularly calibrated. Another reason could be a failure to properly use their flow meter.

Most flow meter manufacturers require that any measurement made on their meter be multiplied by a correction factor in order to get the exact air consumption measurement. This takes into account the conditions under which the flow meter was calibrated. If a company using one of these flow meters simply takes the reading but fails to multiply it by the appropriate correction factor, it would appear their product uses a lot less compressed air – easily half what it actually consumes. **EXAIR's Digital Flowmeter (shown on page 9) is an easy to use meter that does not require regular calibration and provides the actual reading without having to use a correction factor.**

High Force Air Nozzles

Some applications require extremely high force with extensive reach. EXAIR's High Power Safety Air Nozzles, 1" and 2" High Power Flat Super Air Nozzles, Large Super Air Nozzles and Super Air Nozzle Clusters provide incredibly strong blowing force. They are ideal for part ejection as well as blowoff, cooling and drying applications. EXAIR has engineered Large Super Air Nozzles that put the blowing capability of multiple nozzles into one single air nozzle. Hard-hitting force is measured in pounds, not ounces. All meet OSHA noise level and pressure requirements.

High Force Air Nozzles "Quick Pick" Comparison

High Force Air Nozzles Comparison (sorted by compressed air consumption)

Model	Material	Description	Inlet	Air Consumption at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)		Force		Sound Level dBA	More Details
				SCFM	SLPM	Lbs	Grams		
NEW HP1126	Zinc Aluminum alloy	1" High Power Flat Super Air Nozzle	1/8 FNPT	17.5	495	1†	462	82	p. 52
NEW HP1126SS	Stainless Steel - Type 316	1" High Power Flat Super Air Nozzle	1/8 FNPT	17.5	495	1†	462	82	p. 52
HP1002	Brass	High Power Safety Air Nozzle	1/4 FNPT	32	906	1.8*	792	87	p. 53
HP1002SS	Stainless Steel - Type 303	High Power Safety Air Nozzle	1/4 FNPT	32	906	1.8*	792	87	p. 53
1104	Zinc Aluminum alloy	Super Air Nozzle	3/8 FNPT	35	991	1.9*	850	82	p. 53
1104SS	Stainless Steel - Type 316	Super Air Nozzle	3/8 FNPT	35	991	1.9*	850	82	p. 53
1105	Zinc Aluminum alloy	Super Air Nozzle	3/8 MNPT	35	991	1.9*	850	82	p. 53
1105SS	Stainless Steel - Type 316	Super Air Nozzle	3/8 MNPT	35	991	1.9*	850	82	p. 53
HP1125	Zinc Aluminum alloy	2" High Power Flat Super Air Nozzle	1/4 FNPT	37	1,039	2.2†	1,134	83	p. 53
HP1125SS	Stainless Steel - Type 316	2" High Power Flat Super Air Nozzle	1/4 FNPT	37	1,039	2.2†	1,134	83	p. 53
1111-4	Zinc Aluminum alloy	Super Air Nozzle Cluster	3/8 FNPT	56	1,585	3.2*	1,451	82	p. 56
1106	Zinc Aluminum alloy	Super Air Nozzle	1/2 FNPT	60	1,699	3.3*	1,497	87	p. 54
1106SS	Stainless Steel - Type 316	Super Air Nozzle	1/2 FNPT	60	1,699	3.3*	1,497	87	p. 54
1107	Zinc Aluminum alloy	Super Air Nozzle	1/2 MNPT	60	1,699	3.3*	1,497	87	p. 54
1107SS	Stainless Steel - Type 316	Super Air Nozzle	1/2 MNPT	60	1,699	3.3*	1,497	87	p. 54
1112	Zinc Aluminum alloy	Super Air Nozzle	3/4 FNPT	91	2,577	4.5*	2,041	96	p. 54
1112SS	Stainless Steel - Type 316	Super Air Nozzle	3/4 FNPT	91	2,577	4.5*	2,041	96	p. 54
1113	Zinc Aluminum alloy	Super Air Nozzle	3/4 MNPT	91	2,577	4.5*	2,041	96	p. 54
1113SS	Stainless Steel - Type 316	Super Air Nozzle	3/4 MNPT	91	2,577	4.5*	2,041	96	p. 54
1111-7	Zinc Aluminum alloy	Super Air Nozzle Cluster	1/2 FNPT	98	2,773	5.7*	2,585	85	p. 56
1114	Zinc Aluminum alloy	Super Air Nozzle	1 FNPT	135	3,823	6.6*	3,005	99	p. 54
1114SS	Stainless Steel - Type 316	Super Air Nozzle	1 FNPT	135	3,823	6.6*	3,005	99	p. 54
1115	Zinc Aluminum alloy	Super Air Nozzle	1 MNPT	135	3,823	6.6*	3,005	99	p. 54
1115SS	Stainless Steel - Type 316	Super Air Nozzle	1 MNPT	135	3,823	6.6*	3,005	99	p. 54
1111-12	Zinc Aluminum alloy	Super Air Nozzle Cluster	1 FNPT	168	4,754	9.8*	4,445	89	p. 56
1116	Zinc Aluminum alloy	Super Air Nozzle	1-1/4 FNPT	188	5,324	9.4*	4,252	102	p. 55
1117	Zinc Aluminum alloy	Super Air Nozzle	1-1/4 MNPT	188	5,324	9.4*	4,252	102	p. 55
1118	Zinc Aluminum alloy	Super Air Nozzle	1-1/4 FNPT	300	8,495	15*	6,804	106	p. 55
1119	Zinc Aluminum alloy	Super Air Nozzle	1-1/4 MNPT	300	8,495	15*	6,804	106	p. 55
1120	Zinc Aluminum alloy	Super Air Nozzle	1-1/4 FNPT	460	13,026	23*	10,433	109	p. 55
1121	Zinc Aluminum alloy	Super Air Nozzle	1-1/4 MNPT	460	13,026	23*	10,433	109	p. 55

For Air Nozzles with lower force, see page 45.

* Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target
All sound levels measured at 3 feet (914mm)
All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)

† Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target with a .025" (0.64mm) shim installed.

FNPT = NPT Female
MNPT = NPT Male

1" High Power Flat Super Air Nozzles™

Model HP1126 1/8 NPT female
Material: Zinc Aluminum alloy

Model HP1126SS 1/8 NPT female
Material: Type 316 Stainless Steel

Model HP1126 and HP1126SS
1" High Power Flat Super Air Nozzles

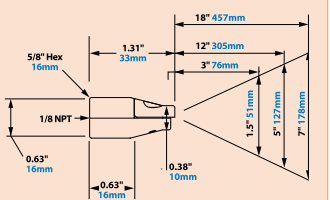
EXAIR's new 1" High Power Flat Super Air Nozzles produce a flat 1" (25mm) wide airstream with a blowing force of 1 pound. The unique design of this super-efficient nozzle makes it an ideal fit for both tight spaces and tight budgets. It uses EXAIR's patented technology to maximize entrained airflow while reducing noise levels.

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Lbs	Grams	dBA
17.5	495	1	462	82

* Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target
Sound level measured at 3' (914mm)
All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)
.025" (0.64mm) shim installed.

Dimensions and Airflow Pattern

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com

High Power Safety Air Nozzles™

Model HP1002 1/4 NPT female
Material: Brass

Model HP1002SS 1/4 NPT female
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

Model HP1002 and HP1002SS
High Power Safety Air Nozzles

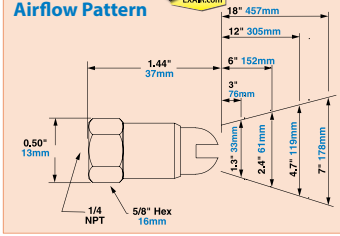
Provides strong blowing force for applications requiring high thrust and velocity. It uses more compressed air than other air nozzles but is low when compared to typical blowoffs delivering the same force.

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Lbs	Grams	dBA
32	906	1.8	792	87

* Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target
Sound level measured at 3' (914mm)
All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)

Dimensions and Airflow Pattern

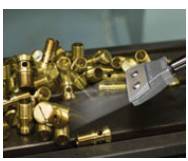
DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



2" High Power Flat Super Air Nozzles™

Model HP1125 1/4 NPT female
Material: Zinc Aluminum alloy

Model HP1125SS 1/4 NPT female
Material: Type 316 Stainless Steel



Model HP1125 and HP1125SS
2" High Power Flat Super Air Nozzles

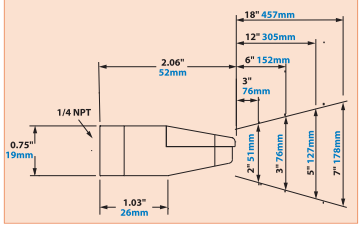
EXAIR's 2" High Power Flat Super Air Nozzles produce a flat 2" (51mm) wide airstream with a strong blowing force of 2.2 pounds. The adjustable force is more than three times that of ordinary air nozzles. It uses EXAIR's patented technology to maximize entrained airflow while reducing noise levels.

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Lbs	Grams	dBA
37	1,039	2.2	1,134	83

* Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target.
Sound level measured at 3' (914mm).
All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR).
.025" (0.64mm) shim installed.

Dimensions and Airflow Pattern

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



Note: For highest force and flow, order Model 900633 .030" (0.74mm) shim.

Large Super Air Nozzles™

Model 1104 3/8 NPT female
Material: Zinc Aluminum alloy

Model 1104SS 3/8 NPT female
Material: Type 316 Stainless Steel

Model 1105 3/8 NPT male
Material: Zinc Aluminum alloy

Model 1105SS 3/8 NPT male
Material: Type 316 Stainless Steel

Model 1104, 1104SS, 1105 and 1105SS
3/8 NPT Super Air Nozzles

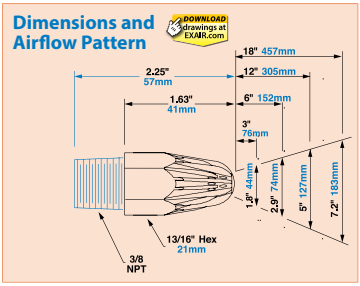
EXAIR's 3/8 NPT Super Air Nozzles produce 1.9 lbs of strong blowing force that is 2.3 times that of the standard Super Air Nozzle. The protective aerodynamic slots guide the airflow to a single point of convergence for hard-hitting force and dramatic noise reduction over typical blowoffs.

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Lbs	Grams	dBA
35	991	1.9	850	82

* Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target
Sound level measured at 3' (914mm)
All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)

Dimensions and Airflow Pattern

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



High Force Air Nozzles

Large Super Air Nozzles™

Model 1106 1/2 NPT female
Material: Zinc Aluminum alloy

Model 1106SS 1/2 NPT female
Material: Type 316 Stainless Steel

Model 1107 1/2 NPT male
Material: Zinc Aluminum alloy

Model 1107SS 1/2 NPT male
Material: Type 316 Stainless Steel

Model 1106, 1106SS, 1107 and 1107SS 1/2 NPT Super Air Nozzles

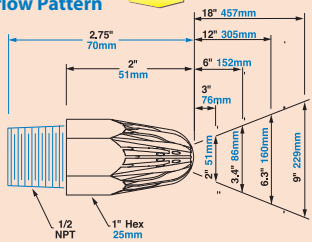
EXAIR's 1/2 NPT Super Air Nozzles produce 3.3 lbs of blowing force – 4 times that of ordinary nozzles. Air consumption and noise are extremely low compared to that of open pipe or copper tubes.

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Lbs	Grams	dBA
60	1,699	3.3	1,497	87

* Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target
Sound level measured at 3' (914mm)
All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)

Dimensions and Airflow Pattern

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



Model 1112 3/4 NPT female
Material: Zinc Aluminum alloy

Model 1112SS 3/4 NPT female
Material: Type 316 Stainless Steel

Model 1113 3/4 NPT male
Material: Zinc Aluminum alloy

Model 1113SS 3/4 NPT male
Material: Type 316 Stainless Steel

Model 1112, 1112SS, 1113 and 1113SS 3/4 NPT Super Air Nozzles

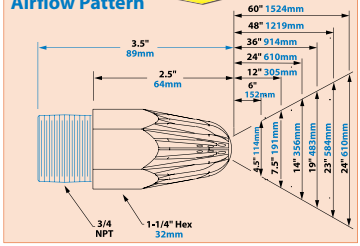
EXAIR's Super Air Nozzles are now available in larger sizes where extreme force is required. The 3/4 NPT Super Air Nozzles produce 4.5 lbs of blowing force – over 5 times that of ordinary nozzles.

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Lbs	Grams	dBA
91	2,577	4.5	2,041	96

* Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target
Sound level measured at 3' (914mm)
All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)
OSHA allows 3 hours of exposure per day without hearing protection.

Dimensions and Airflow Pattern

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



Model 1114 1 NPT female
Material: Zinc Aluminum alloy

Model 1114SS 1 NPT female
Material: Type 316 Stainless Steel

Model 1115 1 NPT male
Material: Zinc Aluminum alloy

Model 1115SS 1 NPT male
Material: Type 316 Stainless Steel

Model 1114, 1114SS, 1115 and 1115SS 1 NPT Super Air Nozzles

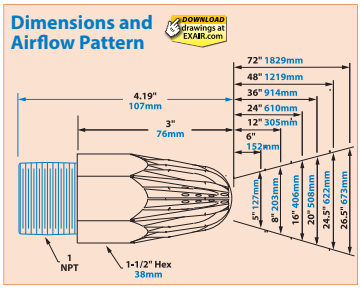
EXAIR's 1 NPT Super Air Nozzles optimize entrained airflow across the nozzle surface to minimize the noise level while providing extremely strong blowing force. They produce 6.6 lbs of blowing force – over 8 times that of ordinary nozzles.

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Lbs	Grams	dBA
135	3,823	6.6	3,005	99

* Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target
Sound level measured at 3' (914mm)
All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)
OSHA allows 2 hours of exposure per day without hearing protection.

Dimensions and Airflow Pattern

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com

Large Super Air Nozzles™

Model 1116 1-1/4 NPT female
Material: Zinc Aluminum alloy

Model 1117 1-1/4 NPT male
Material: Zinc Aluminum alloy

Model 1116 and 1117
1-1/4 NPT Super Air Nozzles

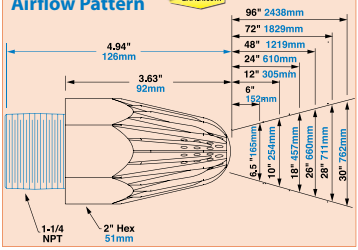
EXAIR's 1-1/4 NPT Super Air Nozzles provide exceptionally strong blowing force. They produce 9.4 lbs of blowing force – almost 12 times that of the standard Super Air Nozzle.

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Lbs	Grams	dBA
188	5,324	9.4	4,252	102

* Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target
Sound level measured at 3' (914mm)
All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)
OSHA allows 1 hour of exposure per day without hearing protection.

Dimensions and Airflow Pattern

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



Model 1118 1-1/4 NPT female
Material: Zinc Aluminum alloy

Model 1119 1-1/4 NPT male
Material: Zinc Aluminum alloy

Model 1118 and 1119
1-1/4 NPT Super Air Nozzles

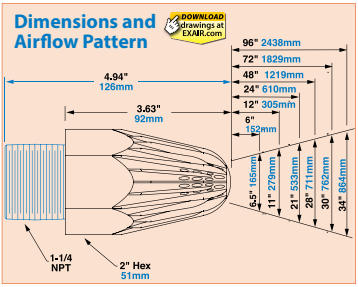
These 1-1/4 NPT Super Air Nozzles have larger orifices than the Model 1116 / 1117 that provide additional air velocity. They generate 15 lbs of blowing force – almost 18 times that of the standard Super Air Nozzle.

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Lbs	Grams	dBA
300	8,495	15	6,804	106

* Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target
Sound level measured at 3' (914mm)
All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)
OSHA allows 1/2 hour of exposure per day without hearing protection.

Dimensions and Airflow Pattern

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



Model 1120 1-1/4 NPT female
Material: Zinc Aluminum alloy

Model 1121 1-1/4 NPT male
Material: Zinc Aluminum alloy

Model 1120 and 1121
1-1/4 NPT Super Air Nozzles

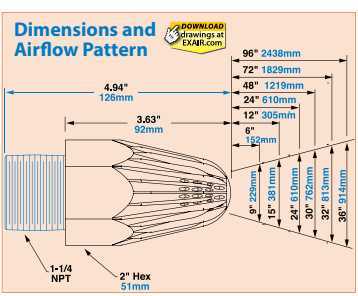
These 1-1/4 NPT Super Air Nozzles have the largest orifices that provide additional air velocity, and generate the strongest blowing force of any single air nozzle. They produce 23 lbs of blowing force – almost 28 times that of the standard Super Air Nozzle.

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Lbs	Grams	dBA
460	13,026	23	10,433	109

* Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target
Sound level measured at 3' (914mm)
All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)
OSHA allows 1/2 hour of exposure per day without hearing protection.

Dimensions and Airflow Pattern

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



Super Air Nozzle Clusters

Super Air Nozzle Clusters

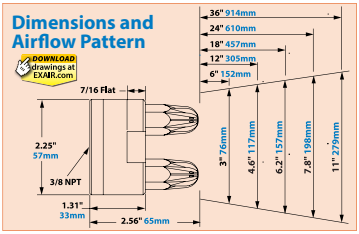
Model 1111-4 Super Air Nozzle Cluster

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Lbs	Grams	dBA
56	1,585	3.2	1,451	82

* Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target
Sound level measured at 3' (914mm)
All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)

Model 1111-4 3/8 NPT female
Material: Nozzles - Zinc Aluminum alloy
Body - Aluminum

Dimensions and Airflow Pattern



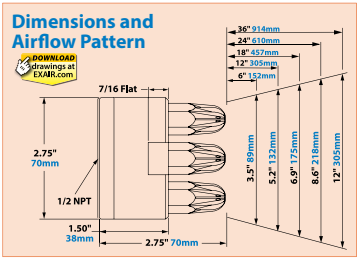
Model 1111-7 Super Air Nozzle Cluster

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Lbs	Grams	dBA
98	2,773	5.7	2,585	85

* Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target
Sound level measured at 3' (914mm)
All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)

Model 1111-7 1/2 NPT female
Material: Nozzles - Zinc Aluminum alloy
Body - Aluminum

Dimensions and Airflow Pattern



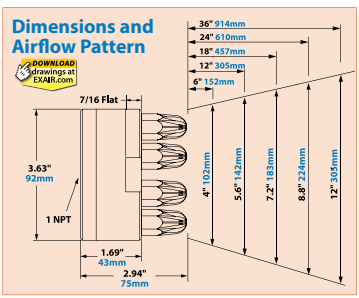
Model 1111-12 Super Air Nozzle Cluster

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Lbs	Grams	dBA
168	4,754	9.8	4,445	89

* Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target
Sound level measured at 3' (914mm)
All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)

Model 1111-12 1 NPT female
Material: Nozzles - Zinc Aluminum alloy
Body - Aluminum

Dimensions and Airflow Pattern

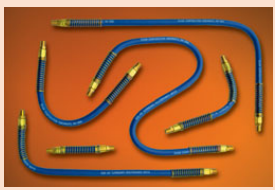


Flexible Stay Set Hoses™

Adding Flexibility

For applications where frequent repositioning of the Air Nozzle or Jet is required, the Flexible Stay Set Hoses™ are ideal. Simply mount the hose in close proximity to the application and bend it to aim the airstream at the target. Since the hose has "memory", it will not creep or bend. It always keeps the aim until physically moved to the next position.

Two versions of the Stay Set Hoses are available in a variety of lengths. The 1/4 MNPT x 1/4 MNPT has a 1/4 NPT male fitting on each end and the 1/4 MNPT x 1/8 FNPT has a 1/4 NPT male fitting on one end and 1/8 NPT female fitting on the other.



Flexible Stay Set Hoses bend and keep their aim until physically moved.

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com
@EXAIR

Flexible Stay Set Hoses™ continued

Model 1002
Safety Air Nozzle
Model 1002SS
SS Safety Air Nozzle
Model HP1002
High Power Safety Air Nozzle
Model HP1002SS
SS High Power Safety Air Nozzle

Model 1122
2" (51mm) Flat Super Air Nozzle
Model 1122SS
2" (51mm) SS Flat Super Air Nozzle
Model HP1125
2" (51mm) High Power Flat Super Air Nozzle
Model HP1125SS
2" (51mm) SS High Power Flat Super Air Nozzle

Model 1100
Super Air Nozzle
Model 1100SS
SS Super Air Nozzle
Model 1100-PEEK
PEEK Super Air Nozzle

The Air Nozzles shown above can be used with the following Stay Set Hoses (1/4 NPT male fitting on each end):

Model #	Description	Model #	Description
9206	6" (152mm) 1/4 MNPT x 1/4 MNPT	9224	24" (610mm) 1/4 MNPT x 1/4 MNPT
9212	12" (305mm) 1/4 MNPT x 1/4 MNPT	9230	30" (762mm) 1/4 MNPT x 1/4 MNPT
9218	18" (457mm) 1/4 MNPT x 1/4 MNPT	9236	36" (914mm) 1/4 MNPT x 1/4 MNPT

***Model 1108SS-NPT**
Atto Super Air Nozzle

Model 1010SS
SS Micro Air Nozzle

Model 1126 1" (25mm)
Flat Super Air Nozzle

Model 1103
Mini Super Air Nozzle

Model 1009
Adjustable Air Nozzle

Model 1108-PEEK-NPT
Atto PEEK Super Air Nozzle

Model 1126SS 1" (25mm)
SS Flat Super Air Nozzle

Model 1103SS
SS Mini Super Air Nozzle

Model 1009SS
SS Adjustable Air Nozzle

Model 6013
High Velocity Air Jet

Model 6019
Adjustable Air Jet

****Model 1109SS-NPT**
Pico Super Air Nozzle

Model HP1126 1" (25mm)
High Power Flat Super Air Nozzle

Model 1109-PEEK-NPT
Pico PEEK Super Air Nozzle

Model HP1126SS 1" (25mm)
SS High Power Flat Super Air Nozzle

*****Model 1110SS-NPT**
Nano Super Air Nozzle

Model 1110-PEEK-NPT
Nano PEEK Super Air Nozzle

Flexible Stay Set Hoses bend to fit your application and will maintain their orientation until the position needs to be re-adjusted. The airstream can be aimed at precisely the correct spot.

The Air Nozzles and Jets shown above can be used with the following Stay Set Hoses (1/4 NPT male fitting on one end, 1/8 NPT female on the other):

Model #	Description	Model #	Description
9256	6" (152mm) 1/4 MNPT x 1/8 FNPT	9274	24" (610mm) 1/4 MNPT x 1/8 FNPT
9262	12" (305mm) 1/4 MNPT x 1/8 FNPT	9280	30" (762mm) 1/4 MNPT x 1/8 FNPT
9268	18" (457mm) 1/4 MNPT x 1/8 FNPT	9286	36" (914mm) 1/4 MNPT x 1/8 FNPT

Magnetic Bases

Magnetic bases are suited to applications where frequent movement of the Air Nozzle or Jet is required. The powerful magnet permits horizontal or vertical mounting that will hold the blowing position of the Stay Set Hose. A shutoff valve is provided that can be used to infinitely vary the force and flow.

Model #	Description
9042	One Outlet Magnetic Base
9043	Two Outlet Magnetic Base

Build Your Own System

Now you can put together the best combination that suits your blowoff, cooling, drying or cleaning application. Select the model number that includes your choice of Air Nozzle or Jet, a length of Stay Set Hose, and a one or two outlet magnetic base. Here's how:

1. Choose the Air Nozzle or Jet model. **Example:** Model 1100 Super Air Nozzle
2. You have the option to include a length of Stay Set Hose. Simply list the model of the Stay Set Hose (shown above) as a dash number after the Air Nozzle or Jet model number.
   Example: A Model 1100 Super Air Nozzle with a Model 9212 12" (305mm) Stay Set Hose is a Model 1100-**9212.**
3. You have the option to include a magnetic base. If you want a One Outlet Magnetic Base, change the second digit of the "added on" dash number to a **"3"**. If you would like the Two Outlet Magnetic Base, change the second digit to a **"4"**. By using a **"4"**, you will receive (2) Air Nozzles or Jets and (2) Stay Set Hoses to attach to the Two Outlet Magnetic Base.
   Example: A Model 1100 Super Air Nozzle with a 12" (305mm) Stay Set Hose and One Outlet Magnetic Base is a Model 1100-9**3**12.

A Model 1100-9312 Super Air Nozzle with a 12" (305mm) Stay Set Hose and One Outlet Magnetic Base.

Blowoff Systems

Blowoff Kits

Model # 1909

Blowoff Kit includes

(1) 1102 Mini Super Air Nozzle
(1) 1009 Adjustable Air Nozzle
(1) 1100 1/4 NPT Super Air Nozzle
(1) 1104 3/8 NPT Super Air Nozzle
(1) 1106 1/2 NPT Super Air Nozzle
(1) 1122 2" Flat Super Air Nozzle
(1) 6013 High Velocity Air Jet
(1) 6019 Adjustable Air Jet

Model # 1909SS

Stainless Steel Blowoff Kit includes

(1) 1102SS 1/8 NPT Mini Super Air Nozzle
(1) 1009SS Adjustable Air Nozzle
(1) 1100SS 1/4 NPT Super Air Nozzle
(1) 1104SS 3/8 NPT Super Air Nozzle
(1) 1106SS 1/2 NPT Super Air Nozzle
(1) 1010SS 1/8 NPT Micro Air Nozzle
(1) 1122SS 2" Flat Super Air Nozzle

Model # 1910

Instant Blowoff Station includes

(1) 1100 Super Air Nozzle
(1) 9212 12" (305mm) Stay Set Hose
(1) 9042 Magnetic Base
(1) 9040 Foot Pedal
(2) 900061 10' Compressed Air Hose

Model # 1100-9312

Blowoff Kit includes

(1) 1100 Super Air Nozzle
(1) 9212 12" (305mm) Stay Set Hose
(1) 9042 Magnetic Base

Model # 1100-9412

Blowoff Kit includes

(2) 1100 Super Air Nozzles
(2) 9212 12" (305mm) Stay Set Hose
(1) 9043 Magnetic Base

Model # 1103-9362

Blowoff Kit includes

(1) 1103 Mini Super Air Nozzle
(1) 9262 12" (305mm) Stay Set Hose
(1) 9042 Magnetic Base

Model # 1103-9462

Blowoff Kit includes

(2) 1103 Mini Super Air Nozzles
(2) 9262 12" (305mm) Stay Set Hose
(1) 9043 Magnetic Base

Model # 1122-9312

Blowoff Kit includes

(1) 1122 2" Flat Super Air Nozzle
(1) 9212 12" (305mm) Stay Set Hose
(1) 9042 Magnetic Base

Model # 1122-9412

Blowoff Kit includes

(2) 1122 2" Flat Super Air Nozzles
(2) 9212 12" (305mm) Stay Set Hose
(1) 9043 Magnetic Base

Swivel Fittings

Swivel Fittings can be added to most EXAIR Nozzles by adding a "W" to the Model#.

Example:
1122 (2" Flat Super Air Nozzle)
+ W (Swivel Fitting)
1122W

EXAIR's Swivel Fittings make it easy to adjust the aim of the Air Nozzles and Jets. Correct placement of the blowing angle can help optimize performance, reduce noise levels and improve efficiency. Swivel Fittings permit a movement of 25 degrees from the center axis for a total movement of 50 degrees. Type 303 or 316 Stainless Steel.

Swivel Fittings

Model #	Description
9201	M4 x 0.5mm female x 1/8 MNPT
9202	M5 x 0.5mm female x 1/8 MNPT
9203	M6 x 0.75mm female x 1/8 MNPT
9052	1/8 MNPT x 1/8 FNPT
9053	1/4 MNPT x 1/4 FNPT
9068	3/8 MNPT x 3/8 FNPT
9069	1/2 MNPT x 1/2 FNPT
9023	3/4 MNPT x 3/4 FNPT

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com

An INTELLIGENT COMPRESSED AIR® Product

Atomizing Spray Nozzles

All stainless steel construction for durability and corrosion resistance!

Built to Last 5yr. WARRANTY

See page 2 for complete details.

What Are Atomizing Nozzles?

EXAIR's atomizing spray nozzles atomize fluids (most commonly water) in a range of spray patterns for a variety of uses. They combine liquid and compressed air to create a mist of atomized liquid that can be easily adjusted to meet the needs of your application. All models use stainless steel construction for durability and corrosion resistance.

EXAIR's atomizing nozzles are available in 3 basic families:

Internal Mix:
Internal mix nozzles mix the liquid and water inside the air cap and produce the finest atomization. Internal mix nozzles can be used on liquids with a viscosity up to 300 cp. Both air and liquid sides are pressure fed.

External Mix:
External mix nozzles have the highest flow rates and allow the air and liquid flows to be adjusted independently. These nozzles are best where precise liquid flow is needed. External mix nozzles can be used on liquids with a viscosity above 300 cp. Both air and liquid sides are pressure fed.

Siphon Fed:
Siphon fed nozzles require no liquid pressure and can be used with gravity fed liquids or lift liquids from a siphon height as much as 36 inches (91cm). Siphon fed nozzles can be used on liquids with a viscosity up to 200 cp.

Why Atomizing Nozzles?

With EXAIR's atomizing nozzles, you can coat, cool, treat and paint a variety of products. Used with water, they are an efficient way to cool hot items in your automated process. These nozzles are also an excellent choice for dust mitigation.

Applications

- Washing
- Rinsing
- Coating
- Cooling
- Quenching
- Wetting (moistening)
- Humidification
- Dust Control

Advantages

- Fully adjustable
- Maximizes liquid dispersion
- Minimizes liquid consumption
- All stainless steel construction
- Compact
- Versatile
- Interchangeable liquid and air caps
- Minimizes air consumption
- Fine atomization

A Model AN1010SS Internal Mix Narrow Angle Round Atomizing Nozzles is used to mark strips of steel before they leave the mill.

A Model SR1010SS is used to supply a cooling mist for a drilling operation.

(2) Model EB1030SS atomizing nozzles are used to give a final sanitary rinse prior to labeling wine bottles.

Model 901318 Mounting Bracket for atomizing nozzles is now available.

Atomizing Nozzles

Internal Mix Narrow Angle Round Pattern

Model: AN1010SS
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

Model: AN1020SS
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

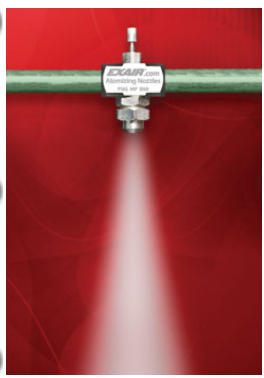
Model: AN1030SS
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

Model: AN1040SS
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

Model AN1010SS, AN1020SS, AN1030SS, and AN1040SS

Internal mix narrow angle round pattern nozzles are excellent for spraying a concentrated mist of liquid. Because of the versatility of their adjustments, they can apply a heavy coat up close or send a very fine mist over 30 feet away! They are often used for precision application of lubricants during assembly, or marking items as they move through an assembly line. Narrow angle round pattern atomizing nozzles are capable of delivering the most liquid of any of our internal mix atomizing nozzles.

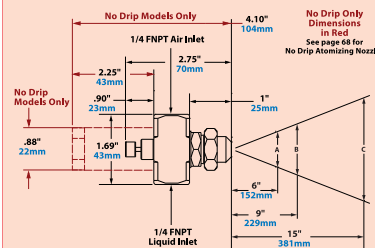
For pressure fed applications not requiring independent air and liquid control.



The amount of liquid applied can be greatly varied by adjusting the valve or inlet pressures.

Dimensions and Airflow Pattern

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



Model	10 PSI/0.7 BAR Liquid						20 PSI/1.4 BAR Liquid						30 PSI/2.1 BAR Liquid						40 PSI/2.8 BAR Liquid						60 PSI/4.1 BAR Liquid						Spray Dimensions												
																															Pressure		Width										Max. Depth
	Air Pressure PSI/BAR		GPH/ LPH		SCFM/ SLPM		Air Pressure PSI/BAR		GPH/ LPH		SCFM/ SLPM		Air Pressure PSI/BAR		GPH/ LPH		SCFM/ SLPM		Air Pressure PSI/BAR		GPH/ LPH		SCFM/ SLPM		Air Pressure PSI/BAR		GPH/ LPH		SCFM/ SLPM		Air PSI/ BAR	Liquid PSI/BAR	A		B		C		feet/m	
																																	in	cm	in	cm	in	cm	
AN1010SS	10	0.7	1.4	5.3	0.6	17	18	1.2	1.8	6.8	0.9	25	24	1.7	2.3	8.7	1.0	28	30	2.1	2.7	10.2	1.2	34	40	2.8	3.3	12.5	1.5	42	12	0.8	10	0.7	2.3	6	3.3	8	5.0	13	6	1.8
	12	0.8	1.2	4.5	0.7	20	22	1.5	1.6	6.1	1.0	28	32	2.2	1.9	7.2	1.3	37	38	2.6	2.3	8.7	1.5	42	52	3.6	2.8	10.6	1.9	54	20	1.4	20	1.4	2.8	7	3.8	10	6.0	15	8	2.4
	14	1.0	1.1	4.2	0.8	23	24	1.7	1.5	5.7	1.1	31	36	2.5	1.6	6.1	1.5	42	44	3.0	1.9	7.2	1.7	48	62	4.3	2.3	8.7	2.4	68	34	2.3	30	2.1	3.0	8	4.3	11	6.5	17	9	2.7
	---	---	---	---	---	---	26	1.8	1.3	4.9	1.2	34	40	2.8	1.3	4.9	1.7	48	48	3.3	1.7	6.4	2.0	57	70	4.8	1.9	7.2	2.8	79	42	2.9	40	2.8	3.5	9	4.5	11	6.5	17	10	3.0
																															58	4.0	60	4.1	4.0	10	5.0	13	7.0	18	11	3.4
AN1020SS	16	1.1	3.7	14.0	2.8	79	28	1.9	5.2	19.7	4.0	113	40	2.8	6.0	22.7	5.2	147	48	3.3	7.0	26.5	5.9	167	65	4.5	9.9	37.5	7.0	198	24	1.7	10	0.7	2.5	6	3.5	9	5.5	14	11	3.4
	20	1.4	2.5	9.5	3.4	96	36	2.5	2.7	10.2	5.1	144	48	3.3	3.8	14.4	6.4	181	65	4.5	3.6	13.6	8.1	229	80	5.5	6.6	25.0	8.6	244	38	2.6	20	1.4	2.8	7	4.0	10	6.5	17	12	3.7
	24	1.7	1.4	5.3	4.0	113	40	2.8	1.7	6.4	5.7	161	55	3.8	2.1	7.9	7.3	207	75	5.2	1.4	5.3	9.8	277	90	6.2	4.5	17.0	10.1	286	55	3.8	30	2.1	3.0	8	4.5	11	6.5	17	13	4.0
	28	1.9	0.6	2.3	4.6	130	44	3.0	0.8	3.0	6.4	181	60	4.1	1.1	4.2	8.1	229	80	5.5	0.8	3.0	10.2	289	100	6.9	2.4	9.1	11.3	320	65	4.5	40	2.8	3.5	9	5.0	13	7.0	18	14	4.3
																															85	5.9	60	4.1	4.0	10	5.5	14	7.5	19	18	5.5
AN1030SS	12	0.8	7.8	29.5	1.9	54	20	1.4	12.9	48.8	2.5	71	30	2.1	15.1	57.2	3.4	96	38	2.6	18.0	68.1	4.1	116	54	3.7	23.0	87.1	5.3	150	14	1.0	10	0.7	2.8	7	4.5	11	6.5	17	10	3.0
	14	1.0	6.0	22.7	2.2	62	24	1.7	9.8	37.1	3.0	85	38	2.6	9.4	35.6	4.5	127	46	3.2	13.1	49.6	5.1	144	65	4.5	17.1	64.7	6.7	190	26	1.8	20	1.4	3.3	8	5.0	13	7.0	18	16	4.9
	16	1.1	4.4	16.7	2.6	74	28	1.9	7.0	26.5	3.6	102	42	2.9	7.0	26.5	5.1	144	52	3.6	9.6	36.3	6.0	170	75	5.2	12.3	46.6	8.0	227	40	2.8	30	2.1	3.8	10	5.5	14	7.0	18	19	5.8
																															50	3.4	40	2.8	4.0	10	6.0	15	8.0	20	22	6.7
	18	1.2	3.3	12.5	2.9	82	32	2.2	4.1	15.5	4.4	125	46	3.2	5.0	18.9	5.9	167	56	3.9	7.3	27.6	6.6	187	85	5.9	7.3	27.6	9.6	272	70	4.8	60	4.1	4.0	10	6.0	15	8.0	20	26	7.9
AN1040SS	14	1.0	6.3	23.8	3.5	99	20	1.4	24.0	90.8	3.0	85	28	1.9	33.0	125	3.4	96	32	2.2	46.5	176	2.8	79	42	2.9	66.0	250	2.7	76	14	1.0	10	0.7	3.0	8	4.5	11	6.5	17	17	5.2
	16	1.1	3.0	11.4	4.2	119	24	1.7	13.0	49.2	4.2	119	32	2.2	24.0	90.8	4.6	130	40	2.8	30.0	114	5.1	144	50	3.4	54.0	204	4.3	122	24	1.7	20	1.4	3.5	9	6.0	15	7.5	19	21	6.4
																															34	2.3	30	2.1	4.0	10	6.5	17	8.0	20	26	7.9
	---	---	---	---	---	---	26	1.8	9.0	34.1	4.9	139	36	2.5	12.5	47.3	5.9	167	46	3.2	16.5	62.5	6.8	193	58	4.0	39.0	148	6.6	187	44	3.0	40	2.8	4.5	11	7.0	18	8.5	22	30	9.1
																															64	4.4	60	4.1	5.0	13	7.0	18	9.0	23	35	10.7
	---	---	---	---	---	---	28	1.9	5.5	20.8	5.6	159	40	2.8	6.0	22.7	7.4	210	50	3.4	10.3	39.0	8.2	232	70	4.8	15.8	60	10.2	289												

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com

Internal Mix Wide Angle Round Pattern

Model: AW1010SS
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

Model AW1010SS, AW1020SS, AW1030SS, and AW1040SS

EXAIR's internal mix wide angle round pattern atomizing nozzles are great for covering a broad area. They can be adjusted for a light mist or a heavy soaking spray. They are popular for dust mitigation, humidification, and cooling of products, people or livestock in a broad area. These nozzles are also perfect for applying a coating to parts packed in large containers, for example, misting a container of stamped steel parts with oil to prevent oxidation during shipment.

For pressure fed applications not requiring independent air and liquid control.

Model: AW1020SS
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

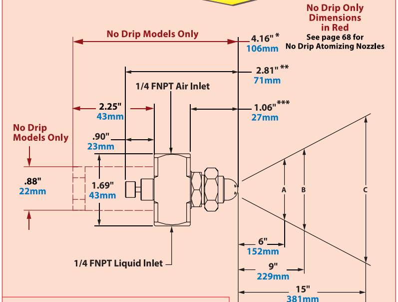
Model: AW1030SS
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

Model: AW1040SS
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

A Model AW1030SS is used to keep dust down during charcoal briquette production.

Dimensions and Airflow Pattern

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



*Model AW2010SS: 4.03" / 102mm
**Model AW1010SS: 2.68" / 68mm
***Model AW1010SS: .93" / 24mm

Model	10 PSI/0.7 BAR Liquid						20 PSI/1.4 BAR Liquid						30 PSI/2.1 BAR Liquid						40 PSI/2.8 BAR Liquid						60 PSI/4.1 BAR Liquid					
	Air Pressure PSI/BAR		GPH/ LPH		SCFM/ SLPM		Air Pressure PSI/BAR		GPH/ LPH		SCFM/ SLPM		Air Pressure PSI/BAR		GPH/ LPH		SCFM/ SLPM		Air Pressure PSI/BAR		GPH/ LPH		SCFM/ SLPM		Air Pressure PSI/BAR		GPH/ LPH		SCFM/ SLPM	
AW1010SS	8	0.6	1.8	6.8	0.3	8	14	1.0	2.4	9.1	0.4	11	22	1.5	2.7	10.2	0.5	14	30	2.1	3.0	11.4	0.7	20	44	3.0	3.5	13.2	0.9	25
	10	0.7	1.6	6.1	0.4	11	18	1.2	2.1	7.9	0.5	14	30	2.1	2.3	8.7	0.7	20	38	2.6	2.6	9.8	0.8	23	55	3.8	3.1	11.7	1.1	31
	12	0.8	1.5	5.7	0.4	11	22	1.5	1.9	7.2	0.6	17	36	2.5	1.9	7.2	0.8	23	46	3.2	2.1	7.9	1.0	28	65	4.5	2.5	9.5	1.3	37
	14	1.0	1.3	4.9	0.5	14	26	1.8	1.6	6.1	0.7	20	40	2.8	1.6	6.1	0.9	25	50	3.4	1.9	7.2	1.1	31	75	5.2	2.1	7.9	1.5	42
AW1020SS	12	0.8	2.8	10.6	1.7	48	22	1.5	4.0	15.1	2.3	65	30	2.1	5.4	20.4	2.5	71	38	2.6	6.4	24.2	2.9	82	54	3.7	8.5	32.2	3.5	99
	14	1.0	1.6	6.1	2.0	57	24	1.7	3.1	11.7	2.5	71	34	2.3	3.8	14.4	3.2	91	44	3.0	4.4	16.7	3.9	110	58	4.0	7.0	26.5	4.1	116
	---	---	---	---	---	---	26	1.8	2.0	7.6	2.9	82	38	2.6	1.8	6.8	4.0	113	48	3.3	2.6	9.8	4.6	130	65	4.5	5.4	20.4	5.2	147
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	40	2.8	0.9	3.4	4.5	127	52	3.6	1.0	3.8	5.4	153	75	5.2	1.7	6.4	7.1	201
AW1030SS	10	0.7	6.8	25.7	1.1	31	20	1.4	8.5	32.2	1.5	42	30	2.1	9.0	34.1	2.0	57	40	2.8	10.0	37.9	2.6	74	56	3.9	15.0	56.8	2.9	82
	12	0.8	4.5	17.0	1.4	40	22	1.5	6.0	22.7	1.9	54	34	2.3	5.8	22.0	2.8	79	44	3.0	7.0	26.5	3.4	96	60	4.1	12.0	45.4	3.5	99
	14	1.0	2.2	8.3	1.9	54	24	1.7	4.5	17.0	2.3	65	38	2.6	2.4	9.1	3.8	108	48	3.3	3.7	14.0	4.2	119	70	4.8	5.0	18.9	5.6	159
	---	---	---	---	---	---	26	1.8	2.6	9.8	2.7	76	40	2.8	1.4	5.3	4.3	122	52	3.6	1.5	5.7	5.2	147	80	5.5	0.8	3.0	7.7	218
AW1040SS	24	1.7	6.0	22.7	5.4	153	38	2.6	9.3	35.2	7.7	218	48	3.3	15.5	58.7	8.4	238	60	4.1	19.3	73.1	10.3	292	85	5.9	24.0	91.0	13.8	391
	28	1.9	4.0	15.1	6.1	173	44	3.0	5.5	20.8	9.1	258	56	3.9	9.0	34.1	10.6	300	70	4.8	12.0	45.4	12.8	362	90	6.2	21.3	80.6	15.2	430
	30	2.1	2.5	9.5	6.7	190	48	3.3	3.5	13.2	10.0	283	62	4.3	6.0	22.7	12.1	343	80	5.5	6.5	24.6	14.7	416	95	6.6	18.5	70.0	16.5	467
	32	2.2	2.0	7.6	7.3	207	52	3.6	1.9	7.2	10.8	306	70	4.8	2.8	10.6	13.4	379	90	6.2	2.8	10.6	17.2	487	100	6.9	15.8	59.8	17.3	490

Spray Dimensions

Pressure				Width						Max. Depth feet/m	
Air PSI/ BAR		Liquid PSI/BAR		A in	A cm	B in	B cm	C in	C cm		
10	0.7	10	0.7	7	18	9	23	14	36	5	1.5
20	1.4	20	1.4	9	23	11	28	15	38	6	1.8
34	2.3	30	2.1	10	25	12	30	16	41	8	2.4
42	2.9	40	2.8	10	25	12	30	16	41	9	2.7
60	4.1	60	4.1	10	25	12	30	16	41	12	3.7
12	0.8	10	0.7	10	25	13	33	17	43	9	2.7
24	1.7	20	1.4	11	28	13	33	18	46	11	3.4
34	2.3	30	2.1	11	28	13	33	18	46	12	3.7
46	3.2	40	2.8	11	28	14	36	18	46	14	4.3
60	4.1	60	4.1	11	28	14	36	19	48	16	4.9
12	0.8	10	0.7	10	25	13	33	18	46	9	2.7
22	1.5	20	1.4	11	28	13	33	18	46	11	3.4
34	2.3	30	2.1	11	28	14	36	18	46	13	4.0
46	3.2	40	2.8	11	28	14	36	19	48	15	4.6
65	4.5	60	4.1	11	28	14	36	20	51	19	5.8
28	1.9	10	0.7	10	25	14	36	16	41	16	4.9
46	3.2	20	1.4	11	28	14	36	18	46	18	5.5
60	4.1	30	2.1	12	30	16	41	21	53	21	6.4
75	5.2	40	2.8	12	30	16	41	22	56	24	7.3
90	6.2	60	4.1	12	30	16	41	23	58	25	7.6

Atomizing Nozzles

Internal Mix Flat Fan Pattern

Model: AF1010SS
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

Model: AF1020SS
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

Model: AF1030SS
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

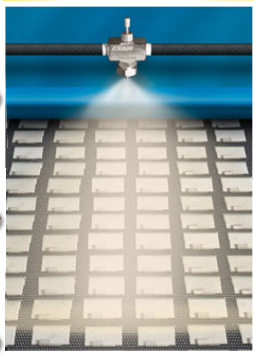
Model: AF1040SS
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

Model: AF1050SS
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

Model AF1010SS, AF1020SS, AF1030SS, AF1040SS, and AF1050SS

Internal mix flat fan pattern atomizing nozzles are designed with efficiency in mind. Especially good for vertical or horizontal assembly lines, their broad thin pattern makes efficient use of your expensive liquids. Their output can be adjusted for a very light film or a heavy coat of whatever liquid you're working with. Whether it's applying paint to hanging sheet metal, or using a water mist to cool a laminate web, flat fan atomizing nozzles cover a wide flat area, ideal for products moving on a conveyor.

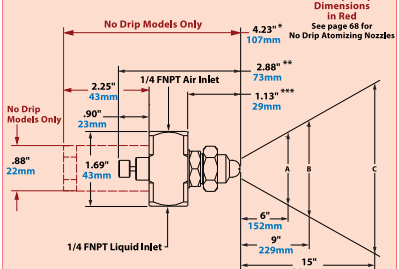
For pressure fed applications not requiring independent air and liquid control.



A Model AF1030SS is used to spray an anti-corrosion coating on stamped steel parts as they travel on a conveyor.

Dimensions and Airflow Pattern

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



*Model AF2010SS & AF2020SS: 4.10" / 104mm
**Model AF1010SS & AF1020SS: 2.75" / 70mm
***Model AF1010SS & AF1020SS: 1" / 25mm

Model	10 PSI/0.7 BAR Liquid					20 PSI/1.4 BAR Liquid					30 PSI/2.1 BAR Liquid					40 PSI/2.8 BAR Liquid					60 PSI/4.1 BAR Liquid				
	Air Pressure PSI/BAR		GPH/ LPH		SCFM/ SLPM	Air Pressure PSI/BAR		GPH/ LPH		SCFM/ SLPM	Air Pressure PSI/BAR		GPH/ LPH		SCFM/ SLPM	Air Pressure PSI/BAR		GPH/ LPH		SCFM/ SLPM	Air Pressure PSI/BAR		GPH/ LPH		SCFM/ SLPM
AF1010SS	10	0.7	1.6	6.1	0.7	20	18	1.2	2.1	7.9	1.0	28	28	1.9	2.4	9.1	1.4	40	38	2.6	2.6	9.8	1.7	48	55	3.8	3.2	12.1	2.2	62
	14	1.0	1.4	5.3	0.9	25	26	1.8	1.7	6.4	1.3	37	40	2.8	1.8	6.8	1.8	51	50	3.4	2.0	7.6	2.1	59	75	5.2	2.3	8.7	3.0	85
	18	1.2	1.1	4.2	1.1	31	34	2.3	1.2	4.5	1.7	48	48	3.3	1.4	5.3	2.1	59	60	4.1	1.6	6.1	2.5	71	90	6.2	1.6	6.1	3.6	102
	22	1.5	0.8	3.0	1.3	37	40	2.8	0.8	3.0	1.9	54	55	3.8	1.0	3.8	2.4	68	70	4.8	1.2	4.5	3.0	85	100	6.9	1.3	4.9	4.1	116
AF1020SS	12	0.8	2.4	9.1	0.7	20	20	1.4	3.4	12.9	0.9	25	30	2.1	3.9	14.8	1.2	34	38	2.6	4.6	17.4	1.4	40	65	4.5	4.7	17.8	2.2	62
	16	1.1	1.8	6.8	0.9	25	28	1.9	2.4	9.1	1.2	34	38	2.6	2.9	11.0	1.5	42	50	3.4	3.2	12.1	1.9	54	75	5.2	3.7	14.0	2.6	74
	18	1.2	1.5	5.7	1.0	28	32	2.2	1.8	6.8	1.5	42	46	3.2	2.0	7.6	1.9	54	60	4.1	2.2	8.3	2.3	65	85	5.9	2.8	10.6	3.0	85
	20	1.4	1.3	4.9	1.1	31	36	2.5	1.4	5.3	1.7	48	50	3.4	1.6	6.1	2.1	59	70	4.8	1.4	5.3	2.8	79	95	6.6	2.1	7.9	3.6	102
AF1030SS	16	1.1	4.5	17.0	2.0	57	28	1.9	6.0	22.7	2.8	79	38	2.6	7.0	26.5	3.5	99	46	3.2	8.5	32.2	4.0	113	65	4.5	11.0	41.6	5.3	150
	20	1.4	3.3	12.5	2.4	68	32	2.2	5.0	18.9	3.1	88	42	2.9	6.4	24.2	3.8	108	52	3.6	7.5	28.4	4.5	127	70	4.8	10.0	37.9	5.7	161
	24	1.7	2.4	9.1	2.7	76	34	2.3	4.5	17.0	3.3	93	46	3.2	5.5	20.8	4.1	116	58	4.0	6.3	23.8	4.9	139	80	5.5	8.0	30.3	6.4	181
	28	1.9	1.5	5.7	3.1	88	36	2.5	3.9	14.8	3.5	99	48	3.3	5.1	19.3	4.4	125	60	4.1	6.0	22.7	5.2	147	90	6.2	6.4	24.2	7.2	204
AF1040SS	12	0.8	8.1	30.7	1.4	40	22	1.5	12.0	45.4	1.9	54	34	2.3	13.1	49.6	2.7	76	46	3.2	14.3	54.1	3.4	96	65	4.5	18.3	69.3	4.5	127
	16	1.1	5.9	22.3	1.8	51	30	2.1	7.1	26.9	2.7	76	42	2.9	8.9	33.7	3.4	96	54	3.7	10.3	39.0	4.1	116	80	5.5	11.9	45.0	5.9	167
	18	1.2	5.0	18.9	2.0	57	34	2.3	5.6	21.2	3.1	88	48	3.3	6.3	23.8	4.1	116	60	4.1	7.9	29.9	4.8	136	90	6.2	8.5	32.2	6.8	193
	22	1.5	3.3	12.5	2.4	68	38	2.6	4.1	15.5	3.5	99	52	3.6	5.0	18.9	4.5	127	70	4.8	4.6	17.4	5.8	164	100	6.9	6.0	22.7	7.9	224
AF1050SS	14	1.0	8.8	33.3	3.0	85	26	1.8	11.5	43.5	4.3	122	34	2.3	20.8	78.7	4.6	130	42	2.9	30.0	114	4.8	136	58	4.0	42.0	159	5.5	156
	16	1.1	5.3	20.1	3.7	105	28	1.9	7.8	29.5	4.9	139	36	2.5	17.0	64.3	4.9	139	46	3.2	20.5	77.6	6.1	173	65	4.5	30.0	114	6.8	193
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	40	2.8	9.0	34.1	6.1	173	50	3.4	13.5	51.1	7.3	207	70	4.8	21.0	79.5	8.7	246
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	42	2.9	6.3	23.8	7.0	198	54	3.7	7.5	28.4	8.4	238	80	5.5	8.5	32.2	11.2	317

Spray Dimensions								
Pressure				Width				Max. Depth
Air PSI/ BAR		Liquid PSI/BAR		A		B		C		feet/m
				in	cm	in	cm	in	cm	
16	1.1	10	0.7	9	23	12	30	15	38	5	1.5
30	2.1	20	1.4	11	28	13	33	17	43	6	1.8
40	2.8	30	2.1	12	30	14	36	20	51	6	1.8
50	3.4	40	2.8	14	36	16	41	22	56	7	2.1
85	5.9	60	4.1	14	36	17	43	23	58	7	2.1
16	1.1	10	0.7	11	28	14	36	19	48	5	1.5
30	2.1	20	1.4	14	36	17	43	21	53	6	1.8
42	2.9	30	2.1	14	36	18	46	23	58	6	1.8
50	3.4	40	2.8	16	41	19	48	26	66	7	2.1
80	5.5	60	4.1	16	41	21	53	29	74	8	2.4
20	1.4	10	0.7	11	28	14	36	19	48	10	3.0
32	2.2	20	1.4	15	38	17	43	23	58	11	3.4
42	2.9	30	2.1	16	41	21	53	29	74	12	3.7
54	3.7	40	2.8	19	48	25	64	33	84	14	4.3
75	5.2	60	4.1	20	51	26	66	35	89	15	4.6
16	1.1	10	0.7	14	36	18	46	24	61	10	3.0
32	2.2	20	1.4	15	38	19	48	27	69	12	3.7
46	3.2	30	2.1	17	43	23	58	30	76	13	4.0
56	3.9	40	2.8	20	51	25	64	34	86	15	4.6
85	5.9	60	4.1	21	53	27	69	36	91	15	4.6
14	1.0	10	0.7	14	36	18	46	23	58	10	3.0
26	1.8	20	1.4	15	38	19	48	24	61	13	4.0
38	2.6	30	2.1	16	41	20	51	25	64	16	4.9
48	3.3	40	2.8	17	43	20	51	27	69	18	5.5
70	4.8	60	4.1	17	43	21	53	29	74	19	5.8

External Mix Round Pattern

Model: ER1010SS
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

Model: ER1020SS
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

Model: ER1030SS
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

Model: ER1040SS
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

Model: ER1050SS
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

Model ER1010SS, ER1020SS, ER1030SS, ER1040SS and ER1050SS

External mix round pattern nozzles are great where a high volume of liquid is needed over a specific area or general area, but not in a flat pattern. Applications include spot treatments of parts, covering irregularly shaped objects or covering a container of parts with a heavy coat. They are also an excellent choice for controlling heavy dust and particulates. Since they are external mix, airflow and liquid flow can be controlled independently.

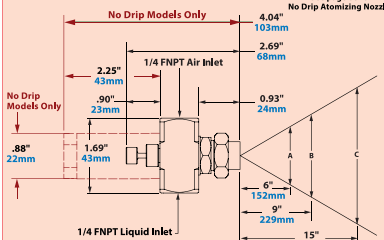
For pressure fed applications with independent air and liquid control.

(2) Model ER1020SS atomizing nozzles are used to apply a fire retardant coating to wood trim.

Dimensions and Airflow Pattern

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com

No Drip Only Dimensions in Red
See page 68 for No Drip Atomizing Nozzles



Model	3 PSI/0.2 BAR Liquid: Air Pressure PSI/BAR	GPH/LPH	SCFM/SLPM	5 PSI/0.3 BAR Liquid: Air Pressure PSI/BAR	GPH/LPH	SCFM/SLPM	10 PSI/0.7 BAR Liquid: Air Pressure PSI/BAR	GPH/LPH	SCFM/SLPM	20 PSI/1.4 BAR Liquid: Air Pressure PSI/BAR	GPH/LPH	SCFM/SLPM	40 PSI/2.8 BAR Liquid: Air Pressure PSI/BAR	GPH/LPH	SCFM/SLPM
ER1010SS	5 0.3	1.0 3.8	0.9 25.5	5 0.3	1.4 5.3	0.9 25.5	10 0.7	1.9 7.2	1.3 36.8	20 1.4	2.7 10.2	1.9 53.8	20 1.4	3.8 14.4	1.9 53.8
	10 0.7		1.3 36.8	10 0.7		1.3 36.8	20 1.4		1.9 53.8	40 2.8		3.0 85.0	40 2.8		3.0 85.0
	20 1.4		1.9 53.8	30 2.1		2.4 68.0	40 2.8		3.0 85.0	60 4.1		4.1 116	60 4.1		4.1 116
	40 2.8		3.0 85.0	50 3.4		3.5 99.1	60 4.1		4.1 116	90 6.2		5.7 161	90 6.2		5.7 161
ER1020SS	6 0.4	2.5 9.5	0.9 25.5	10 0.7	3.2 12.1	1.3 36.8	10 0.7	4.3 16.3	1.3 36.8	20 1.4	5.9 22.3	2.9 82.1	40 2.8	7.5 28.4	3.0 85.0
	10 0.7		1.3 36.8	20 1.4		1.8 51.0	20 1.4		1.9 53.8	40 2.8		3.1 87.8	60 4.1		4.1 116
	30 2.1		2.4 68.0	40 2.8		3.1 87.8	40 2.8		3.1 87.8	60 4.1		4.1 116	80 5.5		5.3 150
	50 3.4		3.6 102	60 4.1		4.1 116	60 4.1		4.1 116	90 6.2		5.9 167	90 6.2		5.9 167
ER1030SS	10 0.7	4.4 16.7	4.0 113	10 0.7	5.5 20.8	4.0 113	15 1.0	7.6 28.8	4.9 139	30 2.1	11.0 41.6	7.7 218	40 2.8	14.0 53.0	9.5 269
	20 1.4		6.0 170	20 1.4		6.0 170	30 2.1		7.7 218	40 2.8		9.5 269	50 3.4		11.2 317
	40 2.8		9.5 269	40 2.8		9.5 269	50 3.4		11.2 317	60 4.1		11.7 331	60 4.1		11.7 331
	50 3.4		11.2 317	60 4.1		11.7 331	70 4.8		13.4 379	80 5.5		15.3 433	80 5.5		15.3 433
ER1040SS	15 1.0	10.0 37.9	4.9 139	20 1.4	13.5 51.1	6.0 170	30 2.1	18.8 71.2	7.7 218	40 2.8	27.6 104	9.5 269	50 3.4	31.0 117	11.2 317
	30 2.1		7.7 218	30 2.1		7.7 218	40 2.8		9.5 269	50 3.4		11.2 317	60 4.1		11.7 331
	40 2.8		9.5 269	40 2.8		9.5 269	60 4.1		11.7 331	60 4.1		11.7 331	70 4.8		13.4 379
	50 3.4		11.2 317	60 4.1		11.7 331	80 5.5		15.3 433	80 5.5		15.3 433	80 5.5		15.3 433
ER1050SS	40 2.8	18.0 68.1	14.0 396	55 3.8	26.0 98.0	18.0 510	65 4.5	41.0 155	21.0 595	80 5.5	60.0 227	25.3 716	-- --	-- --	-- --
	50 3.4		16.8 470	65 4.5		21.0 595	70 4.8		22.3 631	90 6.2		27.9 790	-- --	-- --	-- --
	60 4.1		19.7 558	70 4.8		22.3 631	80 5.5		25.3 716	-- --		-- --	-- --		-- --
	65 4.5		21.0 595	80 5.5		25.3 716	90 6.2		27.9 790	-- --		-- --	-- --		-- --

Spray Dimensions

Pressure: Air PSI/BAR	Pressure: Liquid PSI/BAR	Width: A in	A cm	B in	B cm	C in	C cm	Max. Depth feet/m
10 0.7	3 0.2	3.0	7.6	4.3	10.9	6.3	16.0	9 2.7
20 1.4	5 0.3	3.3	8.4	4.5	11.4	6.8	17.3	11 3.4
40 2.8	10 0.7	3.5	8.9	5.3	13.5	7.5	19.1	13 4.0
40 2.8	20 1.4	3.5	8.9	5.0	12.7	7.0	17.8	14 4.3
60 4.1	40 2.8	4.0	10.2	5.5	14.0	8.0	20.3	15 4.6
10 0.7	3 0.2	3.8	9.7	5.0	12.7	7.5	19.1	10 3.0
20 1.4	5 0.3	4.0	10.2	5.8	14.7	7.0	17.8	12 3.7
40 2.8	10 0.7	4.3	10.9	6.0	15.2	8.3	21.1	15 4.6
40 2.8	20 1.4	4.5	11.4	6.0	15.2	8.3	21.1	15 4.6
60 4.1	40 2.8	5.0	12.7	6.5	16.5	8.5	21.6	16 4.9
10 0.7	3 0.2	4.3	10.9	6.0	15.2	8.8	22.4	13 4.0
40 2.8	5 0.3	4.5	11.4	6.5	16.5	8.5	21.6	23 7.0
40 2.8	10 0.7	4.8	12.2	6.8	17.3	9.0	22.9	24 7.3
60 4.1	20 1.4	4.5	11.4	6.8	17.3	9.0	22.9	29 8.8
60 4.1	40 2.8	5.3	13.5	7.0	17.8	9.3	23.6	30 9.1
20 1.4	3 0.2	5.8	14.7	7.5	19.1	10.0	25.4	15 4.6
40 2.8	5 0.3	6.0	15.2	8.0	20.3	10.3	26.2	19 5.8
60 4.1	10 0.7	6.0	15.2	8.0	20.3	10.5	26.7	23 7.0
60 4.1	20 1.4	5.5	14.0	7.0	17.8	9.0	22.9	24 7.3
80 5.5	40 2.8	4.5	11.4	6.5	16.5	9.5	24.1	30 9.1
40 2.8	3 0.2	6.5	16.5	8.8	22.4	11.0	27.9	23 7.0
70 4.8	5 0.3	6.5	16.5	9.0	22.9	10.0	25.4	28 8.5
80 5.5	10 0.7	6.5	16.5	9.0	22.9	11.0	27.9	30 9.1
90 6.2	20 1.4	6.0	15.2	8.0	20.3	11.0	27.9	32 9.8

Note: When air pressure is 10x or more than liquid pressure, liquid flow may diminish.

External Mix Narrow Angle Flat Fan Pattern

Model: EF1010SS
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

Model: EF1020SS
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

Model: EF1030SS
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

Model: EF1040SS
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

Model EF1010SS, EF1020SS, EF1030SS and EF1040SS

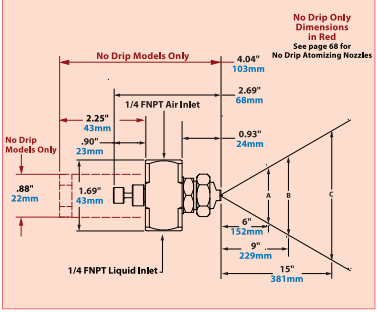
External mix narrow angle flat fan pattern nozzles are great where a high volume of liquid is needed over a concentrated area. Since they are external mix, airflow and liquid flow can be controlled independently. External mix narrow angle flat fan pattern nozzles are the best choice where thicker liquids for a heavy coating are needed over a narrow band, such as a paint line.

For pressure fed applications with independent air and liquid control.

A Model EF1020SS is used to supply humidification for a corrosion test chamber.

Dimensions and Airflow Pattern

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



Model	3 PSI/0.2 BAR Liquid					5 PSI/0.3 BAR Liquid					10 PSI/0.7 BAR Liquid					20 PSI/1.4 BAR Liquid					40 PSI/2.8 BAR Liquid				
	Air Pressure PSI/ BAR		GPH/ LPH		SCFM/ SLPM	Air Pressure PSI/ BAR		GPH/ LPH		SCFM/ SLPM	Air Pressure PSI/ BAR		GPH/ LPH		SCFM/ SLPM	Air Pressure PSI/ BAR		GPH/ LPH		SCFM/ SLPM	Air Pressure PSI/ BAR		GPH/ LPH		SCFM/ SLPM
EF1010SS	5	0.3	1.0	3.8	0.8 22.7	10	0.7	1.4	5.3	1.0 28.3	15	1.0	1.9	7.2	1.3 36.8	25	1.7	2.7	10.2	1.8 51.0	45	3.1	3.8	14.4	2.7 76.5
	10	0.7			1.0 28.3	20	1.4			1.5 42.5	25	1.7			1.8 51.0	40	2.8			2.5 70.8	60	4.1			3.4 96.3
	20	1.4			1.5 42.5	30	2.1			2.0 56.6	40	2.8			2.5 70.8	60	4.1			3.4 96.3	75	5.2			4.1 116
	40	2.8			2.5 70.8	50	3.4			2.9 82.1	60	4.1			3.4 96.3	90	6.2			4.7 133	95	6.5			5.1 144
EF1020SS	10	0.7	2.5	9.5	1.0 28.3	15	1.0	3.2	12.1	1.3 36.8	20	1.4	4.3	16.3	1.5 42.5	35	2.4	5.9	22.3	2.2 62.3	50	3.4	7.5	28.4	2.9 82.1
	20	1.4			1.5 42.5	25	1.7			1.8 51.0	30	2.1			2.0 56.6	50	3.4			2.9 82.1	60	4.1			3.4 96.3
	30	2.1			2.0 56.6	40	2.8			2.5 70.8	50	3.4			3.8 108	70	4.8			4.7 133	80	5.5			4.3 122
	50	3.4			2.9 82.1	60	4.1			3.4 96.3	70	4.8			3.8 108	90	6.2			4.7 133	100	6.9			5.2 147
EF1030SS	10	0.7	4.4	16.7	3.5 99.1	20	1.4	5.5	20.8	5.3 150	25	1.7	7.6	28.8	6.1 173	40	2.8	11.0	41.6	8.4 238	50	3.4	14.0	53.0	10.0 283
	20	1.4			5.3 150	30	2.1			6.9 195	35	2.4			7.6 215	50	3.4			10.0 283	60	4.1			11.5 326
	30	2.1			6.9 195	40	2.8			8.4 238	50	3.4			10.0 283	70	4.8			12.7 360	80	5.5			13.7 388
	50	3.4			10.0 283	60	4.1			11.5 326	70	4.8			12.7 360	90	6.2			14.8 419	95	6.5			15.1 428
EF1040SS	15	1.0	10.0	37.9	4.4 125	25	1.7	13.5	51.1	6.1 173	35	2.4	18.8	71.2	7.6 215	45	3.1	27.6	104	9.2 261	55	3.8	31.0	117	10.7 303
	25	1.7			6.1 173	35	2.4			7.6 215	45	3.1			9.2 261	55	3.8			10.7 303	65	4.5			12.2 345
	40	2.8			8.4 238	50	3.4			10.0 283	60	4.1			11.5 326	70	4.8			12.7 360	80	5.5			13.7 388
	50	3.4			10.0 283	60	4.1			11.5 326	80	5.5			13.7 388	90	6.2			14.8 419	100	6.9			16.2 459

Spray Dimensions											
Pressure				Width						Max. Depth feet/m	
Air PSI/ BAR		Liquid PSI/ BAR		A		B		C			
				in	cm	in	cm	in	cm		
5	0.3	3	0.2	4.0	10.2	5.8	14.7	9.5	24.1	6	1.8
25	1.7	5	0.3	5.5	14.0	8.0	20.3	10.0	25.4	12	3.7
25	1.7	20	1.4	6.5	16.5	9.5	24.1	13.0	33.0	13	4.0
50	3.4	20	1.4	6.3	16.0	9.3	23.6	12.0	30.5	16	4.9
75	5.2	40	2.8	6.5	16.5	9.5	24.1	13.0	33.0	18	5.5
10	0.7	3	0.2	4.5	11.4	7.0	17.8	11.0	27.9	9	2.7
30	2.1	5	0.3	6.0	15.2	10.0	25.4	14.0	35.6	14	4.3
35	2.4	20	1.4	6.5	16.5	11.0	27.9	16.0	40.6	17	5.2
60	4.1	20	1.4	7.5	19.1	11.5	29.2	18.0	45.7	20	6.1
75	5.2	40	2.8	7.5	19.1	12.0	30.5	17.0	43.2	22	6.7
10	0.7	3	0.2	6.0	15.2	9.0	22.9	12.0	30.5	12	3.7
35	2.4	5	0.3	6.8	17.3	9.0	22.9	12.0	30.5	20	6.1
40	2.8	10	0.7	7.0	17.8	10.0	25.4	13.0	33.0	23	7.0
60	4.1	20	1.4	7.0	17.8	11.0	27.9	14.0	35.6	28	8.5
75	5.2	40	2.8	7.0	17.8	11.0	27.9	14.0	35.6	30	9.1
15	1.0	3	0.2	6.0	15.2	10.0	25.4	14.0	35.6	13	4.0
30	2.1	3	0.2	6.8	17.3	11.0	27.9	14.0	35.6	17	5.2
50	3.4	10	0.7	7.5	19.1	12.0	30.5	15.0	38.1	22	6.7
60	4.1	20	1.4	8.0	20.3	12.0	30.5	16.0	40.6	25	7.6
80	5.5	40	2.8	7.0	17.8	11.0	27.9	15.0	38.1	27	8.2

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com

External Mix Wide Angle Flat Fan Pattern

Model: EB1010SS
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

Model: EB1020SS
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

Model: EB1030SS
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

Model: EB1040SS
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

Model EB1010SS, EB1020SS, EB1030SS and EB1040SS

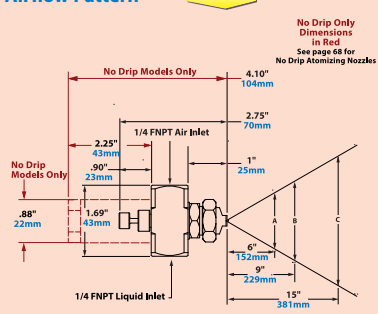
External mix wide angle flat fan pattern nozzles are great where a high volume of liquid is needed over a wide area such as a conveyor line. Because they are external mix, airflow and liquid flow can be controlled independently. Common applications are those which require a moderate application of liquid over a broad area, such as cooling or coating wide webs.

For pressure fed applications with independent air and liquid control.

(2) Model EB1040SS nozzles are used to rinse wine bottles after capping.

Dimensions and Airflow Pattern

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



Model	3 PSI/0.2 BAR Liquid: Air Pressure PSI/BAR	GPH/LPH	SCFM/SLPM	5 PSI/0.3 BAR Liquid: Air Pressure PSI/BAR	GPH/LPH	SCFM/SLPM	10 PSI/0.7 BAR Liquid: Air Pressure PSI/BAR	GPH/LPH	SCFM/SLPM	20 PSI/1.4 BAR Liquid: Air Pressure PSI/BAR	GPH/LPH	SCFM/SLPM	40 PSI/2.8 BAR Liquid: Air Pressure PSI/BAR	GPH/LPH	SCFM/SLPM
EB1010SS	5 0.3	1.0 3.8	0.9 25.5	5 0.3	1.4 5.3	0.9 25.5	8 0.6	1.9 7.2	1.1 31.1	10 0.7	2.7 10.2	1.3 36.8	15 1.0	3.8 14.4	1.7 48.1
	8 0.6		1.1 31.1	10 0.7		1.3 36.8	10 0.7		1.3 36.8	20 1.4		2.0 56.6	20 1.4		2.0 56.6
	10 0.7		1.3 36.8	15 1.0		1.7 48.1	20 1.4		2.0 56.6	30 2.1		2.6 73.6	30 2.1		2.6 73.6
	15 1.0		1.7 48.1	20 1.4		2.0 56.6	30 2.1		2.6 73.6	35 2.4		3.0 85.0	35 2.4		3.0 85.0
EB1020SS	6 0.4	2.5 9.5	1.0 28.3	6 0.4	3.2 12.1	1.0 28.3	6 0.4	4.3 16.3	1.0 28.3	10 0.7	5.9 22.3	1.3 36.8	20 1.4	7.5 28.4	2.0 56.6
	7 0.5		1.1 31.1	8 0.6		1.1 31.1	8 0.6		1.1 31.1	12 0.8		1.5 42.5	25 1.7		2.3 65.1
	8 0.6		1.1 31.1	9 0.6		1.2 34.0	10 0.7		1.3 36.8	15 1.0		1.7 48.1	30 2.1		2.6 74.0
	10 0.7		1.3 36.8	10 0.7		1.3 36.8	12 0.8		1.5 42.5	20 1.4		2.0 56.6	35 2.4		3.0 85.0
EB1030SS	8 0.6	4.4 16.7	3.4 96.3	10 0.7	5.5 20.8	3.8 108	15 1.0	7.6 28.8	4.8 136	35 2.4	11.0 41.6	8.4 238	50 3.4	14.0 53.0	11.0 311
	15 1.0		4.8 136	20 1.4		5.9 167	25 1.7		6.7 190	45 3.1		10.1 286	65 4.5		12.3 348
	20 1.4		5.9 167	25 1.7		6.7 190	35 2.4		8.4 238	55 3.8		11.7 331	85 5.9		15.7 445
	25 1.7		6.7 190	30 2.1		7.6 215	40 2.8		9.3 263	60 4.1		12.0 340	95 6.5		16.8 476
EB1040SS	10 0.7	10.0 37.9	3.8 108	15 1.0	13.5 51.1	4.8 136	25 1.7	18.8 71.2	6.7 190	45 3.1	27.6 104	10.1 286	75 5.2	31.0 117	13.7 388
	15 1.0		4.8 136	20 1.4		5.9 167	30 2.1		7.6 215	50 3.4		11.0 311	85 5.9		15.7 445
	20 1.4		5.9 167	30 2.1		7.6 215	40 2.8		9.3 263	70 4.8		13.4 379	95 6.5		16.8 476
	25 1.7		6.7 190	35 2.4		8.4 238	45 3.1		10.1 286	80 5.5		14.8 419	100 6.9		18.3 518

Spray Dimensions: Pressure Air PSI/BAR	Pressure Liquid PSI/BAR	Width A in	Width A cm	Width B in	Width B cm	Width C in	Width C cm	Max. Depth feet/m
10 0.7	5 0.3	8.0	20.3	11.0	27.9	14.0	35.6	9 2.7
15 1.0	10 0.7	9.0	22.9	12.0	30.5	17.0	43.2	11 3.4
20 1.4	20 1.4	9.3	23.6	14.0	35.6	19.0	48.3	11 3.4
25 1.7	30 2.1	11.0	27.9	15.0	38.1	20.0	50.8	13 4.0
25 1.7	40 2.8	11.0	27.9	15.0	38.1	21.0	53.3	14 4.3
8 0.6	5 0.3	11.0	27.9	16.0	40.6	19.0	48.3	8 2.4
15 1.0	20 1.4	11.0	27.9	16.0	40.6	21.0	53.3	11 3.4
20 1.4	20 1.4	12.0	30.5	17.0	43.2	22.0	55.9	12 3.7
25 1.7	30 2.1	13.0	33.0	18.0	45.7	24.0	61.0	12 3.7
30 2.1	40 2.8	13.0	33.0	19.0	48.3	24.0	61.0	14 4.3
15 1.0	3 0.2	11.0	27.9	17.0	43.2	21.0	53.3	13 4.0
25 1.7	10 0.7	12.0	30.5	18.0	45.7	23.0	58.4	16 4.9
45 3.1	20 1.4	13.0	33.0	19.0	48.3	24.0	61.0	21 6.4
60 4.1	30 2.1	14.0	35.6	18.0	45.7	24.0	61.0	26 7.9
70 4.8	40 2.8	14.0	35.6	18.0	45.7	24.0	61.0	30 9.1
30 2.1	5 0.3	13.0	33.0	19.0	48.3	24.0	61.0	17 5.2
45 3.1	20 1.4	14.0	35.6	20.0	50.8	26.0	66.0	19 5.8
65 4.5	20 1.4	15.0	38.1	21.0	53.3	27.0	68.6	23 7.0
80 5.5	20 1.4	15.0	38.1	22.0	55.9	28.0	71.1	26 7.9
90 6.2	40 2.8	16.0	40.6	22.0	55.9	28.0	71.1	26 7.9

Atomizing Nozzles

Siphon Fed Round Pattern

Model: SR1010SS
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

Model: SR1020SS
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

Model: SR1030SS
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

Model: SR1040SS
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

Model SR1010SS, SR1020SS, SR1030SS and SR1040SS

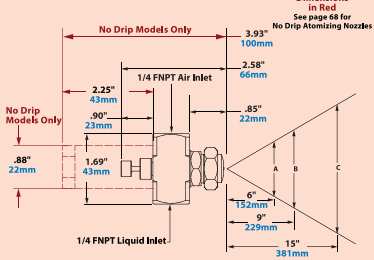
Siphon fed round pattern nozzles are great where no liquid pressure is available and a thin coating is needed at a specific area. Flow rate is adjustable via the adjusting valve. Siphon nozzles work best with a suction height of 36" or less. Since these nozzles are siphon fed, the compressed airflow draws the liquid in and mixes it internally. Liquid flow is dependent both on the gravity or suction height and the airflow. Siphon fed round pattern nozzles provide the most liquid flow of any siphon fed nozzle.

Siphon or gravity fed for non-pressurized applications.

The SR1020SS has a focused, round pattern for precision application of coatings or coolant.

Dimensions and Airflow Pattern

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



Spray Nozzles

Model	Air Pressure PSI/BAR	Air SCFM/SLPM	Liquid Flow in GPH/LPH: Gravity Head 18"	46cm	12"	30cm	6"	15cm	Siphon Height 4"	10cm	8"	20cm	12"	30cm	24"	61cm	36"	91cm	Air Pressure PSI/BAR	Spray Dimensions at 8" Siphon Height: Width A in	A cm	B in	B cm	C in	C cm	Max. Depth feet/m
SR1010SS	10	0.7	0.5	14.2	0.6	2.3	0.5	1.9	0.4	1.5	0.2	0.8	0.2	0.8	---	---	---	---	---	---	10	0.7	2.5	6	4.0	10	5.8	15	7	2.1
	20	1.4	0.7	19.8	0.6	2.3	0.6	2.3	0.5	1.9	0.4	1.5	0.4	1.5	0.3	1.1	---	---	---	---	20	1.4	3.3	8	4.3	11	6.0	15	9	2.7
	40	2.8	1.2	34.0	0.7	2.6	0.7	2.6	0.6	2.3	0.5	1.9	0.5	1.9	0.4	1.5	0.3	1.1	0.2	0.8	40	2.8	3.8	10	5.0	13	6.8	17	10	3.0
	60	4.1	1.6	45.3	0.8	3.0	0.8	3.0	0.7	2.6	0.6	2.3	0.5	1.9	0.5	1.9	0.4	1.5	0.2	0.8	60	4.1	3.8	10	5.0	13	6.8	17	11	3.4
SR1020SS	10	0.7	0.7	19.8	1.1	4.2	0.9	3.4	0.8	3.0	0.5	1.9	0.4	1.5	0.3	1.1	---	---	---	---	10	0.7	3.3	8	4.8	12	6.8	17	9	2.7
	20	1.4	1.1	31.1	1.3	4.9	1.1	4.2	1.0	3.8	0.8	3.0	0.7	2.6	0.6	2.3	0.3	1.1	---	---	20	1.4	3.5	9	5.0	13	7.0	18	11	3.4
	40	2.8	1.7	48.1	1.6	6.1	1.5	5.7	1.4	5.3	1.2	4.5	1.0	3.8	1.0	3.8	0.7	2.6	0.4	1.5	40	2.8	3.8	10	5.5	14	7.5	19	14	4.3
	60	4.1	2.3	65.0	1.9	7.2	1.7	6.4	1.6	6.1	1.4	5.3	1.2	4.5	1.2	4.5	0.9	3.4	0.5	1.9	60	4.1	4.0	10	5.8	15	8.0	20	16	4.9
SR1030SS	20	1.4	2.0	56.6	4.3	16.3	3.8	14.4	3.3	12.5	2.5	9.5	1.8	6.8	1.3	4.9	0.3	1.1	---	---	20	1.4	3.5	9	5.0	13	7.0	18	12	3.7
	40	2.8	3.2	90.6	5.0	18.9	4.4	16.7	4.0	15.1	3.3	12.5	2.9	11.0	2.5	9.5	1.3	4.9	1.0	3.8	40	2.8	3.8	10	5.3	13	7.5	19	13	4.0
	60	4.1	4.3	122	5.5	20.8	4.9	18.5	4.5	17.0	3.7	14.0	3.4	12.9	3.1	11.7	1.9	7.2	1.5	5.7	60	4.1	3.8	10	5.5	14	8.0	20	15	4.6
	80	5.5	5.6	158	5.8	22.0	5.3	20.1	4.9	18.5	4.1	15.5	3.9	14.8	3.7	14.0	2.6	9.8	1.7	6.4	80	5.5	4.0	10	5.8	15	8.3	21	18	5.5
SR1040SS	30	2.1	5.7	161	12.3	46.6	11.0	41.6	9.3	35.2	6.3	23.8	5.3	20.1	4.5	17.0	0.6	2.3	---	---	30	2.1	4.8	12	6.5	17	8.8	22	19	5.8
	40	2.8	6.9	195	13.0	49.2	11.8	44.7	10.0	37.9	7.3	27.6	6.5	24.6	5.5	20.8	1.5	5.7	0.3	1.1	40	2.8	5.2	13	7.0	18	9.3	24	21	6.4
	60	4.1	9.5	269	14.3	54.1	13.0	49.2	11.5	43.5	8.5	32.2	7.5	28.4	6.5	24.6	2.3	8.7	1.5	5.7	60	4.1	5.5	14	7.5	19	9.8	25	24	7.3
	80	5.5	12.0	340	15.0	56.8	13.5	51.1	12.5	47.3	9.5	36.0	8.5	32.2	7.5	28.4	3.5	13.2	1.9	7.2	80	5.5	5.8	15	7.8	20	10.0	25	27	8.2

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com
@EXAIR

Siphon Fed Flat Fan Pattern

Model: SF1010SS
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

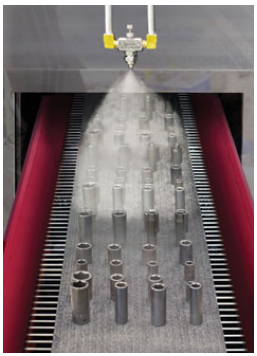
Model: SF1020SS
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

Model: SF1030SS
Material: Type 303 Stainless Steel

Model SF1010SS, SF1020SS and SF1030SS

Siphon fed flat fan pattern nozzles are great where no liquid pressure is available and a thin coating is needed over a wide band. Flow rate is adjustable via the adjusting valve. Siphon nozzles work best with a suction height of 36" or less. Since these nozzles are siphon fed, the compressed airflow draws the liquid in and mixes it internally. Liquid flow is dependent both on the gravity or suction height and the airflow. Siphon fed flat fan pattern nozzles are the best choice where liquid is needed over a broad band such as a moving assembly line.

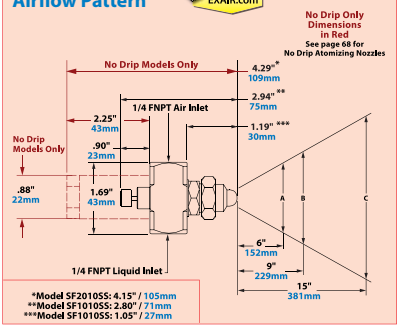
Siphon or gravity fed for non-pressurized applications.



A Model SF1020SS is used to apply a light coating of oil to prevent sockets from rusting prior to a packaging operation.

Dimensions and Airflow Pattern

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



Spray Nozzles

Model	Air Pressure PSI/BAR	Air Pressure PSI/BAR	Air SCFM/ SLPM	Air SCFM/ SLPM	Gravity Head 18"	Gravity Head 46cm	Gravity Head 12"	Gravity Head 30cm	Gravity Head 6"	Gravity Head 15cm	Siphon Height 4"	Siphon Height 10cm	Siphon Height 8"	Siphon Height 20cm	Siphon Height 12"	Siphon Height 30cm	Siphon Height 24"	Siphon Height 61cm	Siphon Height 36"	Siphon Height 91cm	Air Pressure PSI/BAR	Air Pressure PSI/BAR	Width A in	Width A cm	Width B in	Width B cm	Width C in	Width C cm	Max. Depth feet/m	Max. Depth feet/m
	Liquid Flow in GPH/LPH																				Spray Dimensions at 8" Siphon Height									
SF1010SS	10	0.7	0.9	25.5	0.4	1.5	0.3	1.1	0.3	1.1	0.2	0.8	0.2	0.8	0.2	0.8	0.2	0.8	0.1	0.4	10	0.7	9	23	11	28	13	33	5	1.5
	20	1.4	1.3	36.8	0.4	1.5	0.3	1.1	0.3	1.1	0.3	1.1	0.3	1.1	0.3	1.1	0.2	0.8	0.2	0.8	20	1.4	10	25	12	30	14	36	6	1.8
	30	2.1	1.7	48.1	0.3	1.1	0.3	1.1	0.3	1.1	0.3	1.1	0.3	1.1	---	---	---	---	---	---	30	2.1	11	28	13	33	15	38	7	2.1
SF1020SS	20	1.4	2.3	65.1	1.2	4.5	1.1	4.2	1.0	3.8	0.9	3.4	0.8	3.0	0.8	3.0	0.6	2.3	0.5	1.9	20	1.4	10	25	14	36	19	48	6	1.8
	30	2.1	2.9	82.1	1.1	4.2	1.1	4.2	1.0	3.8	0.8	3.0	0.8	3.0	0.8	3.0	0.6	2.3	0.5	1.9	30	2.1	11	28	15	38	21	53	7	2.1
	40	2.8	3.5	99.1	1.0	3.8	0.9	3.4	0.8	3.0	0.7	2.6	0.7	2.6	0.7	2.6	0.5	1.9	0.4	1.5	40	2.8	13	33	16	41	23	58	6	1.8
	50	3.4	4.3	122	0.8	3.0	0.7	2.6	0.5	1.9	0.5	1.9	0.4	1.5	0.3	1.1	---	---	---	---	50	3.4	14	36	18	46	25	64	6	1.8
SF1030SS	20	1.4	2.2	62.3	1.8	6.8	1.6	6.1	1.5	5.7	1.4	5.3	1.4	5.3	1.3	4.9	1.1	4.2	1.0	3.8	20	1.4	9	23	11	28	15	38	8	2.4
	30	2.1	2.8	79.2	1.9	7.2	1.8	6.8	1.8	6.8	1.7	6.4	1.7	6.4	1.6	6.1	1.4	5.3	1.2	4.5	30	2.1	10	25	13	33	17	43	9	2.7
	40	2.8	3.3	93.4	1.8	6.8	1.8	6.8	1.7	6.4	1.6	6.1	1.6	6.1	1.5	5.7	1.3	4.9	1.2	4.5	40	2.8	11	28	14	36	17	43	10	3.0
	50	3.4	4.0	113	1.6	6.1	1.5	5.7	1.4	5.3	1.4	5.3	1.3	4.9	1.3	4.9	1.1	4.2	1.0	3.8	50	3.4	11	28	14	36	18	46	11	3.4

No Drip Atomizing Spray Nozzles

All stainless steel construction for durability and corrosion resistance!

What Are No Drip Atomizing Nozzles?

EXAIR's no drip atomizing spray nozzles work in the same way our standard atomizing nozzles do, but have the added benefit of positively stopping liquid flow when compressed air is shut off. All models use stainless steel construction for durability and corrosion resistance.

EXAIR's no drip atomizing nozzles are available in 3 basic families:

Internal Mix:
Internal mix nozzles mix the liquid and water inside the air cap and produce the finest atomization. Internal mix nozzles can be used on liquids with a viscosity up to 300 cp. Both air and liquid sides are pressure fed. **No Drip Internal Mix Atomizing Nozzles are for pressure fed applications not requiring independent air and liquid control.**

External Mix:
External mix nozzles have the highest flow rates and allow the air and liquid flows to be adjusted independently. These nozzles are best where precise liquid flow is needed. External mix nozzles can be used on liquids with a viscosity above 300 cp. Both air and liquid sides are pressure fed. **No Drip External Mix Atomizing Nozzles are for pressure fed applications with independent air and liquid control.**

Siphon Fed:
Siphon fed nozzles require no liquid pressure and can be used with gravity fed liquids or lift liquids from a siphon height as much as 36 inches (91cm). Siphon fed nozzles can be used on liquids with a viscosity up to 200 cp. **No Drip Siphon Fed Atomizing Nozzles are siphon or gravity fed for non-pressurized applications.**

Why No Drip Atomizing Nozzles?

When spraying any type of liquid, post spray liquid flow can cause big problems. Unwanted drips can ruin product finishes on painted or coated surfaces. In addition, excess liquid flow wastes precious resources such as expensive coatings, chemicals or water. EXAIR's no drip atomizing nozzles are ideal where no post-spray drip is permissible. When the compressed air supply is shut off, the no drip nozzle positively seals off the flow of liquid eliminating the possibility of drips. They can be used in any situation that our standard atomizing nozzles can be used, including Siphon Fed applications. Unlike some manufacturers, there's no need to run a separate air line to control the no drip mechanism. The same compressed air used to combine and atomize liquid in a variety of patterns is used to open a valve allowing liquid to flow. That makes these ideal for use with EXAIR's money and energy saving EFC (see page 4).

EXAIR's no drip nozzles do not change flow rates from standard atomizing nozzles. Operations that require up to 180 cycles per minute can be achieved. Minimum operating air pressure of 30 PSIG (2.1 BAR) required.

Model 901318 Mounting Bracket for atomizing nozzles is now available.

Applications

- Painting
- Coating
- Rinsing
- Cooling
- Quenching
- Wetting (moistening)
- Humidification
- Dust Control

Advantages

- No post spray drip
- Fully adjustable
- Easily used with an EFC
- Minimizes air and liquid consumption
- All stainless steel construction
- Fine atomization
- Interchangeable liquid and air caps
- Compact

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com
@EXAIR

No Drip Internal Mix Atomizing Nozzles are for pressure fed applications not requiring independent air and liquid control.

No Drip External Mix Atomizing Nozzles are for pressure fed applications with independent air and liquid control.

No Drip Siphon Fed Atomizing Nozzles are siphon or gravity fed for non-pressurized applications.

	Model	Description
NO DRIP INTERNAL MIX ATOMIZING NOZZLES	**No Drip Internal Mix Narrow Angle Round Pattern Atomizing Nozzles**	
	AN2010SS	No Drip Internal Mix Narrow Angle Round Pattern, 3.3 GPH/12.5 LPH Max
	AN2020SS	No Drip Internal Mix Narrow Angle Round Pattern, 9.9 GPH/37.5 LPH Max
	AN2030SS	No Drip Internal Mix Narrow Angle Round Pattern, 23.0 GPH/87.1 LPH Max
	AN2040SS	No Drip Internal Mix Narrow Angle Round Pattern, 66.0 GPH/250 LPH Max
	No Drip Internal Mix Wide Angle Round Pattern Atomizing Nozzles	
	AW2010SS	No Drip Internal Mix Wide Angle Round Pattern, 3.5 GPH/13.2 LPH Max
	AW2020SS	No Drip Internal Mix Wide Angle Round Pattern, 8.5 GPH/32.2 LPH Max
	AW2030SS	No Drip Internal Mix Wide Angle Round Pattern, 15.0 GPH/56.8 LPH Max
	AW2040SS	No Drip Internal Mix Wide Angle Round Pattern, 24.0 GPH/91 LPH Max
	No Drip Internal Mix Flat Fan Pattern Atomizing Nozzles	
	AF2010SS	No Drip Internal Mix Flat Fan Pattern, 3.2 GPH/12.1 LPH Max
	AF2020SS	No Drip Internal Mix Flat Fan Pattern, 4.7 GPH/17.8 LPH Max
	AF2030SS	No Drip Internal Mix Flat Fan Pattern, 11.0 GPH/41.6 LPH Max
	AF2040SS	No Drip Internal Mix Flat Fan Pattern, 18.3 GPH/69.3 LPH Max
	AF2050SS	No Drip Internal Mix Flat Fan Pattern, 42.0 GPH/159 LPH Max
NO DRIP EXTERNAL MIX ATOMIZING NOZZLES	**No Drip External Mix Round Pattern Atomizing Nozzles**	
	ER2010SS	No Drip External Mix Round Pattern, 3.8 GPH/14.4 LPH Max
	ER2020SS	No Drip External Mix Round Pattern, 7.5 GPH/28.4 LPH Max
	ER2030SS	No Drip External Mix Round Pattern, 14.0 GPH/53.0 LPH Max
	ER2040SS	No Drip External Mix Round Pattern, 31.0 GPH/117 LPH Max
	ER2050SS	No Drip External Mix Round Pattern, 60.0 GPH/227 LPH Max
	No Drip External Mix Narrow Angle Flat Fan Pattern Atomizing Nozzles	
	EF2010SS	No Drip External Mix Narrow Angle Flat Fan Pattern, 3.8 GPH/14.4 LPH Max
	EF2020SS	No Drip External Mix Narrow Angle Flat Fan Pattern, 7.5 GPH/28.4 LPH Max
	EF2030SS	No Drip External Mix Narrow Angle Flat Fan Pattern, 14.0 GPH/53.0 LPH Max
	EF2040SS	No Drip External Mix Narrow Angle Flat Fan Pattern, 31.0 GPH/117 LPH Max
	No Drip External Mix Wide Angle Flat Fan Pattern Atomizing Nozzles	
	EB2010SS	No Drip External Mix Wide Angle Flat Fan Pattern, 3.8 GPH/14.4 LPH Max
	EB2020SS	No Drip External Mix Wide Angle Flat Fan Pattern, 7.5 GPH/28.4 LPH Max
	EB2030SS	No Drip External Mix Wide Angle Flat Fan Pattern, 14.0 GPH/53.0 LPH Max
	EB2040SS	No Drip External Mix Wide Angle Flat Fan Pattern, 31.0 GPH/117 LPH Max
NO DRIP SIPHON FED ATOMIZING NOZZLES	**No Drip Siphon Fed Round Pattern Atomizing Nozzles**	
	SR2010SS	No Drip Siphon Fed Round Pattern, 0.8 GPH/3.0 LPH Max
	SR2020SS	No Drip Siphon Fed Round Pattern, 1.9 GPH/7.2 LPH Max
	SR2030SS	No Drip Siphon Fed Round Pattern, 5.8 GPH/22.0 LPH Max
	SR2040SS	No Drip Siphon Fed Round Pattern, 15.0 GPH/56.8 LPH Max
	No Drip Siphon Fed Flat Fan Pattern Atomizing Nozzles	
	SF2010SS	No Drip Siphon Fed Flat Fan Pattern, 0.4 GPH/1.5 LPH Max
	SF2020SS	No Drip Siphon Fed Flat Fan Pattern, 1.2 GPH/4.5 LPH Max
	SF2030SS	No Drip Siphon Fed Flat Fan Pattern, 1.9 GPH/7.2 LPH Max

Safety Air Guns

Safety Air Guns use engineered air nozzles for high performance!

Why EXAIR Safety Air Guns?

Inexpensive air guns are sold through many catalogs and industrial supply companies. Most have triggers or other parts that break quickly. Their performance is similar to open pipe, where they simply blow a lot of compressed air. In addition to the high air consumption, many produce noise levels that violate OSHA requirements. Some even generate dangerous dead end pressures that can result in serious or fatal injuries if blocked.

EXAIR's Safety Air Guns eliminate these problems. They are durable and comfortable to use. Each model uses an engineered Air Nozzle that provides superior performance by entraining large volumes of surrounding air. Safe operation is assured along with low air consumption and noise levels. Airflow that exits the nozzle can not be blocked, as required by OSHA standard 1910.242(b).

Selecting The Right Safety Air Gun

The pages that follow show four Safety Air Guns. The Precision, Soft Grip, Heavy Duty and Super Blast Safety Air Guns are available with a variety of air nozzles (listed in order of force). Stainless steel air nozzles provide more mechanical wear resistance while withstanding corrosion and high temperatures. PEEK Air Nozzles provide protection from accidental impact with the target and outstanding corrosion resistance. Air consumption, force and sound level are shown for all models. Complete details for each Air Nozzle are shown on pages 45-56.

Precision Safety Air Gun is extremely lightweight and the most comfortable to operate during periods of extended use. The small diameter nozzle and extension will fit into tight spaces while providing strong blowing force. Chip Shields for worker safety are also available.

Soft Grip Safety Air Gun has a durable cast aluminum body that is suited for rugged industrial use. The ergonomic design has a large trigger for easy operation and a convenient hanger hook for easy storage. Chip Shields for worker safety are available. Extension Pipes and Stay Set Hoses for hard to reach areas are also available.

Heavy Duty Safety Air Gun is a powerful air gun with a durable cast aluminum body that is best suited for heavy use in rugged industrial environments. The ergonomic composite rubber grip and wide curved trigger can be used for hours without fatigue. Chip Shields for worker safety are available. Extension Pipes for hard to reach areas are also available.

Super Blast Safety Air Guns provide the strongest blowing force - ideal for long distance, wide area blowoff, cooling, and drying applications. The comfortable foam rubber handle provides a firm grip. The spring-loaded valve instantly shuts off the air supply if the air gun is dropped. Extension Pipes for hard to reach areas are also available.

Chip Shields

NEW

Protect workers from flying debris and prevent splash back!

Why the EXAIR Chip Shield?

Chip Shields are a durable polycarbonate shield that protects operators from flying debris often associated with blowing chips off machined parts. Chip Shields are also great for keeping coolant from spreading everywhere during drying operations. EXAIR's Chip Shields help meet the requirements of OSHA 1910.242(b) for safe use of compressed air.

Chip Shields are available for EXAIR's Precision Safety Air Gun, Soft Grip Safety Air Gun and Heavy Duty Safety Air Gun. Chip Shields can be used on Safety Air Guns with or without an Aluminum Extension. Chip Shields are not for use on guns that use a Stay Set Hose.

Built to Last 5 yr. WARRANTY

See page 2 for complete details.

Model 1360SS-CS shown

How to Order the EXAIR Chip Shield.

To order a Safety Air Gun with a Chip Shield, simply add a '-CS' to the end of the model number.

Examples:

Model 1210-CS is a Model 1210 Soft Grip Safety Air Gun with a Chip Shield.

Model 1310-12-CS is a Model 1310 Heavy Duty Safety Air Gun with a 12" (305mm) Aluminum Extension Pipe and Chip Shield.

Model 1408SS-CS shown

Chip Shields for Safety Air Guns With Aluminium Extensions

Chip Shields are also available to be retrofitted to existing Safety Air Guns. For models that already have an Aluminum Extension in place, the Chip Shield is supplied with a rubber grommet to ensure a tight fit onto the extension.

Chip Shield #	Safety Air Gun Models Covered
901220	1408SS, 1408-PEEK, 1409SS, 1409-PEEK, 1410SS, 1410-PEEK
901221	1229, 1229SS, HP1229, HP1229SS, 1280SS, 1290, 1290SS, 1296SS, 1296-PEEK, 1297SS, 1297-PEEK, 1298SS, 1298-PEEK, 1299, 1299SS, 1299-PEEK
901222	1210, 1210SS, 1210-PEEK, 1230, 1230SS, HP1230, HP1230SS, 1310, 1310SS, 1310-PEEK, 1330, 1330SS, HP1330, HP1330SS
901223	1240, 1250, 1250SS, 1260, 1260SS, 1340, 1350, 1350SS, 1360, 1360SS

Model 1299-6-CS shown

Chip Shields for Safety Air Guns Without Aluminium Extensions

For models that **do not** already have an Aluminum Extension in place, a short extension nipple and the necessary adapter is provided.

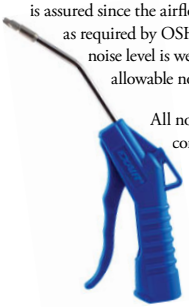
Chip Shield Kit #	Safety Air Gun Models Covered
901231	1229, 1229SS, HP1229, HP1229SS, 1280SS, 1290, 1290SS, 1296SS, 1296-PEEK, 1297SS, 1297-PEEK, 1298SS, 1298-PEEK, 1299, 1299SS, 1299-PEEK
901232	1210, 1210SS, 1210-PEEK, 1230, 1230SS, HP1230, HP1230SS, 1310, 1310SS, 1310-PEEK, 1330, 1330SS, HP1330, HP1330SS
901233	1240, 1250, 1250SS, 1340, 1350, 1350SS
901234	1260, 1260SS, 1360, 1360SS

Safety Air Guns

Precision Safety Air Gun

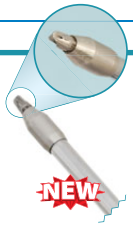
EXAIR's Precision Safety Air Guns are extremely lightweight and have a focused blast of air that provides excellent cleaning capability. The small diameter nozzle and extension easily fit into tight spaces while still packing a strong punch.

The Precision Safety Air Gun is available with EXAIR's Atto, Pico and Nano Nozzles, which were engineered to maximize entrainment of ambient air while minimizing air consumption and noise. Safe operation is assured since the airflow that exits the nozzle can not be blocked, as required by OSHA standard 1910.242(b). The 58 to 75 dBA noise level is well below the limits of the OSHA maximum allowable noise exposure standard 29 CFR 1910.95(a).



All nozzles are type 316 Stainless Steel for superior corrosion resistance or PEEK plastic for non-marring applications and increased chemical resistance. The body is made of high impact, glass reinforced nylon. The inlet is 1/4 NPT. All models are available with an impact resistant polycarbonate Chip Shield.

Use Model 900750 Coiled Hose



Model 1408SS
Nozzle: 1108SS Atto Super Air Nozzle
Also Available: **1408-PEEK** with 1108-PEEK PEEK Plastic Atto Super Air Nozzle

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Ozs	Grams	dBA
2.5	71	2.0	57	58

Model 1409SS
Nozzle: 1109SS Pico Super Air Nozzle
Also Available: **1409-PEEK** with 1109-PEEK PEEK Plastic Pico Super Air Nozzle

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Ozs	Grams	dBA
4.9	139	5.0	142	68

Model 1410SS
Nozzle: 1110SS Nano Super Air Nozzle
Also Available: **1410-PEEK** with 1110-PEEK PEEK Plastic Nano Super Air Nozzle

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Ozs	Grams	dBA
8.3	235	8.1	230	75

*Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target. Sound level measured at 3' (914mm). All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR).

Soft Grip Safety Air Gun

EXAIR's Soft Grip Safety Air Gun is ideal for hours of continuous use without fatigue. The ergonomic design keeps the hand in a comfortable position and incorporates a large trigger that permits operation with one or more fingers. The durable cast aluminum body is suited for rugged industrial use and includes a convenient hanger hook for easy storage. The Soft Grip Safety Air Gun is available with Air Nozzles as shown for quiet, safe and efficient use of the compressed air supply. Aluminum Extension Pipes, Stay Set Hoses, and Chip Shields are available for most models. The inlet is 1/4 NPT.

Model 1210 SG Safety Air Gun
Nozzle: 1100 Super Air Nozzle

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Ozs	Grams	dBA
14	396	13	368	74

Model 1210SS SG Safety Air Gun
Nozzle: 1100SS Super Air Nozzle

The Model 1210SS uses the stainless steel Super Air Nozzle constructed of 316 Stainless Steel for rugged use and corrosion resistance.

Model 1210–PEEK SG Safety Air Gun
Nozzle: 1100–PEEK Super Air Nozzle

The Model 1210-PEEK uses the PEEK Super Air Nozzle for non-marring and chemical resistance.

*Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target. Sound level measured at 3' (914mm). All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR).

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com
@EXAIR

Model 1296SS SG Safety Air Gun

Nozzle: 1108SS
Stainless Steel Atto Super Air Nozzle
Also Available:
1296-PEEK with 1108-PEEK
PEEK Plastic Atto Super Air Nozzle

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Ozs	Grams	dBA
2.5	71	2.0	56.7	58

Model 1297SS SG Safety Air Gun

Nozzle: 1109SS
Stainless Steel Pico Super Air Nozzle
Also Available:
1297-PEEK with 1109-PEEK
PEEK Plastic Pico Super Air Nozzle

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Ozs	Grams	dBA
4.9	139	5.0	141.7	68

Model 1298SS SG Safety Air Gun

Nozzle: 1110SS
Stainless Steel Nano Super Air Nozzle
Also Available:
1298-PEEK with 1110-PEEK
PEEK Plastic Nano Super Air Nozzle

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Ozs	Grams	dBA
8.3	235	8.1	230	75

Model 1299 SG Safety Air Gun

Nozzle: 1103
Mini Super Air Nozzle
Also Available:
1299SS with 1103SS
Stainless Steel Mini Super Air Nozzle
1299-PEEK with 1102-PEEK
PEEK Plastic Mini Super Air Nozzle

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Ozs	Grams	dBA
10	283	9	255	71

Model 1229 SG Safety Air Gun

Nozzle: 1126
1" Flat Super Air Nozzle
Also Available:
1229SS with 1126SS
Stainless Steel
1" Flat Super Air Nozzle

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Ozs	Grams	dBA
10.5	297	9.8	278	75

.015" (0.38mm) shim installed

Model 1290 SG Safety Air Gun

Nozzle: 1009
Adjustable Air Nozzle
Also Available:
1290SS with 1009SS
Stainless Steel Adjustable Air Nozzle

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Ozs	Grams	dBA
13	368	12	340	79

Model 1280SS SG Safety Air Gun

Nozzle: 1010SS
Micro Air Nozzle

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Ozs	Grams	dBA
13	368	12	340	80

Model HP1229 SG Safety Air Gun

Nozzle: HP1126
1" High Power Flat Super Air Nozzle
Also Available:
HP1229SS with HP1126SS
Stainless Steel
1" High Power Flat Super Air Nozzle

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Ozs	Grams	dBA
17.5	495	16	462	82

.025" (0.64mm) shim installed

Model 1230 SG Safety Air Gun

Nozzle: 1122
2" Flat Super Air Nozzle
Also Available:
1230SS with 1122SS Stainless Steel
2" Flat Super Air Nozzle

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Ozs	Grams	dBA
22	622	22	624	77

.015" (0.38mm) shim installed

Model 1250 SG Safety Air Gun

Nozzle: 1104
3/8 NPT Super Air Nozzle
Also Available:
1250SS with 1104SS 3/8 NPT
Stainless Steel Super Air Nozzle

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	lbs	Grams	dBA
35	991	1.9	850	82

Model HP1230 SG Safety Air Gun

Nozzle: HP1125
2" Flat Super Air Nozzle
Also Available:
HP1230SS with HP1125SS
Stainless Steel
2" High Power Flat Super Air Nozzle

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	lbs	Grams	dBA
37	1,039	2.2	1,134	83

.025" (0.64mm) shim installed

Model 1240 SG Safety Air Gun

Nozzle: 1111-4
Super Air Nozzle Cluster

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	lbs	Grams	dBA
56	1,585	3.2	1,451	82

Model 1260 SG Safety Air Gun

Nozzle: 1106
1/2 NPT Super Air Nozzle
Also Available: **1260SS**
with 1106SS 1/2 NPT
Stainless Steel Super Air Nozzle

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	lbs	Grams	dBA
60	1,699	3.3	1,497	87

*Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target. Sound level measured at 3' (914mm). All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR).

Add An Extension Pipe Or Stay Set Hose

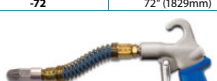
Add an Extension Pipe or Stay Set Hose to your Soft Grip Safety Air Gun. Here's how:

1. Choose an EXAIR Soft Grip Safety Air Gun.
   Example: Model 1210
2. To add an Aluminum Extension Pipe, create the model number by adding a dash and number of the appropriate extension length after the model of the Soft Grip Safety Air Gun. (See table below)
   Example: The Model 1210 Soft Grip Safety Air Gun with a 12" (305mm) Aluminum Extension Pipe is a Model 1210-**12**.
3. To add a Stay Set Hose, create the model number by adding a dash and number of the appropriate Stay Set Hose after the model of the Soft Grip Safety Air Gun. (See table below)
   Example: The Model 1210 Safety Air Gun with a 12" (305mm) Stay Set Hose is a Model 1210-**12SSH**.

Aluminum Extension Pipe

All Soft Grip Safety Air Guns with Extension Pipes come fully assembled.

Model Addition #	Length
-6	6" (152mm)
-12	12" (305mm)
-18	18" (457mm)
-24	24" (610mm)
-36	36" (914mm)
-48	48" (1219mm)
-60	60" (1524mm)
-72	72" (1829mm)



Stay Set Hose

All Soft Grip Safety Air Guns with Stay Set Hoses come fully assembled.

Model Addition #	Length
-6SSH	6" (152mm)
-12SSH	12" (305mm)
-18SSH	18" (457mm)
-24SSH	24" (610mm)
-30SSH	30" (762mm)
-36SSH	36" (914mm)

Stay Set Hose not available with 1240, 1250 and 1260 models.

Chip Shields can be added to EXAIR's Safety Air Guns by adding a "-CS" to the Model#.

Example:
1210 (Soft Grip Safety Air Gun)
+**-CS** (Chip Shield)
1210-CS

See page 71 for available models

Heavy Duty Safety Air Gun

Model 1310 Heavy Duty Safety Air Gun
Nozzle: 1100 Super Air Nozzle

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Ozs	Grams	dBA
14	396	13	368	74

EXAIR's Heavy Duty Safety Air Gun is a powerful air gun that delivers high force for use in rugged, industrial environments. The 3/8 NPT compressed air inlet increases the compressed air flow available to the Super Air Nozzle, resulting in higher force and flow than other air guns. The durable cast aluminum body includes an ergonomic composite rubber grip and wide curved trigger that makes it comfortable for hours of use without fatigue. Aluminum Extension Pipes and Chip Shields are available.
(Stay Set Hoses are not available.)

Model 1310SS HD Safety Air Gun
Nozzle: 1100SS Super Air Nozzle
Type 316 Stainless Steel Super Air Nozzle for rugged use and corrosion resistance.

Model 1310–PEEK HD Safety Air Gun
Nozzle: 1100–PEEK Super Air Nozzle
PEEK Super Air Nozzle for non-marring and chemical resistance.

Model 1330 HD Safety Air Gun
Nozzle: 1122 2" Flat Super Air Nozzle
Also Available: 1330SS with Stainless Steel 2" Flat Super Air Nozzle.

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	Ozs	Grams	dBA
22	622	22	624	77

.015" (0.38mm) shim installed

Model 1350 HD Safety Air Gun
Nozzle: 1104 3/8 NPT Super Air Nozzle
Also Available: 1350SS with 3/8 NPT Stainless Steel Super Air Nozzle

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	lbs	Grams	dBA
35	991	1.9	850	82

Model HP1330 HD Safety Air Gun
Nozzle: HP1125 2" High Power Flat Super Air Nozzle
Also Available: HP1330SS with Stainless Steel 2" High Power Flat Super Air Nozzle

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	lbs	Grams	dBA
37	1,039	2.2	1,134	83

.025" (0.64mm) shim installed

Model 1340 HD Safety Air Gun
Nozzle: 1111-4 Super Air Nozzle Cluster

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	lbs	Grams	dBA
56	1,585	3.2	1,451	82

Model 1360 HD Safety Air Gun
Nozzle: 1106 1/2 NPT Super Air Nozzle
Also Available: 1360SS with 1/2 NPT Stainless Steel Super Air Nozzle

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	lbs	Grams	dBA
60	1,699	3.3	1,497	87

*Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target. Sound level measured at 3' (914mm). All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR).

Add An Extension Pipe

Add an Extension Pipe to your Heavy Duty Safety Air Gun. Here's how:

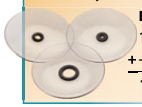
1. Choose an EXAIR Heavy Duty Safety Air Gun.
   Example: Model 1310
2. To add an Aluminum Extension Pipe, create the model number by adding a dash and number of the appropriate extension length after the model of the Heavy Duty Safety Air Gun. (See table below)
   Example: The Model 1310 Heavy Duty Safety Air Gun with a 12" (305mm) Aluminum Extension Pipe is a Model 1310-**12**.

Aluminum Extension Pipe

All Heavy Duty Safety Air Guns with Extension Pipes come fully assembled.

Model Addition # / Extension Length	
-6	6" (152mm)
-12	12" (305mm)
-18	18" (457mm)
-24	24" (610mm)
-36	36" (914mm)
-48	48" (1219mm)
-60	60" (1524mm)
-72	72" (1829mm)

Chip Shields can be added to EXAIR's Safety Air Guns by adding a "-CS" to the Model#.



Example:
1310 (Heavy Duty Air Gun)
+-CS (Chip Shield)
1310-CS

See page 71 for available models

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com
@EXAIR

An INTELLIGENT COMPRESSED AIR® Product

High Force Safety Air Guns

These hand-held versions of our Super Air Nozzle Clusters and large Super Air Nozzles provide the same strong blowing force with the added convenience of a comfortable soft grip and easy to operate spring-loaded manual valve that automatically shuts off if it is dropped. The Super Blast Safety Air Guns are ideal for long distance, wide area blowoff, cooling and drying applications. All Super Blast Safety Air Guns meet OSHA noise level and pressure requirements.

Add a longer extension pipe to your Super Blast Safety Air Gun.

Create the model number by adding a dash and number of the extension pipe to the Super Blast Safety Air Gun.

Example:

The Model 1213-4 Super Blast Safety Air Gun with a 3' extension would be a Model 1213-4-3.

	1213-4	(Super Blast Safety Air Gun)
+	**-3**	(3' extension)
	1213-4-3	

NEW

Aluminum Extension Pipe

All Super Blast Safety Air Guns with Extension Pipes come fully assembled.

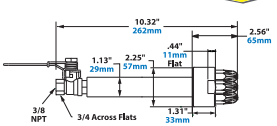
Model#	Model Addition# / Extension Length	
1213-4 3/8 NPT	**-3**	36" (914mm)
	-6	72" (1829mm)
1213-7 1/2 NPT	**-3**	36" (914mm)
	-6	72" (1829mm)
1213-12 1 NPT	**-3**	36" (914mm)
	-6	72" (1829mm)

Super Blast Safety Air Gun™

Model 1213-4 3/8 NPT female
Material: Nozzles - Zinc Aluminum alloy
Body - Aluminum

Airflow Pattern: see Model 1111-4 on page 56.

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



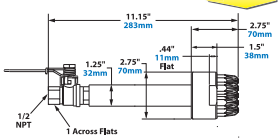
Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	lbs	Grams	dBA
56	1,585	3.2	1,451	82

* Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target
Sound level measured at 3' (914mm)
All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)

Model 1213-7 1/2 NPT female
Material: Nozzles - Zinc Aluminum alloy
Body - Aluminum

Airflow Pattern: see Model 1111-7 on page 56.

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



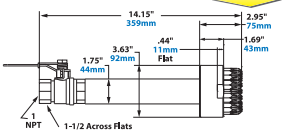
Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	lbs	Grams	dBA
98	2,773	5.7	2,585	85

* Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target
Sound level measured at 3' (914mm)
All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)

Model 1213-12 1 NPT female
Material: Nozzles - Zinc Aluminum alloy
Body - Aluminum

Airflow Pattern: see Model 1111-12 on page 56.

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com

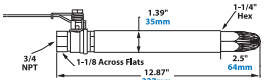


Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	lbs	Grams	dBA
168	4,754	9.8	4,445	89

* Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target
Sound level measured at 3' (914mm)
All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)

Super Blast Safety Air Gun™

Model 1214 3/4 NPT female
Material: Nozzles - Zinc Aluminum alloy
Airflow Pattern: see Model 1112 on page 54
Model 1214SS also available.

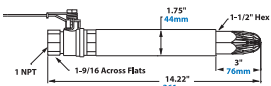


DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	lbs	Grams	dBA
91	2,577	4.5	2,041	96

* Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target
Sound level measured at 3' (914mm)
All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)
OSHA 3 hour total exposure per day without hearing protection

Model 1215 1 NPT female
Material: Nozzle - Zinc Aluminum alloy
Airflow Pattern: see Model 1114 on page 54.
Model 1215SS also available



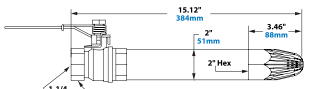
DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com

Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
SCFM	SLPM	lbs	Grams	dBA
135	3,823	6.6	3,005	99

* Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target
Sound level measured at 3' (914mm)
All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)
OSHA 2 hour total exposure per day without hearing protection

Super Blast Safety Air Guns provide strong blowing force to clean large areas quickly.

Model 1216 1-1/4 NPT female
Material: Nozzle - Zinc Aluminum alloy
Airflow Pattern: see Model 1116 on page 55.



DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com

Model	Air Consumption		Force*		Sound Level
	SCFM	SLPM	lbs	Grams	dBA
1216	188	5,324	9.4	4,252	102
1217	300	8,495	15	6,804	106
1218	460	13,026	23	10,433	109

* Force measured at 12" (305mm) from target
Sound level measured at 3' (914mm)
All measurements taken at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)
Model 1216 OSHA 1 hour total exposure per day without hearing protection
Model 1217 and 1218 OSHA ½ hour total exposure per day without hearing protection

Model 1217 1-1/4 NPT female
Material: Nozzle - Zinc Aluminum alloy
Airflow Pattern: see Model 1118 on page 55.

Model 1218 1-1/4 NPT female
Material: Nozzle - Zinc Aluminum alloy
Airflow Pattern: see Model 1120 on page 55.

Add a longer extension pipe to your Super Blast Safety Air Gun.

Create the model number by adding a dash and number of the extension pipe to the Super Blast Safety Air Gun.

Example:

The Model 1214 Super Blast Safety Air Gun with a 3' extension would be a Model 1214-3.

1214 (Super Blast Safety Air Gun)
\+ **-3** (3' extension)
1214-3

NEW

Aluminum Extension Pipe

All Super Blast Safety Air Guns with Extension Pipes come fully assembled.

Model#	Model Addition # / Extension Length			
1214	-3	36" (914mm)	-6	72" (1829mm)
1214SS	-3	36" (914mm)	-6	72" (1829mm)
1215	-3	36" (914mm)	-6	72" (1829mm)
1215SS	-3	36" (914mm)	-6	72" (1829mm)
1216	-3	36" (914mm)	-6	72" (1829mm)
1217	-3	36" (914mm)	-6	72" (1829mm)
1218	-3	36" (914mm)	-6	72" (1829mm)

Static Eliminators

Eliminate static and dust!

Neutralize and clean at distances up to 20 feet!

What Is Static?

Material such as paper, plastic or textiles normally contain an equal number of positive and negative charges – that is, they are electrically balanced. Friction can disturb this balance, causing the material to become electrically charged.

Watch the video!
www.exair.com/sevideo.htm

The electrical charge (static) will exert a force on nearby charged objects or a grounded conductor. Among the problems caused by this force are:

- Dust clinging to product
- Product clinging to itself, rollers, machine beds or frames
- Materials tearing, jamming or curling
- Sheet feeding problems
- Hazardous sparks or shocks

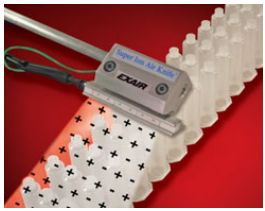
Charged conductors (like metals) discharge completely when grounded. Insulators (like plastics) don't conduct electricity and can't discharge when grounded. Grounded brushes or tinsel often have little effect on these surfaces.

When aiming EXAIR's Model 7905 Static Meter at a single plastic surface, it is common to measure many voltages across the same surface. The higher the voltage measured, the stronger the static charge or force at that point. It is also possible for some voltages to have opposite polarities (positive or negative) which determines if two insulators will attract or repel one another.

EXAIR's static eliminators (called ionizers) can eliminate the charge. These shockless ionizers are electrically powered and produce a bulk of positive and negative ions. The charged surface attracts the appropriate number of positive or negative ions from the ionizer to become neutral (discharge).

Selecting The Right Static Eliminator

EXAIR offers systems for total static control. When static is a problem on moving webs, sheet stock, three dimensional parts, extrusions or packaging, EXAIR has a solution.



A small Model 111113 3" (76mm) Super Ion Air Knife System eliminates contaminants from syringes prior to packaging.

Static Eliminators With Air

Combining our engineered airflow products with ionizers gives us the ability to eliminate the charge quickly and at great distances. Laminar flow airstreams make it possible to blow away any contaminants and the charge that attracts them. They are ideal for:

- Hard to reach places or obstructed surfaces
- Product moving at high speeds
- Surfaces with an extremely high charge

Compressed air consumption and noise are minimized while providing force that can be adjusted from a "blast" to a "breeze". Tests show these ionizers positioned two feet (610mm) away from a charged surface to be as effective as an Ionizing Bar without air delivery positioned one-half inch (13mm) from the surface.

The **Super Ion Air Knife** provides the best performance of all ionizers. It uses our Super Air Knife (40:1 air amplification) to deliver a uniform sheet of ionized air effective up to 20 feet (6.1m) away.

The **Standard Ion Air Knife** uses our Standard Air Knife (30:1 air amplification) to deliver a sheet of ionized air to the surface. Air consumption and noise are somewhat higher than the Super Ion Air Knife.

The **Super Ion Air Wipe** clamps around the part and creates a ring of ionized airflow. It neutralizes and cleans continuous moving surfaces.

The **Ion Air Cannon** uses our Super Air Amplifier (22:1 air amplification) to provide a focused, conical airstream that is capable of removing the charge up to 15 feet (4.6m) away.

The **Ion Air Gun** uses our High Velocity Air Jet (5:1 air amplification) to provide a narrow beam of ionized airflow. This hand-held static eliminator is rugged for industrial use and has incredibly fast static decay rates.

The **Ion Air Jet** uses our High Velocity Air Jet (5:1 air amplification), and is an effective spot cleaner. Available for permanent mount or with flexible Stay Set Hose, this ionizer is the ideal way to focus an ionized airflow at confined areas.

A Model 7006 6" (152mm) Ionizing Bar eliminates the static charge causing packing peanuts to cling.

Static Eliminators Without Air

In some situations, even the smallest amount of airflow can disturb the product. This is especially true for lightweight materials. EXAIR manufactures two styles of ionizers for these critical applications.

Ionizing Bars are ideal for relatively flat materials, where the bar can be mounted within a few inches of the product surface.

The **Ionizing Point** is effective for spot neutralization. The compact size makes it ideal for winding or slitting operations. It can also be mounted through a duct to neutralize static charges due to moving air or materials.

This special ionizer dries water based paint on car bodies and eliminates any static problems.

Special Static Eliminators

EXAIR manufactures static eliminators suited to specific application requirements. This special ionizer *(shown bottom right)* was developed for the automotive industry. This air amplifier and ionizer combination is used to dry water based paints on car bodies while eliminating the possibility of a static charge that might attract dust or other contaminants.

If you have special requirements, please contact an Application Engineer to discuss the application.

Super Ion Air Knife™

Powerful static eliminator prevents jamming, tearing, shocks and dust up to 20' away!

Uses The Super Air Knife

- ☑ **Low Air Consumption!**
- ☑ **Surprisingly Quiet!**
- ☑ **Uniform Airflow!**
- ☑ **End and Bottom Air Inlets!**

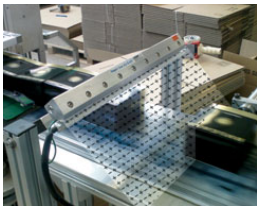
What Is The Super Ion Air Knife?

EXAIR's Super Ion Air Knife removes static electricity from plastics, webs, sheet stock and other product surfaces where tearing, jamming or hazardous shocks are a problem. The laminar sheet of air sweeps surfaces clean of static, particulate, dust and dirt. Production speeds, product quality, and surface cleanliness can improve dramatically.

Why The Super Ion Air Knife?

The Super Ion Air Knife floods an area or surface with static eliminating ions - up to 20 feet (6.1m) away. A uniform airflow across its length will not cause misalignments to critical surfaces such as webs. Force can be adjusted from a "blast" to a "breeze". The Super Ion Air Knife is electrically powered, is shockless and has no moving parts. **It also requires only 3.7 SCFM of compressed air per foot of length at 5 PSIG (105 SLPM per 300mm of length at 0.3 BAR).** Sound level is surprisingly quiet at 50 dBA for most applications.

The Super Ion Air Knife eliminates the static charge on labels being applied to PET soft drink bottles.



The Model 111118 18" (457mm) Super Ion Air Knife System eliminates dust from body care products prior to sealing the boxes in cellophane.

Applications

- Web cleaning
- Molding machinery
- Sheeters and trimmers
- Cleaning parts
- Pre-paint dust removal
- Shrink wrappers
- Package cleaning
- Bag opening/fill operations
- Printing equipment

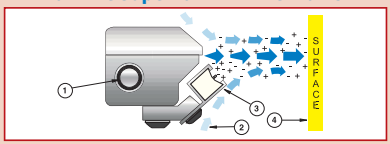
Advantages

- Low air consumption
- Uniform airflow across entire length
- Quiet
- Effective up to 20 feet (6.1m)
- Shockless, non-radioactive
- Compact, rugged, easy to install
- Unlimited system lengths of uninterrupted airflow
- Low maintenance
- Variable force and flow

Bumpers, car bodies and fascia are cleaned of dust and fibers prior to painting.

Super Ion Air Knife

How The Super Ion Air Knife Works



Compressed air flows through an inlet (1) into the plenum chamber of the Super Ion Air Knife. The flow is directed to a precise, slotted orifice. As the primary airflow exits, it creates a uniform sheet of air across the entire length that immediately pulls in surrounding room air (2). An electrically powered ionizing bar (3) fills the curtain of air with positive and negative charges. The airstream delivers these static eliminating ions to the product surface (4) where it is instantly neutralized and cleaned of dust and other particulates.

Added Features

- Compressed air inlets are provided on each end and the bottom of the Super Ion Air Knife. Multiple Super Ion Air Knives can be mounted end-to-end without an air gap.
- Shims can be installed easily if additional hard-hitting velocity is required.
- Primary air does not impact any surface of the Super Ion Air Knife which keeps the sound level low.
- Insertion molded emitter points eliminate potential dirt accumulation that could degrade performance or eventually short the ionizing bar.
- Emitter points are sharp, durable stainless steel.
- The power cable is shielded and has integral grounding. The threaded bayonet connector is fully assembled and ready to use.
- Super Ion Air Knife Kits, which include all components necessary for operation, are available.

Super Ion Air Knife Performance

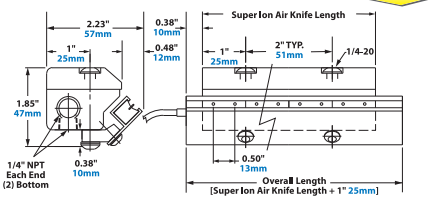
Pressure Supply		Air Consumption*		Sound Level	Dissipates 5kV**
PSIG	BAR	SCFM	SLPM	dBA	SECONDS
5	0.3	3.7	105	39	0.60
10	0.7	5.5	156	51	0.50
20	1.4	13.2	372	57	0.25
40	2.8	20.4	576	61	0.20
60	4.1	27.6	780	65	0.18
80	5.5	34.8	984	69	0.18
100	6.9	42.0	1,188	72	0.18

* per foot (305mm) of length
** 6" (152mm) from target

For airflow pattern, see Super Air Knife page 15.

Super Ion Air Knife Dimensions

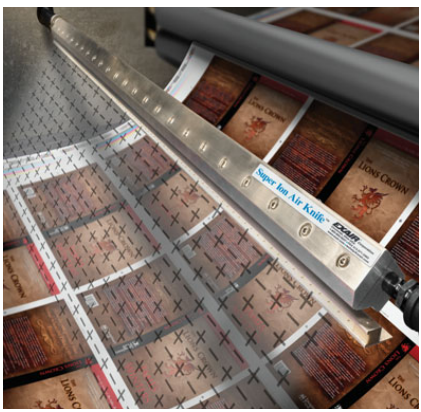
DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



Enhanced Performance and Reliability

Ionizing bars are less effective without an air delivery system. When used by itself, a bar must be mounted within two inches of the charged surface to fully neutralize it. This close mounting is impossible when the static is generated in confined areas of a machine. Ion coverage is minimal on oddly configured parts or when high production speeds are involved.

The right type of air delivery is critical. Blowers produce an uneven, turbulent airstream that can cause the positive and negative ions to recombine before hitting the charged material. They are large, suffer mechanical wear and provide limited airflow control. (For more information on blowers, see page 13.) The compact Super Ion Air Knife uses a small amount of compressed air to produce a balanced, laminar sheet of air to carry the ions to the charged surface, even when it is far away. Flow and force are easily controlled and there are no moving parts to wear out.



The 48" (1219mm) Super Ion Air Knife neutralizes the static electricity and cleans the surface of the paper.

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com
@EXAIR

Super Ion Air Knife Specifications

The Super Ion Air Knife is available in standard lengths of 3", 6", 9", 12", 18", 24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 72", 84", and 96" (76, 152, 229, 305, 457, 610, 762, 914, 1067, 1219, 1372, 1524, 1829, 2134, and 2438mm). **Special lengths and unlimited system lengths are available *(please contact our factory).***

A 5' (1.52m) shielded power cable with ground and assembled bayonet connector are included.

EXAIR Model 7901, 7907, 7940 or 7941 Power Supply (5kV) is required for bar operation. Power supplies are equipped with a 6' (1.83m) power cord, lighted power switch and (2) or (4) high voltage outlets.

Certifications: Ionizing Bars are UL Component Recognized to U.S. and Canadian safety standards. Power supplies are UL Listed to U.S. and Canadian safety standards, and are CE and RoHS compliant.

Compressed Air: 1/4 NPT inlets are provided on each end and the bottom.

Electrical: For use with 5 kVrms, 5 milliamperes (max.) power supply.

Electrical Hazard: Ionizing bars are shockless (less than 40 microamperes short circuited). **Do not use near flammable materials or gases.**

Materials of Construction:
Super Air Knife: Aluminum
Ionizing Bar Channel: Aluminum
Plastic Parts: UL rated 94 HB
Emitters: Stainless Steel

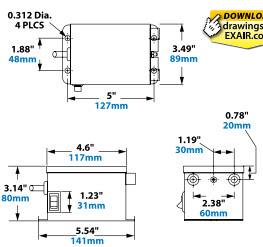
Maximum Ambient Temperature: 165°F (74°C)

Shims: Thicker shims can be installed easily if additional hard-hitting velocity is required. For more information, see "shim sets" on page 15.

Model 9060 Universal Air Knife Mounting System provides secure, precise positioning for the Super Ion Air Knife.
See page 20 for details.

Power Supplies

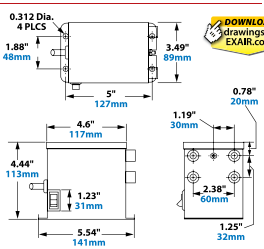
The Model 7901 and 7907 Power Supply has a lighted power switch and (2) 5kV outlets.



DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com

The Two and Four Outlet Power Supplies require an input of 115 VAC, 50/60 Hz. Two other variations for 230 VAC are also available. A 6' power cord and lighted power switch are included. Power Supplies are UL Listed to U.S. and Canadian safety standards, and are CE and RoHS compliant.

The Model 7940 and 7941 Power Supply has a lighted power switch and (4) 5kV outlets.



DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com

Power Supplies

Model #	Description
7901	2 Outlet Power Supply (115V, 50/60Hz)
7907	2 Outlet Power Supply (230V, 50/60Hz)
7940	4 Outlet Power Supply (115V, 50/60Hz)
7941	4 Outlet Power Supply (230V, 50/60Hz)

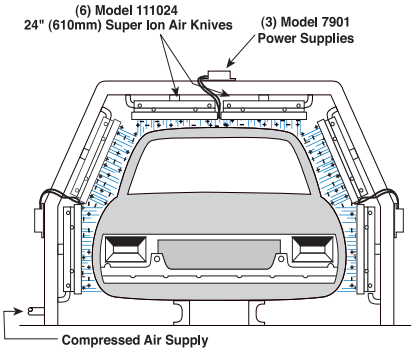
Super Ion Air Knife

Dust Removal From Car Bodies

The Problem: Car bodies are primer coated, then sanded before entering the paint booth. Priming dust, attracted to the car body by a static charge, creates imperfections that are captured and magnified in the painting process.

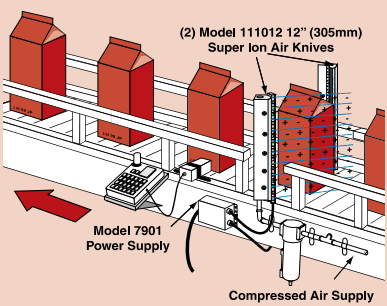
The Solution: An "archway" of **Model 111024 24" (610mm) Super Ion Air Knives was installed upstream of the paint booth.** As the car bodies pass through, **a high velocity sheet of ionized air neutralizes the static charge to release the dust and blow it toward a collection system.**

Comment: Non-turbulent airflow was the reason this cleaning system worked so well. The compact, Super Ion Air Knife has the ability to move the bulk of the static eliminating ions to the car surface. It can be adjusted from a gentle breeze of air to a pounding blast, with instant "on/off" capability. Uniform airflow across the entire length assures that all car body surfaces are neutralized and dust free. Best of all, the Super Ion Air Knife is easy on the compressed air system and workers' ears. They use much less compressed air than standard blowoffs and are around 69 dBA in most applications.



EXAIR's EFC *(shown on page 4)* is an electronic flow control for compressed air. It can sense when there is no car present and will automatically turn off the compressed air until the next car is moved into position. It is a perfect addition to this type of application.

Eliminating Poor Print Quality



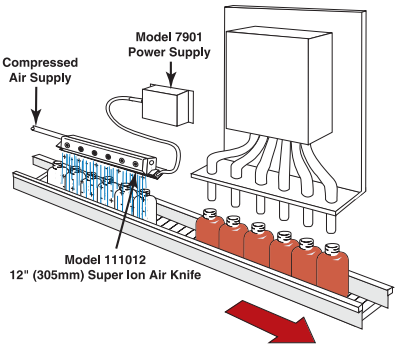
The Problem: A beverage manufacturer had problems with ink jet print quality on certain drink containers. Static electricity on the surface attracted the ink to other positions on the container, rather than straight across from the printhead. Printing was illegible. At times, the static charge was so high that it would interfere with the electronics of the inkjet printer, producing odd characters on the display and sometimes shutting it down completely.

The Solution: A Model 111012 12" (305mm) Super Ion Air Knife was installed on each side of the container. The airstream, filled with static eliminating ions, surrounded the container and removed the static charge from the surface. **Print quality was crisp and clear.**

Comment: In an earlier attempt to eliminate the static problem, ionizing bars **without** air delivery proved ineffective, as the ionized air could not reach the surface of the three dimensional containers. The Super Ion Air Knife with its uniform laminar airflow, is capable of neutralizing the charge on any surface it touches. The compressed air required was low since 5 PSIG moved the ions across the container surface. In addition to ink jet, screen, web and offset printing, it is ideal for cleaning parts, removing dust and eliminating potential shock hazards.

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com
@EXAIR

Neutralizing Static On A Fill Line



The Problem: A pharmaceutical company fills mouthwash bottles at a rate of 200 per minute. Friction with the conveyor belt and guide rails produced a static charge on the bottle surface that resulted in two problems. First, the static electricity sent false signals to an encoder responsible for monitoring material flow, causing it to shut the line down periodically. Second, the surface charge was so high that the liquid from the machine's fill spout would divert sideways down the side of the bottle instead of flowing straight down into the mouth.

The Solution: A Model 111012 12" (305mm) Super Ion Air Knife and Model 7901 Power Supply were installed at the entrance to the fill table. The rapidly moving bottles passed under the sheet of ionized air and the surface static was completely neutralized. **The problem was eliminated and the mouthwash went into the bottle where it belonged.**

Comment: Static electricity can bring production to a screeching halt as it did here! The speed of the filling operation required fast static decay over a large surface area - a situation a static bar alone could not remedy. The laminar airflow of the Super Ion Air Knife delivers a flood of static eliminating ions to any surface the airstream touches, making it ideal for oddly shaped parts like bottles, totes or trays as well as flat surfaces like webs, sheet stock or conveyors.

Super Ion Air Knife Models

Super Ion Air Knife - includes the Super Air Knife and Ionizing Bar assembly.

Super Ion Air Knife Systems - include a Super Ion Air Knife and Model 7901 Power Supply (115V, 50/60 Hz).

Super Ion Air Knife Kits - include a Super Ion Air Knife, Model 7901 Power Supply, shim set, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).

Deluxe Super Ion Air Knife Kits - include a Super Ion Air Knife, Model 7901 Power Supply, EFC, Universal Mounting System, shim set, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).

Length	Super Ion Air Knife Model	Super Ion Air Knife Systems Model	Super Ion Air Knife Kits Model	Deluxe Super Ion Air Knife Kits Model
3" (76mm)	111003	111103	111203	111203DX
6" (152mm)	111006	111106	111206	111206DX
9" (229mm)	111009	111109	111209	111209DX
12" (305mm)	111012	111112	111212	111212DX
18" (457mm)	111018	111118	111218	111218DX
24" (610mm)	111024	111124	111224	111224DX
30" (762mm)	111030	111130	111230	111230DX
36" (914mm)	111036	111136	111236	111236DX
42" (1067mm)	111042	111142	111242	111242DX
48" (1219mm)	111048	111148	111248	111248DX
54" (1372mm)	111054	111154	111254	111254DX

Kits include the Super Ion Air Knife, shim set, Model 7901 Power Supply, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).

Super Ion Air Knife

Long Super Ion Air Knives

EXAIR offers Long Super Ion Air Knives in 60" (1524mm), 72" (1829mm), 84" (2134mm) and 96" (2438mm) lengths that are shipped fully assembled. All components have been properly sized to obtain the best performance from the Super Ion Air Knife.

Super Ion Air Knife Models

Long Super Ion Air Knife - includes Super Air Knives with coupling bracket kit and Ionizing Bar installed.

Long Super Ion Air Knife Systems - includes Super Air Knives with coupling bracket kit and Ionizing Bar installed. Includes Model 7901 Power Supply (115V, 50/60Hz).

Long Super Ion Air Knife Kits - includes Super Air Knives with coupling bracket kit and Ionizing Bar installed. Includes Model 7901 Power Supply (115V, 50/60Hz), shim sets, filter separator, and pressure regulator (with coupler).

Length	Long Super Ion Air Knife Model	Long Super Ion Air Knife Systems Model	Long Super Ion Air Knife Kits Model
60" (1524mm)	111060	111160	111260
72" (1829mm)	111072	111172	111272
84" (2134mm)	111084	111184	111284
96" (2438mm)	111096	111196	111296

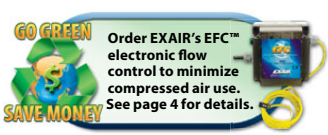
Super Ion Air Knife Models with Plumbing Kit

Long Super Ion Air Knife with Plumbing Kit - includes Super Air Knives with coupling bracket kit, plumbing kit, and Ionizing Bar installed.

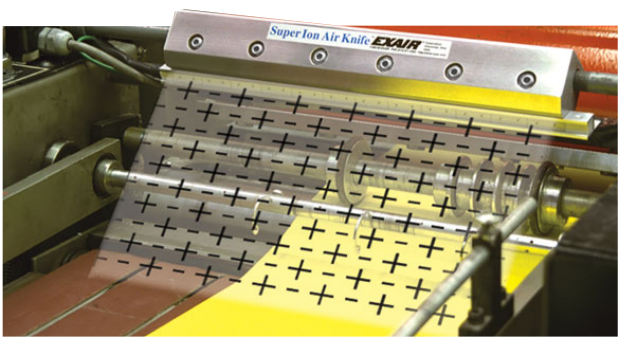
Long Super Ion Air Knife Systems with Plumbing Kit - includes Super Air Knives with coupling bracket kit, plumbing kit, and Ionizing Bar installed. Includes Model 7901 Power Supply (115V, 50/60Hz).

Long Super Ion Air Knife Kits with Plumbing Kit - includes Super Air Knives with coupling bracket kit, plumbing kit, and Ionizing Bar installed. Includes Model 7901 Power Supply (115V, 50/60Hz), shim sets, filter separator, and pressure regulator (with coupler).

Length	Long Super Ion Air Knife Model	Long Super Ion Air Knife Systems Model	Long Super Ion Air Knife Kits Model
60" (1524mm)	111060PKI	111160PKI	111260PKI
72" (1829mm)	111072PKI	111172PKI	111272PKI
84" (2134mm)	111084PKI	111184PKI	111284PKI
96" (2438mm)	111096PKI	111196PKI	111296PKI



Special length Super Ion Air Knives and unlimited system lengths are available. Please contact our factory.



The Super Ion Air Knife eliminates static on a sheeter, so it picks up one sheet at a time.

Accessories and Components

Model #	Description
7003	3" (76mm) Ionizing Bar Only
7006	6" (152mm) Ionizing Bar Only
7009	9" (229mm) Ionizing Bar Only
7012	12" (305mm) Ionizing Bar Only
7018	18" (457mm) Ionizing Bar Only
7024	24" (610mm) Ionizing Bar Only
7030	30" (762mm) Ionizing Bar Only
7036	36" (914mm) Ionizing Bar Only
7042	42" (1067mm) Ionizing Bar Only
7048	48" (1219mm) Ionizing Bar Only
7054	54" (1372mm) Ionizing Bar Only
7060	60" (1524mm) Ionizing Bar Only
7072	72" (1829mm) Ionizing Bar Only
7084	84" (2134mm) Ionizing Bar Only
7096	96" (2438mm) Ionizing Bar Only
7901	2 Outlet Power Supply (115V, 50/60Hz)
7907	2 Outlet Power Supply (230V, 50/60Hz)
7940	4 Outlet Power Supply (115V, 50/60Hz)
7941	4 Outlet Power Supply (230V, 50/60Hz)
7902	Extension Cable, 5' (1.52m) length
7905	Static Meter
9001	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 3/8 NPT, 65 SCFM (1,841 SLPM)
9032	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 1/2 NPT, 90 SCFM (2,548 SLPM)
9002	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 3/4 NPT, 220 SCFM (6,230 SLPM)
9066	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 1-1/4 NPT, 400 SCFM (11,327 SLPM)
9005	Oil Removal Filter, 3/8 NPT, 15-37 SCFM (425-1,048 SLPM)
9006	Oil Removal Filter, 3/4 NPT, 50-150 SCFM (1,415-4,248 SLPM)
9008	Pressure Regulator with Gauge, 1/4 NPT, 50 SCFM (1,415 SLPM)
9033	Pressure Regulator with Gauge, 1/2 NPT, 100 SCFM (2,832 SLPM)
9009	Pressure Regulator with Gauge, 3/4 NPT, 220 SCFM (6,230 SLPM)
9067	Pressure Regulator with Gauge, 1-1/4 NPT, 600 SCFM (16,990 SLPM)
9020	Solenoid Valve, 120V, 50/60Hz, 1/4 NPT, 40 SCFM (1,133 SLPM)
9034	Solenoid Valve, 120V, 50/60Hz, 1/2 NPT, 100 SCFM (2,832 SLPM)
9035	Solenoid Valve, 240V, 50/60Hz, 1/2 NPT, 100 SCFM (2,832 SLPM)
9036	Solenoid Valve, 120V, 50/60Hz, 3/4 NPT, 200 SCFM (5,664 SLPM)
9037	Solenoid Valve, 240V, 50/60Hz, 3/4 NPT, 200 SCFM (5,664 SLPM)
9065	Solenoid Valve, 24VDC, 50/60Hz, 1 NPT, 350 SCFM (9,911 SLPM)

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com
@EXAIR

Standard Ion Air Knife™

A sheet of ionized air is an effective way to eliminate static and clean parts or materials!

What Is The Standard Ion Air Knife?

EXAIR's Standard Ion Air Knife is an effective way to eliminate static. Like its "super" counterpart, the Standard Ion Air Knife removes static electricity from plastics, webs, sheet stock and other surfaces where tearing, jamming or hazardous shocks are a problem.

This ionizer uses our original Standard Air Knife to carry ions from an ionizing bar to the charged surface - up to 20 feet (6.1m) away. Though not as efficient as our Super Ion Air Knife (40:1 air amplification), the Standard Ion Air Knife (30:1 air amplification) still provides fast static decay and strong blowoff force for cleaning. Force can be adjusted from a "blast" to a "breeze". The Standard Ion Air Knife is electrically powered, is shockless and has no moving parts.

Why The Standard Ion Air Knife?

When air consumption and noise level are not critical to the application, the lower cost makes the Standard Ion Air Knife a good choice. (To compare the Super Ion Air Knife and Standard Ion Air Knife, see the performance tables on pages 80 and 86.)

Compressed air inlets are provided on each end of the Standard Ion Air Knife. For long spans, multiple Standard Ion Air Knives can be mounted end-to-end. This produces an air gap at the connection end of about 2" (51mm). (If no air gap is desired, use the Super Ion Air Knife.) Special length Ionizing Bars up to 119" (3.02m) are available for multiple air knife applications.

Applications

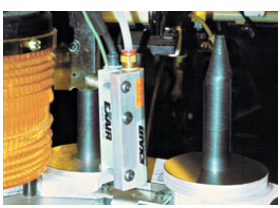
- Web cleaning
- Molding machinery
- Sheeters and trimmers
- Cleaning parts
- Pre-paint dust removal
- Shrink wrappers
- Package cleaning
- Bag opening/fill operations
- Printing equipment

Advantages

- Reduced air consumption
- 30:1 air amplification
- Low noise level
- Effective up to 20 feet (6.1m)
- Shockless, non-radioactive
- Compact, rugged, easy to install
- Unlimited system lengths
- Low maintenance
- Variable force and flow

The Model 7218 18" (457mm) Standard Ion Air Knife System showers parts with static eliminating ions to prevent personnel shocks.

A Model 7212 12" (305mm) Standard Ion Air Knife System cleans metal frames prior to powder coating.



A Model 7103 3" (76mm) Standard Ion Air Knife removes dust from computer hard disks prior to assembly.

Standard Ion Air Knife

Standard Ion Air Knife Performance

Pressure Supply		Air Consumption*		Sound Level	Dissipates 5kV**
PSIG	BAR	SCFM	SLPM	dBA	SECONDS
5	0.3	6	170	66	0.55
10	0.7	8	227	68	0.40
20	1.4	16	453	69	0.25
40	2.8	24	679	78	0.20
60	4.1	32	906	84	0.18
80	5.5	41	1,160	87	0.18
100	6.9	49	1,387	90	0.18

*** per foot (305mm) of length ** 6" (152mm) from target.**
For airflow pattern, see Standard Air Knife page 26.
Note: *Performance on lengths over 36" will vary.*
Contact an Application Engineer for details.

Kits include the Standard Ion Air Knife, shim set, Model 7901 Power Supply, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).

Standard Ion Air Knife Specifications

The Standard Ion Air Knife is available in standard lengths of 3", 6", 9", 12", 18", 24", 30", 36", 42" and 48" (76, 152, 229, 305, 457, 610, 762, 914, 1067 and 1219mm). **Special lengths up to 48" (1219mm) and unlimited system lengths are available *(please contact our factory).***
A 5' (1.52m) shielded power cable with ground and assembled bayonet connector are included.
EXAIR Model 7901, 7907, 7940 or 7941 Power Supply (5kV) is required for bar operation. See page 81 for details.
Certifications: Ionizing Bars are UL Component Recognized to U.S. and Canadian safety standards. Power supplies are UL Listed to U.S. and Canadian safety standards, and are CE and RoHS compliant.
Compressed Air: 1/4 NPT inlets are provided on each end.
Electrical: For use with 5 kVrms, 5 milliamperes (max.) power supply.
Electrical Hazard: Ionizing Bars are shockless (less than 40 microamperes short circuited).
Do not use near flammable materials or gases.

Materials of Construction:
Standard Air Knife: Aluminum
Ionizing Bar Channel: Aluminum
Plastic Parts: UL rated 94 HB **Emitters:** Stainless Steel
Maximum Ambient Temperature: 165°F (74°C)
Shims: Thicker shims can be installed easily if additional hard-hitting velocity is required, see "shim sets" page 25.

Standard Ion Air Knife Models

Standard Ion Air Knife - consists of the Standard Air Knife and Ionizing Bar assembly. Does not include Power Supply.

Standard Ion Air Knife Systems - include a Standard Ion Air Knife and Model 7901 Power Supply (115V, 50/60Hz).

Standard Ion Air Knife Kits - include a Standard Ion Air Knife, Model 7901 Power Supply, shim set, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).

Deluxe Standard Ion Air Knife Kits - include a Standard Ion Air Knife, EFC, Universal Mounting System, Model 7901 Power Supply, shim set, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).

Length	Standard Ion Air Knife Model	Standard Ion Air Knife Systems Model	Standard Ion Air Knife Kits Model	Deluxe Standard Ion Air Knife Kits Model
3" (76mm)	7103	7203	7403	7403DX
6" (152mm)	7106	7206	7406	7406DX
9" (229mm)	7109	7209	7409	7409DX
12" (305mm)	7112	7212	7412	7412DX
18" (457mm)	7118	7218	7418	7418DX
24" (610mm)	7124	7224	7424	7424DX
30" (762mm)	7130	7230	7430	7430DX
36" (914mm)	7136	7236	7436	7436DX
42" (1067mm)	7142	7242	7442	7442DX
48" (1219mm)	7148	7248	7448	7448DX

Special length Standard Ion Air Knives and unlimited system lengths are available. Please contact our factory. See Accessories and Components on page 84.

Ionizing Bars

Low cost Ionizing Bars eliminate static cling!

Compact, rugged design for industrial applications!

What Is The Ionizing Bar?

EXAIR's Ionizing Bar eliminates static electricity on paper, film and plastics that can attract dust and foreign materials, ruin product appearance, produce tearing or jamming, and zap personnel. The electrically powered Ionizing Bar is compact, allowing it to fit in the confined spaces of machinery, where the charge is generated. A high concentration of positive and negative ions produce fast static decay, neutralizing any surface within 2" (51mm) of the bar.

Why The Ionizing Bar?

The unique design of the shockless Ionizing Bar offers improved performance and reliability in industrial applications. Life expectancy has been extended by insertion molding the stainless steel ion emitters into a durable plastic. There are no openings or grooves to accumulate dirt that could cause shorting or arcing. A 5kV power source provides high performance, eliminating frequent burnouts commonly associated with traditional 7kV bars.

The Ionizing Bar includes a five foot shielded cable with ground. A mounting flange is provided for easy installation and all components are fully assembled. Standard lengths up to 96" (2438mm) are available from stock and special lengths up to 119" (3.02m) are available by special order. EXAIR Model 7901, 7907, 7940 or 7941 Power Supply (5kV) is required for bar operation.

The ability to eliminate static can be greatly improved when attaching the Super Air Knife to the Ionizing Bar (*see Super Ion Air Knife, page 79*). The Super Ion Air Knife propels the static neutralizing ions over a larger area which is ideal for high speed, high charge applications. Air delivery can also remove dust and clean the product surface.

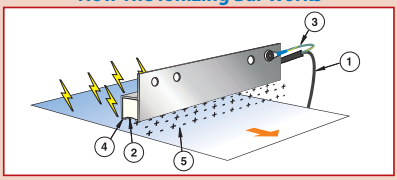
Applications

- Labeling
- Bag making - form and fill
- Neutralizing shrink wrap
- Sheet fed and web presses
- Packaging
- Converting machinery
- Neutralizing slitting operations
- Textiles
- Screen printing

Advantages

- Low cost
- Rapid static decay
- Compact
- Effective up to 2" (51mm)
- Shockless, non-radioactive
- Rugged design for industrial environments
- Easy to install, equipped with mounting flange
- Low maintenance
- Fully assembled

How The Ionizing Bar Works



The shielded power cable (1) carries the 5kVrms power supply output to each capacitively coupled stainless steel emitter point (2) of the Ionizing Bar. A ground wire (3) attached to the bar creates a discharge path from the emitter points to the bar channel (4). The discharge at each emitter charges the molecules of the gases of the surrounding room air, resulting in a shower of ions that are positively and negatively charged (5). If the material surface has a negative charge, it will attract the positive ions from the ionizing bar and become balanced or neutralized. If the material surface has a positive charge, it will attract the negative ions from the ionizing bar to become balanced or neutralized. The voltage potential at each emitter is high enough to ionize the surrounding air without generating a shock when any of the emitters are touched.

Ionizing Bar Specifications

EXAIR Model 7901, 7907, 7940 or 7941 Power Supply (5kV) is required for bar operation. See page 81 for details.

Certifications: Ionizing Bars are UL Component Recognized to U.S. and Canadian safety standards.

Power supplies are UL Listed to U.S. and Canadian safety standards, and are CE and RoHS compliant.

Electrical: For use with 5 kVrms, 5 milliamperes (max.) power supply.

Electrical Hazard: Ionizing Bars are shockless (less than 40 microamperes short circuited). **Do not use near flammable materials or gases.**

Materials of Construction:

Ionizing Bar Channel: Aluminum
Plastic Parts: UL rated 94 HB
Emitters: Stainless Steel

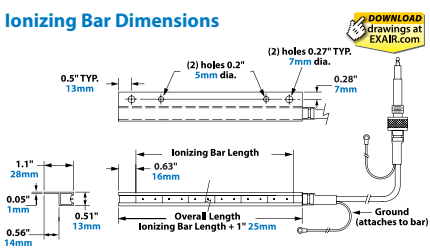
Maximum Ambient Temperature: 165°F (74°C)

Ionizing Bar Performance

	Distance From Charged Surface		
	0.50" (13mm)	1" (25mm)	2" (51mm)
Dissipates 5kV* (seconds)	0.12	0.18	0.30

*** Model 7006 6" (152mm) Ionizing Bar tested**

Ionizing Bar Dimensions



Ionizing Bars

Ionizing Bars - includes a 5' (1.52m) length of shielded cable and assembled connector. For other cable lengths, please contact the factory.

Length	Ionizing Bar Models
3" (76mm)	7003
6" (152mm)	7006
9" (229mm)	7009
12" (305mm)	7012
18" (457mm)	7018
24" (610mm)	7024
30" (762mm)	7030
36" (914mm)	7036
42" (1067mm)	7042
48" (1219mm)	7048
54" (1372mm)	7054
60" (1524mm)	7060
72" (1829mm)	7072
84" (2134mm)	7084
96" (2438mm)	7096

Accessories and Components

Model #	Description
7901	2 Outlet Power Supply (115V, 50/60Hz)
7907	2 Outlet Power Supply (230V, 50/60Hz)
7940	4 Outlet Power Supply (115V, 50/60Hz)
7941	4 Outlet Power Supply (230V, 50/60Hz)
7902	Extension Cable, 5' (1.52m) length
7905	Static Meter

Model 7006 6" (152mm) Ionizing Bar and Model 7901 Power Supply.

Special length Ionizing Bars up to 119" (3.02m) are available. Please contact our factory.

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com
@EXAIR

Super Ion Air Wipe™

Ring of ionized airflow clamps around the part!

Neutralizes and cleans continuous moving surfaces!

What Is The Super Ion Air Wipe?

EXAIR's Super Ion Air Wipe provides a uniform 360° ionized airstream that is easy to clamp around a part for eliminating static electricity and contaminants. It is ideal for use on pipe, cable, extruded shapes, hose, wire and more. It maximizes ionized airflow while minimizing compressed air consumption.

Why The Super Ion Air Wipe?

The Super Ion Air Wipe provides total coverage of the part moving through it. The high volume, high velocity flow attaches itself to the surface and wipes it down with the static eliminating ions. The airflow stays attached to the surface and is effective for many feet away from where the Super Ion Air Wipe is mounted. An optional pressure regulator provides infinite control of the air volume and velocity. Increasing the pressure increases the forceful wiping action. Lower pressures provide excellent coverage with much lower force and velocity.

To this point, there has been no easy way to provide uniform coverage around a continuously moving part. It would have been too difficult to line up and feed continuously moving materials (such as wire, tubing or extrusions) through a solid ring. Arranging a series of ionizers around the surface would provide uneven airflow and prove to be costly. The split design of the Super Ion Air Wipe solves that problem by making it easy to clamp around the surface of the material moving through it, eliminating the need for threading or several ionizers.

The Super Ion Air Wipe is lightweight and easy to mount using the tapped holes on the back. It can also be held in place with rigid pipe. Coupling brackets that hold each half of the Super Ion Air Wipe together are provided which can be installed or removed quickly if required.

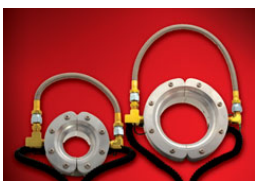
The split design unlatches easily to fit around the moving part - no threading required.

Applications

- Clean and neutralize extrusions
- Neutralizing pipe, tubing, wire
- Cleaning molded parts
- Neutralizing static for quality printing
- Pre-paint dust removal
- Remove chips, shavings and sawdust
- Container neutralization

Advantages

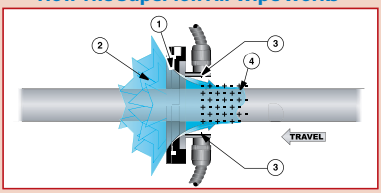
- Low air consumption
- Rapid static decay
- Quiet
- Non-contact
- Effective up to 15 feet (4.6m)
- Shockless, non-radioactive
- Compact, rugged, easy to install
- No moving parts - low maintenance
- Variable force and flow



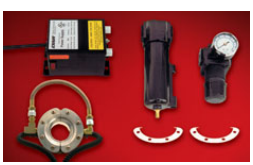
The Super Ion Air Wipe is available in a 2" (51mm) and 4" (102mm) diameter.

Super Ion Air Wipe

How The Super Ion Air Wipe Works



The Super Ion Air Wipe incorporates a Super Air Wipe and a split ionizing collar, energized by a power supply. Compressed air is ejected through the small ring nozzle of the Super Air Wipe at high velocity (1). A conical 360° ring of air is created that induces high volumes of surrounding air (2). The airflow passes through the collar and is ionized by two emitter points (3). That high velocity, ionized airstream attaches itself to the surface of the material running through the Super Ion Air Wipe (4), uniformly eliminating the static electricity and removing any contaminants from the surface.



Model 7462 Super Ion Air Wipe Kit includes the Super Ion Air Wipe, shim set, Model 7901 Power Supply, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).

Super Ion Air Wipe

Model #	Description
7162	2" (51mm) Super Ion Air Wipe
7164	4" (102mm) Super Ion Air Wipe
7262	2" (51mm) Super Ion Air Wipe and Power Supply
7264	4" (102mm) Super Ion Air Wipe and Power Supply

Super Ion Air Wipe Kits

Kits include a Super Ion Air Wipe, shim set, Model 7901 Power Supply, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).

Model #	Description
7462	2" (51mm) Super Ion Air Wipe Kit
7464	4" (102mm) Super Ion Air Wipe Kit

Accessories and Components

7901	2 Outlet Power Supply (115V, 50/60Hz)
7907	2 Outlet Power Supply (230V, 50/60Hz)
7940	4 Outlet Power Supply (115V, 50/60Hz)
7941	4 Outlet Power Supply (230V, 50/60Hz)
7902	Extension Cable, shielded, 5' (1.52m) length (1 male and 1 female fitting)
9001	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 3/8 NPT, 65 SCFM (1,841 SLPM)
9008	Pressure Regulator with Gauge, 1/4 NPT, 50 SCFM (1,415 SLPM)
7905	Static Meter

Super Ion Air Wipe Specifications

EXAIR Model 7901, 7907, 7940 or 7941 Power Supply (5kV) is required for operation. See page 81 for details.

Certifications: Power supplies are UL Listed to U.S. and Canadian safety standards, and are CE and RoHS compliant.

Electrical: For use with 5 kVrms, 5 milliamperes (max.) power supply.

Electrical Hazard: Shockless (less than 40 microamperes short circuited).

Do not use near flammable materials or gases.

Materials of Construction:
Super Air Wipe: Aluminum
Plastic Parts: UL rated 94 HB
Ionizing Collar: Aluminum
Emitter: Stainless Steel

Maximum Ambient Temperature: 165°F (74°C)

Shims: Thicker shims can be installed easily if additional hard-hitting velocity is required. See "shim sets" page 31.

Compressed Air: 1/4 NPT inlet provided.

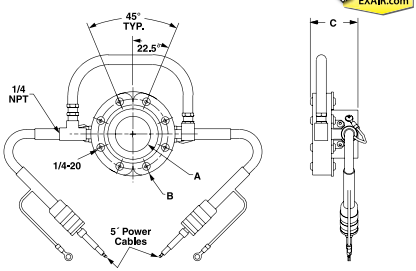
Super Ion Air Wipe Performance

80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)	Air Consumption		Sound Level	Dissipates 5kV*
MODEL	**SCFM**	**SLPM**	**dBA**	**SECONDS**
7162	29.5	835	77	0.20
7164	50.2	1422	81	0.20

*** 12" (305mm) from target.**

Super Ion Air Wipe Dimensions

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



MODEL	A	B	C
7162	2" (51mm)	4.75" (121mm)	2.70" (69mm)
7164	4" (102mm)	6.75" (171mm)	2.70" (69mm)

Order Direct We Ship From Stock

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com
@EXAIR

Ion Air Cannon™

Quiet, efficient, concentrated flow of ionized air removes static and dust!

What Is The Ion Air Cannon?

EXAIR's Ion Air Cannon neutralizes static electricity and cleans at distances up to 15 feet (4.6m) with no moving parts. It is ideal for those hard to reach spaces or confined areas that require a concentrated flow of static eliminating ions. With an optional pressure regulator, the air volume and velocity are infinitely adjustable over a wide range, for light to heavy duty applications.

Why The Ion Air Cannon?

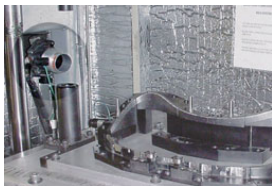
The Ion Air Cannon will **maximize ionized airflow while minimizing compressed air consumption.** A small amount of compressed air is used to entrain a high volume flow of surrounding air. This combined stream is ionized by an emitter point (shockless) and delivered to the charged surface. A hose or tube can be connected to the air intake of the Ion Air Cannon to draw quality air from another area. It requires only 10 PSIG (0.7 BAR) for most applications.

The compact design saves bench space and allows mounting in confined areas. The sturdy stand is pre-drilled and can be wall, bench or machine mounted. It incorporates a swivel adjustment for directing the airflow.

EXAIR's EFC (*shown on page 4*) is an electronic flow control for compressed air. For production lines, it can sense when no part is present and will automatically turn off the compressed air to the Ion Air Cannon until the next part moves into position.

The Model 7292 Ion Air Cannon System eliminates the static and dust prior to filling the bottles.

(3) Ion Air Cannons blow contaminants from car bodies prior to painting.



The Model 7292 Ion Air Cannon System eliminates static and dust from speedometer clusters prior to assembly.

Applications

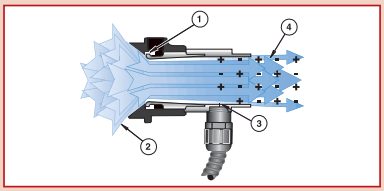
- Bag opening - form and fill
- Clean and neutralize parts
- Neutralizing shrink wrap
- Cleaning molded parts
- Removing static on assemblies
- Pre-paint dust removal
- Neutralizing slitting operations
- Package cleaning
- Container neutralization

Advantages

- Low air consumption
- Rapid static decay
- Quiet
- Effective up to 15 feet (4.6m)
- Shockless, non-radioactive
- Compact, rugged, easy to install
- Intake can be ducted
- No moving parts - low maintenance
- Variable force and flow

Ion Air Cannon

How The Ion Air Cannon Works



The Ion Air Cannon incorporates a Super Air Amplifier* and ionizing collar, energized by a power supply. A small amount of compressed air is injected into the barrel of the cannon (1) inducing a high volume flow of surrounding air to flow through it (2). An emitter point at the discharge end of the cannon (3) ionizes the entire airstream. The result is a high volume, conical flow of ionized air (4) capable of eliminating static and cleaning at distances up to 15 feet (4.6m). Because more than 90% of the ionized air is induced, the Ion Air Cannon produces maximum airflow at minimum air consumption.

Model 7492 Ion Air Cannon Kit includes the Ion Air Cannon, shim set, Model 7901 Power Supply, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).

Ion Air Cannon	
Model #	**Description**
7192	Ion Air Cannon includes Super Air Amplifier, Emitter, Stand, and 5' (1.52m) length of shielded cable
7292	Ion Air Cannon and Power Supply
7492	Ion Air Cannon Kit *(see above)*
Deluxe Ion Air Cannon Kits	
7492DX	Kits include an Ion Air Cannon, EFC, shim set, Model 7901 Power Supply, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).
Accessories and Components	
7902	Extension Cable, shielded, 5' (1.52m) length (1 male and 1 female fitting)
7901	2 Outlet Power Supply (115V, 50/60Hz)
7907	2 Outlet Power Supply (230V, 50/60Hz)
7940	4 Outlet Power Supply (115V, 50/60Hz)
7941	4 Outlet Power Supply (230V, 50/60Hz)
9001	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 3/8 NPT, 65 SCFM (1,841 SLPM)
9008	Pressure Regulator with Gauge, 1/4 NPT, 50 SCFM (1,415 SLPM)
7905	Static Meter

*Patent #5402938

Ion Air Cannon Specifications

EXAIR Model 7901, 7907, 7940 or 7941 Power Supply (5kV) is required for operation. See page 81 for details.

Certifications: The Ion Air Cannon is UL Component Recognized to U.S. and Canadian safety standards. Power supplies are UL Listed to U.S. and Canadian safety standards, and are CE and RoHS compliant.

Electrical: For use with 5 kVrms, 5 milliamperes (max.) power supply.

Electrical Hazard: Shockless (less than 40 microamperes short circuited).

Do not use near flammable materials or gases.

Materials of Construction:
Air Cannon: Aluminum
Ionizing Collar: Aluminum
Plastic Parts: UL rated 94 HB **Emitter:** Stainless Steel
Maximum Ambient Temperature: 165°F (74°C)
Shims: Thicker shims can be installed easily if additional hard-hitting velocity is required. See page 37.
Compressed Air: 3/8 NPT inlet provided.

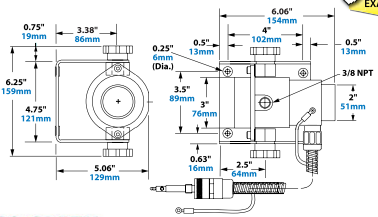
Ion Air Cannon Performance

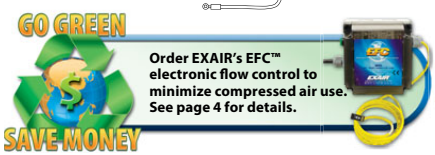
Pressure Supply		Air Consumption		Sound Level	Dissipates 5kV*
PSIG	**BAR**	**SCFM**	**SLPM**	**dBA**	**SECONDS**
20	1.4	5.7	161	58	0.75
40	2.8	9.0	255	64	0.60
60	4.1	12.2	345	70	0.50
80	5.5	15.5	439	72	0.43
100	6.9	18.7	529	74	0.37

*** 12" (305mm) from target. For airflow pattern, see Super Air Amplifier on page 40.**

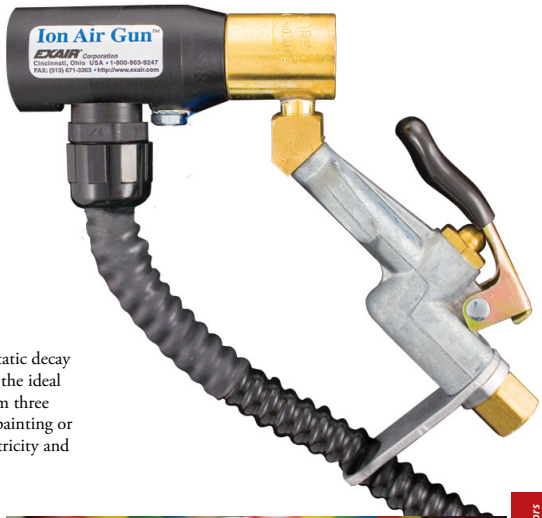
Ion Air Cannon Dimensions

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com





Ion Air Gun™



Rugged, ergonomic static eliminating gun is a lightweight, effective spot cleaner!

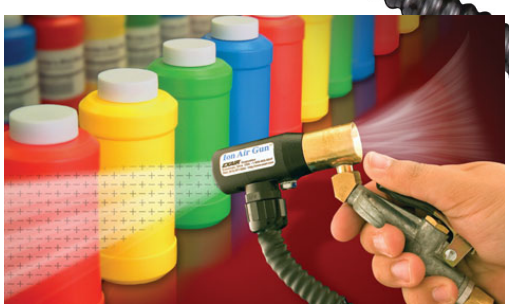
What Is The Ion Air Gun?

EXAIR's Ion Air Gun combines incredibly fast static decay rates with low compressed air consumption. It is the ideal way to remove static, contaminants and dust from three dimensional parts prior to assembly, packaging, painting or finishing. The Ion Air Gun neutralizes static electricity and cleans at distances up to 15 feet (4.6m).

Why The Ion Air Gun?

The Ion Air Gun induces surrounding airflow through the gun at a ratio of 5:1, minimizing compressed air usage and maximizing ionized airflow. The force can be adjusted from a "blast" to a "breeze". A comfortable grip and hand position allows hours of continuous use without fatigue.

The Ion Air Gun is quiet, lightweight and features a hanger hook for easy storage. The 10 foot (3m) shielded power cable is extremely flexible, designed for rugged industrial use.



The Model 7293 Ion Air Gun neutralizes and cleans plastic bottles prior to labeling.

Applications

- Pre-paint dust removal
- Clean and neutralize three dimensional parts
- Removing dust from optics
- Cleaning molded parts
- Photo finishing
- Lens cleaning
- Furniture finishing
- Package cleaning
- Container neutralization

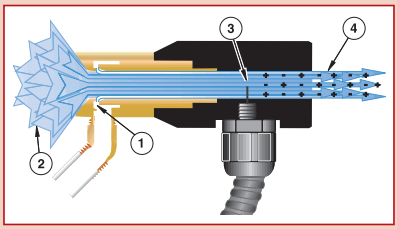
Advantages

- Rugged, lightweight, easy to use
- Rapid static decay
- Low air consumption
- Quiet
- Effective up to 15 feet (4.6m)
- Shockless, non-radioactive
- Strong blowoff force and flow
- Low maintenance
- Meets OSHA pressure and noise level requirements

The Model 7293 Ion Air Gun cleans plastic parts prior to packaging.

Ion Air Gun

How The Ion Air Gun Works



The Ion Air Gun incorporates a High Velocity Air Jet and electrically energized emitter point. A small amount of compressed air is injected into the air jet (1) inducing high volume flow of surrounding air (2) to pass through it.

The emitter point (shockless) at the discharge end of the gun (3) ionizes the entire airstream. **The result is a high volume flow of ionized air (4) capable of neutralizing high static charges in fractions of a second.** An optional filter and regulator clean the compressed air and allow infinite adjustment of airflow and velocity.

Ion Air Gun Specifications

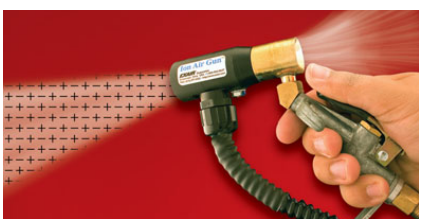
EXAIR Model 7901, 7907, 7940 or 7941 Power Supply (5kV) is required for operation. See page 81 for details.

Certifications: The Ion Air Gun is UL Component Recognized to U.S. and Canadian safety standards. Power supplies are UL Listed to U.S. and Canadian safety standards, and are CE and RoHS compliant.
Electrical: For use with 5 kVrms, 5 milliamperes (max.) power supply.
Electrical Hazard: Shockless (less than 40 microamperes short circuited).
Do not use near flammable materials or gases.

Materials of Construction:
Metal Parts: Brass, Zinc and Stainless Steel
Plastic Parts: UL rated 94 HB
Emitter: Stainless Steel

Maximum Ambient Temperature: 165°F (74°C)

Compressed Air: 1/4 NPT inlet provided.



80% of the delivered air is induced, minimizing air consumption of the Ion Air Gun.

Ion Air Gun Performance

Pressure Supply		Air Consumption		Sound Level	Dissipates 5kV*
PSIG	BAR	SCFM	SLPM	dBA	SECONDS
20	1.4	7.4	209	67	0.45
40	2.8	11.5	325	74	0.33
60	4.1	15.8	447	79	0.24
80	5.5	22.0	622	82	0.18
100	6.9	24.0	679	85	0.18

* 6" (152mm) from target. For airflow pattern, see Model 6013 High Velocity Air Jet on page 50.

Model 7493 Ion Air Gun Kit includes the Ion Air Gun, Model 7901 Power Supply, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).

Order Direct We Ship From Stock

Ion Air Gun

Model #	Description
7193	Ion Air Gun Only includes 10' (3m) shielded cable*
7293	Ion Air Gun and Power Supply
7493	Ion Air Gun Kit includes the Ion Air Gun, Model 7901 Power Supply, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).

* For special length cables, please contact the factory.

Accessories and Components

Model #	Description
7901	2 Outlet Power Supply (115V, 50/60Hz)
7902	Extension Cable (1-Male end 1-Female end), shielded, 5' (1.52m) length. Multiple lengths available.
7907	2 Outlet Power Supply (230V, 50/60Hz)
7940	4 Outlet Power Supply (115V, 50/60Hz)
7941	4 Outlet Power Supply (230V, 50/60Hz)
9001	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 3/8 NPT, 65 SCFM (1,841 SLPM)
9005	Oil Removal Filter, 3/8 NPT, 15-37 SCFM (425-1,048 SLPM)
9008	Pressure Regulator with Gauge, 1/4 NPT, 50 SCFM (1,415 SLPM)
7905	Static Meter

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com
@EXAIR

Ion Air Jet™

Air saving Ion Air Jet is an effective spot cleaner!

Choose permanent mount or flexible hose with base!

What Is The Ion Air Jet?

EXAIR's Ion Air Jet delivers a concentrated airflow that can cover a precise spot without disturbing other areas. This quiet, focused airstream provides incredibly fast static decay rates and cleaning ability. The Ion Air Jet is the ideal way to remove static and dust from small parts prior to shrink wrapping, packaging, printing, painting or finishing.

Why The Ion Air Jet?

The Ion Air Jet induces surrounding airflow at a ratio of 5:1, minimizing compressed air use and maximizing ionized airflow. Force can be adjusted from a "blast" to a "breeze".

Your Choice Of Permanent Mount or Flexible Stay Set Hose™

For permanent mount applications, the compact Ion Air Jet is the best choice since it is lightweight and easy to install using the 1/8 NPT male inlet. For applications where frequent repositioning is required, the flexible Stay Set Ion Air Jet™ is ideal. This version can be placed in close proximity and the hose bent to aim the ionized airstream at the localized area. Since the hose has "memory" it will not creep or bend, always keeping the aim until physically moved to the next position.

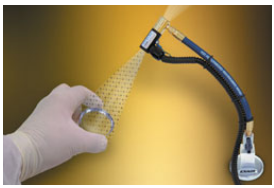
The Stay Set Ion Air Jet comes complete with a magnetic base that allows easy mounting and portability on a machine, a bench or other surface. A shutoff valve on the base provides infinite control of the force and flow. For hands free operation, an optional Model 9040 Foot Pedal (requires floor or machine mounting) is available.

Applications

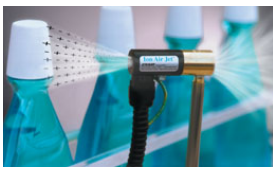
- Three dimensional parts
- Bottle cleaning
- Screen printing
- Shrink bands
- Ink jet printing
- Part cleaning
- Package cleaning

Advantages

- Low cost
- Rapid static decay
- Quiet
- Shockless, non-radioactive
- Compact, rugged, easy to install
- Stay Set Hose for accurate placing
- Low air consumption



The Model 7494-9362 Stay Set Ion Air Jet Kit cleans dust from a glass lens prior to installation on a gauge.



The Model 7294 Ion Air Jet and Power Supply neutralize and clean mouthwash bottles before installing the tamper-proof seal.

The Model 7910 Instant Static Elimination Station removes contaminants on plastic clamshell packages.

How The Ion Air Jet Works

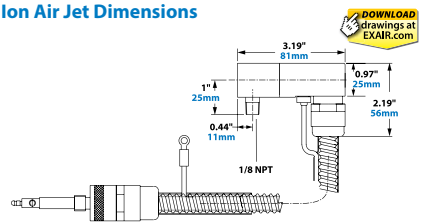
The Ion Air Jet functions the same as the Ion Air Gun without the blowgun handle. For details on how it works, see page 94 "*How The Ion Air Gun Works*".

Ion Air Jet Performance

Pressure Supply		Air Consumption		Sound Level	Dissipates 5kV*
PSIG	BAR	SCFM	SLPM	dBA	SECONDS
20	1.4	7.4	209	67	0.45
40	2.8	11.5	325	74	0.33
60	4.1	15.8	447	79	0.24
80	5.5	22.0	622	82	0.18
100	6.9	24.0	679	85	0.18

*** 6" (152mm) from target. For airflow pattern, see Model 6013 High Velocity Air Jet on page 50.**

Ion Air Jet Dimensions



Ion Air Jet Specifications

EXAIR Model 7901, 7907, 7940 or 7941 Power Supply (5kV) is required for operation. See page 81 for details.

Certifications: The Ion Air Jet is UL Component Recognized to U.S. and Canadian safety standards.

Power supplies are UL Listed to U.S. and Canadian safety standards, and are CE and RoHS compliant.

Electrical: For use with 5 kVrms, 5 milliamperes (max.) power supply.

Electrical Hazard: Shockless (less than 40 microamperes short circuited).
Do not use near flammable materials or gases.

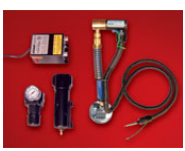
Materials of Construction:
Metal Parts: Brass and Stainless Steel
Plastic Parts: UL rated 94 HB
Emitter: Stainless Steel
Maximum Ambient Temperature: 165°F (74°C)
Compressed Air: 1/8 NPT inlet provided on Ion Air Jet.
1/4 NPT inlet provided on Stay Set Ion Air Jet.

Model #	Description
Ion Air Jet	
7194	Ion Air Jet Only includes 5' (1.52m) shielded cable*
7294	Ion Air Jet and Power Supply
7494	Ion Air Jet Kit includes Power Supply, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).
Stay Set Ion Air Jet	
7194-9362	Stay Set Ion Air Jet includes 5' (1.52m) shielded cable*, one outlet magnetic base with shutoff valve, and 12" (305mm) Stay Set Hose.
7294-9362	Stay Set Ion Air Jet and Model 7901 Power Supply (115V, 50/60Hz)
7494-9362	Stay Set Ion Air Jet Kit *(see detail at right)*
7495-9362	Deluxe Stay Set Ion Air Jet Kit *(see detail at right)*
7910	Instant Static Elimination Station *(see detail at right)*

*** For special length cables, please contact the factory.**

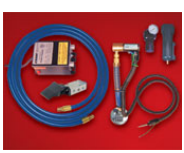
Model #	Description
Accessories and Components	
7901	2 Outlet Power Supply (115V, 50/60Hz)
7907	2 Outlet Power Supply (230V, 50/60Hz)
7940	4 Outlet Power Supply (115V, 50/60Hz)
7941	4 Outlet Power Supply (230V, 50/60Hz)
9001	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 3/8 NPT, 65 SCFM (1,841 SLPM)
9008	Pressure Regulator with Gauge, 1/4 NPT, 50 SCFM (1,415 SLPM)
9040	Foot Pedal, 1/4 NPT, 60 SCFM (1,698 SLPM)
7905	Static Meter

Model 7494 Ion Air Jet Kit includes the Ion Air Jet, Model 7901 Power Supply, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).



Model 7494-9362 Stay Set Ion Air Jet Kit includes the Stay Set Ion Air Jet, Model 7901 Power Supply, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).

Model 7910 Instant Static Elimination Station includes the Stay Set Ion Air Jet, Model 7901 Power Supply, foot pedal and (2) 10' (3m) hoses.

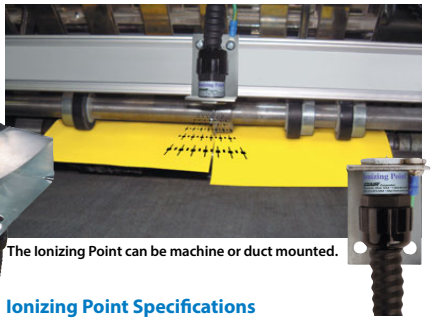


Model 7495-9362 Deluxe Stay Set Ion Air Jet Kit includes the Stay Set Ion Air Jet, Model 7901 Power Supply, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler), foot pedal and 10' (3m) hose.

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com
@EXAIR

Ionizing Point™

Single point ionizer for spot neutralization!



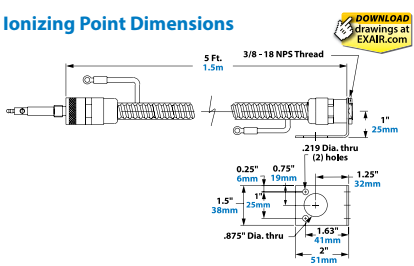
The Ionizing Point can be machine or duct mounted.

What Is The Ionizing Point?

EXAIR's **Ionizing Point** is a compact, single point ionizer ideal for winding, rewinding or slitting operations. It can also be mounted through a duct to neutralize static charges due to moving air or materials.

The shockless Ionizing Point delivers a high concentration of positive and negative ions for fast static decay. It can neutralize any surface within 2" (51mm).

Ionizing Point Dimensions



Ionizing Point Performance

	Distance From Charged Surface		
	0.50" (13mm)	1" (25mm)	2" (51mm)
Dissipates 5kV (seconds)	0.12	0.18	0.24

Applications

- Winding
- Rewinding
- Slitting
- Neutralizing ducted air

Advantages

- Low cost
- Rapid static decay
- Shockless
- Non-radioactive
- Compact

Ionizing Point Specifications

EXAIR Model 7901, 7907, 7940 or 7941 Power Supply (5kV) is required for operation. See page 81 for details.

Certifications: The Ionizing Point is UL Component Recognized to U.S. and Canadian safety standards.

Power supplies are UL Listed to U.S. and Canadian safety standards, and are CE and RoHS compliant.

Electrical: For use with 5 kVrms, 5 milliamperes (max.) power supply.

Electrical Hazard: Shockless (less than 40 microamperes short circuited). **Do not use near flammable materials or gases.**

Materials of Construction:
Metal Parts: Steel (bracket) and Stainless Steel
Plastic Parts: UL rated 94 HB
Emitter: Stainless Steel

Maximum Ambient Temperature: 165°F (74°C)

The Model 7299 Ionizing Point System includes the Ionizing Point, Model 7901 Power Supply and mounting bracket.

Ionizing Point	
Model #	**Description**
7199	Ionizing Point Only includes 5' (1.52m) shielded cable*
7299	Ionizing Point System *(see detail above)*

* For special length cables, please contact the factory.

Accessories and Components	
Model #	**Description**
7901	2 Outlet Power Supply (115V, 50/60Hz)
7907	2 Outlet Power Supply (230V, 50/60Hz)
7940	4 Outlet Power Supply (115V, 50/60Hz)
7941	4 Outlet Power Supply (230V, 50/60Hz)
7905	Static Meter

Static Meter

Locate the source of the static problem!

Digital Static Meter Locates The Source!

The **Model 7905 Digital Static Meter** allows easy one-hand static measurements. In most cases, the highest voltage reading will indicate the source of the static problem. Sensitive and responsive, it indicates the surface voltage and polarity on objects up to ±20 kV when measured one inch (25mm) away.

The Digital Static Meter features a push button "hold" for readings, a low battery indicator and an automatic "power off". A "zero" button to zero the instrument ensures an accuracy of ±5% of the reading when it is one inch (25mm) from the charged surface.

The Model 7905 Digital Static Meter comes complete with a hard-shell plastic case and a 9 volt battery. Certification of the accuracy and calibration traceable to NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology) is also included. Calibration is available.

AC Sensor

Verify the presence of voltage!

Locate energized circuits, defective grounds and induced voltages!

c UL us LISTED

Detect The Presence Or Absence Of Voltage!

The **Model 7929 AC Sensor** provides non-contact verification that a voltage is present. The tip glows bright red and an audible tone is heard when voltage is detected.

The AC Sensor is an ideal way to make sure there is power going to your ionizer. It can also be used to test wall receptacles, switches, fuses, junction boxes and more. It is even possible to locate electricity through insulation, making it ideal for finding breaks in power cords and wires.
(Batteries included)

An INTELLIGENT COMPRESSED AIR® Product

E-Vac® Vacuum Generators

Vacuums for lifting, clamping, mounting and placement!

What Is The E-Vac?

EXAIR's compressed air powered E-Vac single stage vacuum generators are the low cost way to create a vacuum for:

- Pick and place
- Clamping
- Lifting
- Chucking
- Alignment
- Surface mounting

E-Vac compressed air powered vacuum pumps provide instantaneous response and are most commonly used for pick and place operations. They are available in a variety of sizes and flows for a wide range of applications.

Why The E-Vac?

The E-Vac vacuum generators have been engineered for high efficiency to minimize air consumption. These single stage, all aluminum units provide consistent, steady vacuum, unlike mechanical vacuum pumps. Dust and small particulates easily pass through the vacuum generator and they have no moving parts, making them maintenance free.

EXAIR's E-Vac Vacuum Generator is available in 3 styles:

In-Line E-Vac Vacuum Generator

These single stage, cylindrical units are compact and easy to mount at the point of use. They can be held in place by threading them directly onto a compressed air line or with the use of a mounting clip. There are 7 models available for use with porous materials like cardboard, with vacuum levels up to 21" Hg (71 kPa) and vacuum flows up to 18.5 SCFM (524 SLPM). There are 7 models available for use with non-porous materials such as glass with vacuum levels up to 27" Hg (91 kPa) with vacuum flows up to 15.8 SCFM (447 SLPM).

In-Line E-Vac


Modular E-Vac

Modular E-Vac Vacuum Generator

These units perform exactly the same as the In-Line Vacuum Generators, but are of a block design and incorporate a series of holes for convenient mounting.


Adjustable E-Vac

Adjustable E-Vac Vacuum Generator

This series of vacuum generators permits easy adjustment by simply loosening the locknut and turning the exhaust to increase or decrease the level of vacuum and vacuum flow. This style is also an excellent choice where large particulates may be present and passed through the vacuum system. There are 4 models with adjustable vacuum up to 25" Hg (85 kPa) and vacuum flow up to 81 SCFM (2,294 SLPM).

Applications

- Pick and place parts and equipment
- Bag/package opening
- Label placement
- Vacuum forming
- Mold evacuation
- Vacuum filling
- Leak testing
- Evacuate containers
- Clamping and chucking
- Paper alignment and feed in printing equipment
- Vacuum packaging
- Surface mounting
- Vacuum press for wood veneers and laminates
- Carton forming
- Robotic tooling
- Vacuum liquids for testing

Advantages

- Compact, portable
- Single stage design eliminates fluctuations in vacuum
- Quiet
- Instantaneous vacuum
- Easy to mount at point of use
- Lightweight, rugged
- No moving parts – no maintenance
- 32 models
- Fast response – increases cycle time
- Durable 6061 aluminum construction
- Safe operation - no electricity

How to Build An E-Vac System:

1. **Select the E-Vac type.**
   A. Determine if the part to be lifted is porous or non-porous (page 101 and 102).
   B. Select a style - In-Line, Modular or Adjustable (pages 102 and 103).
   The E-Vac type determines max. vacuum available for lifting the part and vacuum cup selection.

Porous	low vacuum generators max. vacuum = 21" Hg (71 kPa)
Non-porous	high vacuum generators max. vacuum = 27" Hg (91 kPa)
Adjustable E-Vac	vacuum generators max. vacuum = 25" Hg (85 kPa)

Need Help Selecting the Correct E-Vac?
Our Application Engineers can assist you in determining the correct model E-Vac and vacuum cups (if required). Call 1-800-903-9247.

2. **Determine the weight of the part.**
3. **Multiply the weight by the vacuum cup safety factor (see page 107) for the total vacuum cup capacity needed.**
4. **Determine the number of vacuum cups needed by considering the following:**
   A. How many cups are needed to distribute the weight for stable lifting and placement?
   B. What is the weight that each vacuum cup can lift based on maximum vacuum available (E-Vac type)?
   C. Select vacuum cups from chart on page 107 based on max. vacuum available (E-Vac type) and holding weight/cup.
5. **To choose an E-Vac model number, consider the entire vacuum system from the E-Vac to the part.**
   A. Number of vacuum cups per E-Vac
   B. Length and size of vacuum tubing
   C. Vacuum cup size and type

- The volume of air to evacuate from your vacuum system and the vacuum flow of the E-Vac you've selected (pages 101, 102, and 106) will determine the time it takes from E-Vac activation to vacuum cup holding the part. As the vacuum level in the system increases, the volume of evacuating air decreases.
- A lower volume of air in the vacuum system and/or a higher capacity (SCFM/SLPM) E-Vac will give faster pick-up times.
- An exact pick-up time cannot be calculated.
- If the E-Vac vacuum generator doesn't meet your needs, return it for a different model, with no restocking charge.

Here is an example using the steps outlined above:

A sheet of material measures 3' x 3' (.91m x .91m) and weighs 25lbs (11.3kg). Each sheet is in a stack and will be placed on a conveyor.

If it is porous like wood and positioned vertically:

1. Choose a porous, low vacuum E-Vac. In this case the Modular style will be used for easy mounting. The maximum vacuum is 21" Hg (71 kPa).
2. The weight is 25 lbs (11.3kg).
3. Since the part is picked-up and hung on an overhead conveyor vertically, the safety factor is 4. The vacuum cup capacity needed is 4 x 25 = 100 lbs (45.4kg).
4. Four vacuum cups will be used for stability when lifting the sheet. Each cup will need at least a 25 lb (11.3kg) capacity. In the table on page 107, at 21"Hg (71 kPa), the Model 900755 Vacuum Cup will hold up to 25.3 lbs (11.5kg).
5. There are 4 small round vacuum cups that are positioned close to one another. The vacuum system has a small to medium volume and pick-up and release time is not critical. To reduce the sound level, use the straight through muffler.

Order: (1) Model 820008M Modular E-Vac
(4) Model 900755 Vacuum Cups

If it is non-porous like glass and positioned horizontally:

1. Choose a non-porous, high vacuum E-Vac. In this case the Modular style will be used for easy mounting. The maximum vacuum is 27" Hg (91 kPa).
2. The weight is 25 lbs (11.3kg).
3. Since the part is picked-up and placed on a belt conveyor horizontally, the safety factor is 2. The vacuum cup capacity needed is 2 x 25 = 50 lbs (22.7kg).
4. Four vacuum cups will be used for stability when lifting the sheet. Each cup will need at least a 12.5 lb (5.7kg) capacity. In the table on page 107, at 27" Hg (91 kPa), the Model 900754 Vacuum Cup will hold up to 20.8 lbs (9.4kg).
5. There are 4 small round vacuum cups that are positioned close to one another. The vacuum system has a small to medium volume and pick-up and release time is not critical. To reduce the sound level, use the straight through muffler.

Order: (1) Model 830006M Modular E-Vac
(4) Model 900754 Vacuum Cups

The Model 840008M Adjustable E-Vac can be substituted for picking up the wood or the glass since the vacuum level and vacuum flow is easily adjusted to suit the porous or non-porous application. The Adjustable E-Vac is especially useful for loads that vary.

Low Vacuum Generators For Porous Applications

Low vacuum units up to 21" Hg (71 kPa) with vacuum flows up to 18.5 SCFM (524 SLPM) are typically used for porous materials such as cardboard and delicate materials. The low level vacuum prevents any warping, marring, dimpling or disfiguring of the surface due to excessive vacuum. This style generates more vacuum flow to overcome porosity and leakage. There are 7 models in each style (In-Line and Modular) that vary by flow and vacuum level.

Choose the E-Vac by the SCFM (SLPM) flow that best suits the performance needed for your application (see Performance table below).

E-Vac Kits give you the ability to experiment with an assortment of vacuum cups. Kits include a muffler, an assortment of (4) pairs of vacuum cups (closely matched to the performance of that E-Vac), (2) straight, (2) elbow and (1) tee vacuum fittings, 10' of vacuum tubing and a mounting clip.

E-Vac Deluxe Kits include the same items as the standard kit with the addition of an automatic drain filter separator for the compressed air supply and pressure regulator (with coupler).

In-Line E-Vac Vacuum Generators for porous applications.

Modular E-Vac Vacuum Generators for porous applications.

Create your own vacuum system!

Modular E-Vac with Straight Through Muffler, push-in connectors, vacuum tubing and a round vacuum cup (shown).

In-Line and Modular E-Vac Low Vacuum Generators For Porous Applications	Model 1.5 SCFM 43 SLPM	Model 2.1 SCFM 60 SLPM	Model 3.1 SCFM 88 SLPM	Model 5.4 SCFM 153 SLPM	Model 8.4 SCFM 238 SLPM	Model 12.6 SCFM 357 SLPM	Model 16.8 SCFM 476 SLPM
In-Line E-Vac Only	800001	800002	800003	800005	800008	800013	800017
In-Line E-Vac with Straight Through Muffler	800001M	800002M	800003M	800005M	800008M	800013M	800017M
In-Line E-Vac Kit with Straight Through Muffler	801001M	801002M	801003M	801005M	801008M	801013M	801017M
In-Line E-Vac Deluxe Kit with Straight Through Muffler	802001M	802002M	802003M	802005M	802008M	802013M	802017M
Modular E-Vac Only	820001	820002	820003	820005	820008	820013	820017
Modular E-Vac with Straight Through Muffler	820001M	820002M	820003M	820005M	820008M	820013M	820017M
Modular E-Vac Kit with Straight Through Muffler	821001M	821002M	821003M	821005M	821008M	821013M	821017M
Modular E-Vac Deluxe Kit with Straight Through Muffler	822001M	822002M	822003M	822005M	822008M	822013M	822017M

Note: Replace 'M' with 'H' for Standard Muffler

In-Line and Modular E-Vac Low Vacuum Generator Performance (Porous)

In-Line E-Vac Model	Modular E-Vac Model	Air Consumption SCFM @ 80 PSIG	Air Consumption SLPM @ 5.5 BAR	Sound Level in dBA: No Muffler	Sound Level in dBA: Standard Muffler	Sound Level in dBA: Straight Through Muffler	Vacuum Flow (SCFM/SLPM) vs. Vacuum Level ("Hg/ kPa): 0		3/10		6/20		9/31		12/41		15/51		18/61		21/71		Max Vac	
800001	820001	1.5	42.5	80	72	60	1.52	43.0	1.41	39.9	1.25	35.4	1.10	31.1	0.95	26.9	0.85	24.1	0.56	15.9	0.00	0.0	21	71
800002	820002	2.1	59.5	80	72	63	2.22	62.9	2.05	58.0	1.91	54.1	1.77	50.1	1.45	41.1	0.95	26.9	0.56	15.9	0.00	0.0	21	71
800003	820003	3.1	87.8	89	74	70	3.75	106.2	3.52	99.7	3.15	89.2	2.75	77.9	2.15	60.9	1.20	34.0	0.56	15.9	0.00	0.0	21	71
800005	820005	5.4	152.9	92	83	66	5.59	158.3	5.23	148.1	4.51	127.7	3.75	106.2	3.34	94.6	2.51	71.1	1.25	35.4	0.00	0.0	21	71
800008	820008	8.4	237.9	97	88	74	7.70	218.0	6.95	196.8	6.30	178.4	5.30	150.1	4.23	119.8	3.15	89.2	1.31	37.1	0.00	0.0	21	71
800013	820013	12.6	356.8	99	91	78	15.50	438.9	14.50	410.6	13.15	372.4	11.35	321.4	8.70	246.3	4.03	114.1	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	18	61
800017	820017	16.8	475.7	101	91	81	18.50	523.8	17.20	487.0	14.70	416.2	12.40	351.1	9.80	277.5	5.00	141.6	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	18	61

E-Vac® Vacuum Generators

High Vacuum Generators For Non-Porous Applications

High vacuum units up to 27" Hg (91 kPa) with vacuum flows up to 15.8 SCFM (447 SLPM) are typically used for non-porous materials such as glass, steel sheet, and plastic. There are 7 models in each style (In-Line and Modular) that vary by flow and vacuum level.

Choose the E-Vac by the SCFM (SLPM) flow that best suits the performance needed for your application (see Performance table below).

E-Vac Kits give you the ability to experiment with an assortment of vacuum cups. Kits include a muffler, an assortment of (4) pairs of vacuum cups (closely matched to the performance of that E-Vac), (2) straight, (2) elbow and (1) tee vacuum fittings, 10' of vacuum tubing and a mounting clip.

E-Vac Deluxe Kits include the same items as the standard kit with the addition of an automatic drain filter separator for the compressed air supply and pressure regulator (with coupler).

In-Line E-Vac Vacuum Generators for non-porous applications.

Modular E-Vac Vacuum Generators for non-porous applications.

The In-Line E-Vac with Standard Muffler (shown above) is also available with your choice of accessories that can be found on page 110.

In-Line and Modular E-Vac High-Vacuum Generators For Non-Porous Applications	Model 2.3 SCFM 65 SLPM	Model 3.3 SCFM 93 SLPM	Model 6.2 SCFM 176 SLPM	Model 8.4 SCFM 238 SLPM	Model 13.2 SCFM 374 SLPM	Model 23.1 SCFM 654 SLPM	Model 30.8 SCFM 872 SLPM
In-Line E-Vac Only	810002	810003	810006	810008	810013	810023	810031
In-Line E-Vac with Straight Through Muffler	810002M	810003M	810006M	810008M	810013M	810023M	810031M
In-Line E-Vac Kit with Straight Through Muffler	811002M	811003M	811006M	811008M	811013M	811023M	811031M
In-Line E-Vac Deluxe Kit with Straight Through Muffler	812002M	812003M	812006M	812008M	812013M	812023M	812031M
Modular E-Vac Only	830002	830003	830006	830008	830013	830023	830031
Modular E-Vac with Straight Through Muffler	830002M	830003M	830006M	830008M	830013M	830023M	830031M
Modular E-Vac Kit with Straight Through Muffler	831002M	831003M	831006M	831008M	831013M	831023M	831031M
Modular E-Vac Deluxe Kit with Straight Through Muffler	832002M	832003M	832006M	832008M	832013M	832023M	832031M

Note: Replace 'M' with 'H' for Standard Muffler

In-Line and Modular E-Vac High Vacuum Generator Performance (Non-Porous)

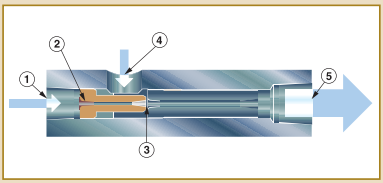
In-Line E-Vac Model	Modular E-Vac Model	Air Consumption SCFM @ 80 PSIG	Air Consumption SLPM @ 5.5 BAR	Sound Level in dBA No Muffler	Sound Level in dBA Standard Muffler	Sound Level in dBA Straight Through Muffler	Vacuum Flow (SCFM/SLPM) vs. Vacuum Level ("Hg/ kPa) 0		3/10		6/20		9/31		12/41		15/51		18/61		21/71		24/81		27/91		Max Vac	
810002	830002	2.3	65.1	86	81	70	1.22	34.5	1.16	33.0	1.00	28.3	0.90	25.5	0.87	24.6	0.74	21.0	0.56	16.0	0.46	13.0	0.20	5.7	0.0	0.0	27	91
810003	830003	3.3	93.4	87	82	73	1.73	49.0	1.59	45.0	1.48	41.9	1.24	35.1	1.09	30.9	1.02	28.9	0.78	22.1	0.67	19.0	0.49	13.9	0.0	0.0	27	91
810006	830006	6.2	175.6	91	82	77	2.75	78.0	2.65	75.0	2.26	64.0	2.05	58.0	1.87	53.0	1.59	45.0	1.13	32.0	0.92	26.0	0.77	21.7	0.0	0.0	27	91
810008	830008	8.4	237.9	97	90	78	4.40	124.6	4.10	116.1	3.75	106.2	3.15	89.2	2.75	77.9	2.39	67.7	1.75	49.6	1.27	36.0	0.99	28.0	0.0	0.0	27	91
810013	830013	13.2	373.8	100	92	83	6.85	194.0	6.50	184.1	5.81	164.5	4.89	138.5	4.12	116.7	3.51	99.4	2.61	73.9	1.92	54.4	1.31	37.1	0.0	0.0	27	91
810023	830023	23.1	654.1	102	92	84	11.95	338.4	11.80	334.1	10.45	295.9	9.02	255.4	8.10	229.4	6.52	184.6	4.54	128.6	3.65	103.4	2.67	75.6	0.0	0.0	27	91
810031	830031	30.8	872.1	105	92	87	15.75	446.0	15.25	431.8	12.67	358.8	11.12	314.9	10.25	290.2	7.97	225.7	5.98	169.3	5.04	142.7	3.41	96.6	0.0	0.0	27	91

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com

In-line and Modular E-Vacs

EXAIR manufactures two versions of the In-Line and Modular E-Vacs – Low Vacuum and High Vacuum. The application will dictate which type of vacuum is most suitable. The dimensions and performance for each model are shown.

How The In-Line and Modular E-Vacs Work



Compressed air flows through the inlet (1), then through a single directed nozzle (2). As the airstream exhausts, it expands and increases in velocity prior to passing through the venturi (3). A vacuum inlet tangential to the primary airflow (4) is located at the suction point between the orifice and the venturi. The airflow that is drawn through the vacuum inlet mixes with the primary airstream, then exhausts on the opposite end (5).

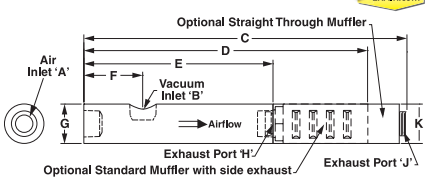
Need Help Selecting the Correct E-Vac?

Not sure how much vacuum is required for your application? Our Application Engineers can assist you in determining the correct model E-Vac and vacuum cups (if required). Call 1-800-903-9247.

The In-Line E-Vac (porous version) is used to lift the plywood lid of a crate in a receiving department.

In-Line E-Vac Dimensions

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



In-Line Vacuum Generator Dimensions

Model	Air Inlet A	Vacuum Inlet B		C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K
800001, 800002, 800003, 810002, 810003, 810006	1/8 NPT	1/8 NPT	in	N/A	N/A	3.00	0.88	0.75	1/4 NPT	N/A	N/A
			mm	N/A	N/A	76	22	19		N/A	N/A
800001H, 800002H, 800003H, 810002H, 810003H, 810006H	1/8 NPT	1/8 NPT	in	N/A	5.00	3.00	0.88	0.75	1/4 NPT	N/A	0.81
			mm	N/A	127	76	22	19		N/A	21
800001M, 800002M, 800003M, 810002M, 810003M, 810006M	1/8 NPT	1/8 NPT	in	5.25	N/A	3.00	0.88	0.75	1/4 NPT	1/4 NPS	0.75
			mm	133	N/A	76	22	19		1/4 NPS	19
800005, 800008, 810008, 810013	1/4 NPT	3/8 NPT	in	N/A	N/A	4.50	1.50	1.00	3/8 NPT	N/A	N/A
			mm	N/A	N/A	114	38	25		N/A	N/A
800005H, 800008H, 810008H, 810013H	1/4 NPT	3/8 NPT	in	N/A	7.50	4.50	1.50	1.00	3/8 NPT	N/A	1.25
			mm	N/A	191	114	38	25		N/A	32
800005M, 800008M, 810008M, 810013M	1/4 NPT	3/8 NPT	in	7.75	N/A	4.50	1.50	1.00	3/8 NPT	3/8 NPS	1.00
			mm	197	N/A	114	38	25		3/8 NPS	25
800013, 800017, 810023, 810031	1/2 NPT	1/2 NPT	in	N/A	N/A	6.00	1.88	1.25	1/2 NPT	N/A	N/A
			mm	N/A	N/A	152	48	32		N/A	N/A
800013H, 800017H, 810023H, 810031H	1/2 NPT	1/2 NPT	in	N/A	9.00	6.00	1.88	1.25	1/2 NPT	N/A	1.25
			mm	N/A	229	152	48	32		N/A	32
800013M, 800017M, 810023M, 810031M	1/2 NPT	1/2 NPT	in	10.25	N/A	6.00	1.88	1.25	1/2 NPT	1/2 NPS	1.25
			mm	260	N/A	152	48	32		1/2 NPS	32

E-Vac® Vacuum Generators

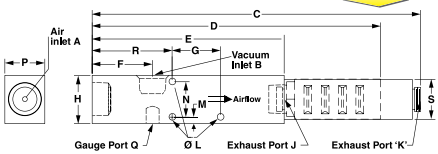
The Modular E-Vac, connected to a series of vacuum cups, lifts sheets of wood to a surface planer.

Need Help Selecting the Correct E-Vac?

Not sure how much vacuum is required for your application? Our Application Engineers can assist you in determining the correct model E-Vac and vacuum cups (if required). Call 1-800- 903-9247.

Modular E-Vac Dimensions

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



Modular Vacuum Generator Dimensions

Model	Air Inlet A	Vacuum Inlet B		C	D	E	F	G	H	Exhaust Port J	Exhaust Port K	L	M	N	P	Q	R	S
820001 820002 820003 830002 830003 830006	1/8 NPT	1/8 NPT	in	N/A	N/A	3.00	0.88	N/A	0.75	1/4 NPT	N/A	For #8 or M4 Screw or Smaller	0.11	0.52	0.75	N/A	1.78	N/A
			mm	N/A	N/A	76	22	N/A	19				3	13	19	N/A	45	N/A
820001H 820002H 820003H 830002H 830003H 830006H	1/8 NPT	1/8 NPT	in	N/A	5.00	3.00	0.88	N/A	0.75	1/4 NPT	N/A	For #8 or M4 Screw or Smaller	0.11	0.52	0.75	N/A	1.78	0.81
			mm	N/A	127	76	22	N/A	19				3	13	19	N/A	45	21
820001M 820002M 820003M 830002M 830003M 830006M	1/8 NPT	1/8 NPT	in	5.25	N/A	3.00	0.88	N/A	0.75	1/4 NPT	1/4 NPS	For #8 or M4 Screw or Smaller	0.11	0.52	0.75	N/A	1.78	0.75
			mm	133	N/A	76	22	N/A	19				3	13	19	N/A	45	19
820005 820008 830008 830013	1/4 NPT	3/8 NPT	in	N/A	N/A	4.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	3/8 NPT	N/A	For #10 or M5 Screw or Smaller	0.20	1.10	1.00	1/8 NPT	2.20	N/A
			mm	N/A	N/A	114	38	38	38				5	28	25	1/8 NPT	56	N/A
820005H 820008H 830008H 830013H	1/4 NPT	3/8 NPT	in	N/A	7.50	4.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	3/8 NPT	N/A	For #10 or M5 Screw or Smaller	0.20	1.10	1.00	1/8 NPT	2.20	1.25
			mm	N/A	191	114	38	38	38				5	28	25	1/8 NPT	56	32
820005M 820008M 830008M 830013M	1/4 NPT	3/8 NPT	in	7.75	N/A	4.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	3/8 NPT	3/8 NPS	For #10 or M5 Screw or Smaller	0.20	1.10	1.00	1/8 NPT	2.20	1.00
			mm	197	N/A	114	38	38	38				5	28	25	1/8 NPT	56	25
820013 820017 830023 830031	1/2 NPT	1/2 NPT	in	N/A	N/A	6.00	1.88	1.50	1.50	1/2 NPT	N/A	For #10 or M5 Screw or Smaller	0.20	1.10	1.25	1/8 NPT	2.50	N/A
			mm	N/A	N/A	152	48	38	38				5	28	32	1/8 NPT	64	N/A
820013H 820017H 830023H 830031H	1/2 NPT	1/2 NPT	in	N/A	9.00	6.00	1.88	1.50	1.50	1/2 NPT	N/A	For #10 or M5 Screw or Smaller	0.20	1.10	1.25	1/8 NPT	2.50	1.25
			mm	N/A	229	152	48	38	38				5	28	32	1/8 NPT	64	32
820013M 820017M 830023M 830031M	1/2 NPT	1/2 NPT	in	10.25	N/A	6.00	1.88	1.50	1.50	1/2 NPT	1/2 NPS	For #10 or M5 Screw or Smaller	0.20	1.10	1.25	1/8 NPT	2.50	1.25
			mm	260	N/A	152	48	38	38				5	28	32	1/8 NPT	64	32

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com

Adjustable E-Vac® Vacuum Generators

A simple turn can increase or decrease vacuum and flow!

What Is The Adjustable E-Vac?

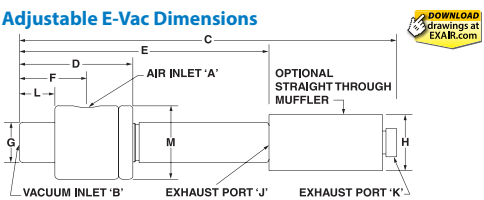
EXAIR's Adjustable E-Vac is a series of low cost, compressed air powered vacuum generators where the vacuum and flow rates can be easily adjusted to suit the application requirements. These vacuum pumps are ideal for a wide variety of "pick and place", box opening, clamping, lifting, chucking, and surface mounting applications. They are maintenance free and have no moving parts to wear out.

Why The Adjustable E-Vac?

Engineered for high efficiency, the Adjustable E-Vac minimizes compressed air use by allowing it to be tuned to the application. With a simple turn of the unit, the vacuum and flow levels can be changed to overcome porosity and increase or decrease the lifting power. The straight-through, single stage aluminum construction requires no vacuum filter and simply passes contaminants from dirty environments through the unit so there is no clogging or loss of suction.

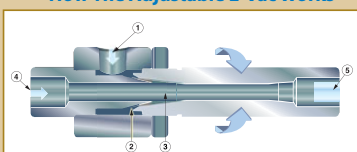
Adjustable E-Vac is available in 4 sizes that have adjustable vacuum rates up to 25" Hg (85 kPa) and flow rates up to 81 SCFM (2,294 SLPM). Kit configurations that include vacuum cups, fittings, tubing and a mounting clip are available.

Adjustable E-Vac Dimensions



The vacuum level of the Adjustable E-Vac can quickly be changed from lifting lightweight pavers to heavy cement blocks.

How The Adjustable E-Vac Works



Compressed air flows through the inlet (1), then through an adjustable annular nozzle (2). As the airstream enters the vacuum flow, it expands and increases in velocity (3). A vacuum flow is induced, creating suction (4). The airflow that is drawn through the vacuum inlet mixes with the primary airstream, then exhausts on the opposite end (5).

Adjustable Vacuum Generator Dimensions

Model	Air Inlet A	Vacuum Inlet B		C	D	E	F	G	H	L	M	Exhaust Port J	Exhaust Port K
840008	1/8 NPT	1/4 NPT	in	N/A	2.00	4.38	1.19	0.72	N/A	0.63	1.31	1/4 NPT	N/A
			mm	N/A	51	111	30	18	N/A	16	33		
840008M	1/8 NPT	1/4 NPT	in	6.63	2.00	4.38	1.19	0.72	0.75	0.63	1.31	1/4 NPT	1/4 NPS
			mm	168	51	111	30	18	19	16	33		
840015	3/8 NPT	1/2 NPT	in	N/A	2.38	5.44	1.31	0.97	N/A	0.63	1.56	1/2 NPT	N/A
			mm	N/A	60	138	33	25	N/A	16	40		
840015M	3/8 NPT	1/2 NPT	in	9.69	2.38	5.44	1.31	0.97	1.25	0.63	1.56	1/2 NPT	1/2 NPS
			mm	246	60	138	33	25	32	16	40		
840030	3/8 NPT	1/2 NPT	in	N/A	2.50	6.19	1.44	1.22	N/A	0.75	1.94	3/4 NPT	N/A
			mm	N/A	64	157	37	31	N/A	19	49		
840030M	3/8 NPT	1/2 NPT	in	13.63	2.50	6.19	1.44	1.22	2.00	0.75	1.94	3/4 NPT	3/4 NPS
			mm	346	64	157	37	31	51	19	49		
840060	1/2 NPT	3/4 NPT	in	N/A	2.75	6.50	1.56	1.47	N/A	0.75	2.19	1 NPT	N/A
			mm	N/A	70	165	40	37	N/A	19	56		
840060M	1/2 NPT	3/4 NPT	in	13.94	2.75	6.50	1.56	1.47	2.00	0.75	2.19	1 NPT	1 NPS
			mm	354	70	165	40	37	51	19	56		

E-Vac® Vacuum Generators

Adjustable E-Vac Vacuum Generators

Choose the Adjustable E-Vac by the SCFM (SLPM) flow that best suits the performance needed for your application (see Performance table below).

Adjustable E-Vac Kits give you the ability to experiment with an assortment of vacuum cups. E-Vac Kits include a muffler, an assortment of (4) pairs of vacuum cups (closely matched to the performance of that E-Vac), (2) straight, (2) elbow and (1) tee vacuum fittings, 10' of vacuum tubing and a mounting clip.

Adjustable E-Vac Deluxe Kits include the same items as the standard kit with the addition of an automatic drain filter separator for the compressed air supply and pressure regulator (with coupler).

Adjustable E-Vac Vacuum Generators have vacuum levels up to 25" Hg (85 kPa) that can be used with porous and non-porous materials.

Adjustable E-Vac Performance

The amount of vacuum created varies with the porosity of the load being picked up. Units come from the factory set to 15" Hg (51 kPa). A maximum of 25" Hg (85 kPa) can be achieved on a solid, non-porous surface, but will require increasing the air consumption and vacuum flow.

Adjustable E-Vac	Model 8.2 SCFM 232 SLPM	Model 15.4 SCFM 436 SLPM	Model 26.4 SCFM 748 SLPM	Model 62.7 SCFM 1,775 SLPM
Adjustable E-Vac Only	840008	840015	840030	840060
Adjustable E-Vac with Straight Through Muffler	840008M	840015M	840030M	840060M
Adjustable E-Vac Kit with Straight Through Muffler	841008M	841015M	841030M	841060M
Adjustable E-Vac Deluxe Kit with Straight Through Muffler	842008M	842015M	842030M	842060M

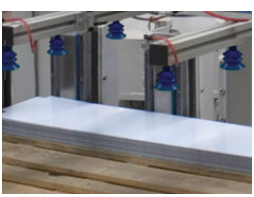
Adjustable Vacuum Generator Performance (15" Hg and 51 kPa - Metric)

Model	Air Consumption SCFM @ 80 PSIG	Air Consumption SLPM @ 5.5 BAR	Sound Level in dBA		Vacuum Flow (SCFM/SLPM) vs. Vacuum Level ("Hg/kPa) (Set to 15" Hg and 51 kPa - Metric)											
			No Muffler	Straight Through Muffler	0		3/10		6/20		9/31		12/41		15/51	
840008	8.2	232.2	89	77	5.80	164.2	4.68	132.6	3.71	105.0	2.59	73.4	1.53	43.2	0.0	0.0
840015	15.4	436.1	95	77	18.70	529.5	16.00	453.1	12.02	340.3	7.75	219.4	4.05	114.7	0.0	0.0
840030	26.4	747.5	99	74	36.70	1039.2	32.00	906.1	25.63	725.8	17.68	500.5	7.69	217.8	0.0	0.0
840060	62.7	1775.4	107	85	81.00	2293.6	67.00	1897.2	56.33	1595.1	29.00	821.2	11.13	315.3	0.0	0.0

Adjustable Vacuum Generator Performance (25" Hg and 85 kPa - Metric)

Model	Air Consumption SCFM @ 80 PSIG	Air Consumption SLPM @ 5.5 BAR	Sound Level in dBA		Vacuum Flow (SCFM/SLPM) vs. Vacuum Level ("Hg/kPa) (Set to 25" Hg and 85 kPa - Metric)																	
			No Muffler	Straight Through Muffler	0		3/10		6/20		9/31		12/41		15/51		18/61		21/71		24/81		25/85	
840008	12.2	345.5	104	89	5.80	164.2	5.58	157.9	5.18	146.5	4.80	135.9	4.33	122.5	3.83	108.3	2.94	83.2	1.93	54.5	0.37	10.5	0.0	0.0
840015	25.9	733.4	107	89	18.00	509.7	16.53	467.9	15.70	444.6	14.18	401.4	12.13	343.3	8.98	254.1	5.65	160.0	2.69	76.1	0.55	15.6	0.0	0.0
840030	44.8	1268.6	107	82	32.00	906.1	29.00	821.2	26.83	759.8	24.12	682.9	20.92	592.3	14.63	414.1	9.90	280.3	6.13	173.7	1.19	33.8	0.0	0.0
840060	105.2	2978.8	114	92	70.00	1982.1	66.33	1878.3	62.33	1765.0	55.50	1571.5	45.00	1274.2	30.67	868.4	18.37	520.1	8.38	237.4	2.10	59.5	0.0	0.0

Compressed air use is minimized by selecting the exact vacuum level required to lift the heavy, porous cardboard cartons.



A series of bellows cups lift one plastic part at a time off of a pallet.

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com

Choosing A Suitable Vacuum Cup

Round Cups are best suited to smooth, flat surfaces. They will grip and release quickly. These cups hold their shape with extended use and grip well to vertical surfaces. Round cups with cleats are better at lifting heavy loads. Cups without cleats can be used for light lifting.

Oval Cups provide the most vacuum due to the larger surface area. They provide more vacuum power than round cups and are suited to lifting heavy loads. They are designed to handle flat rigid sheet materials like wood, glass, cardboard boxes and composites.

Bellows Cups are best suited to textured, uneven surfaces. The folds, called "convolutions", provide a collapsible area that allows the cup to quickly compress when it touches the flat surface. The attach and release time is greater due to the significant volume of the cup.

Vacuum Cup Safety Factor

A safety factor of 2 is recommended when the vacuum cup is positioned horizontally.

A safety factor of 4 is recommended when the vacuum cup is positioned vertically.

Some companies or local codes may require a specific safety factor.

Using The Tables Below

Determine the weight of the part to be lifted. Multiply it by the safety factor of (2) when the cup will be positioned horizontally, or by (4) when positioned vertically.

Using the table below, look through the numbers highlighted in orange for the weight capacity per vacuum cup. Use enough vacuum cups to distribute the weight evenly for stable lifting and placement. The model number(s) for the vacuum cup(s) that can handle that weight are directly above (in that column) and are highlighted in blue. Details for each vacuum cup can be found on page 108.

To the left of the vacuum cup weight you've selected (in that same row) is the vacuum level highlighted in green that is needed. Performance data for the In-Line and Modular E-Vacs designed for specific vacuum levels can be found on pages 101 and 102. For loads that vary, Adjustable E-Vacs are the best choice (performance shown on page 106).

Weight in lbs that a vacuum cup can hold at a given vacuum

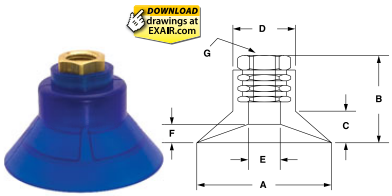
Vacuum Cup Models		900762 900766	900752 900767	900763	900764	900753 900768	900754 900769	900765	900755 900770	900756 900758 900757 900771	900759	900760	900761
Area of cup in^2		0.4	0.8	1.0	1.5	1.8	3.1	4.4	4.9	8.3	14.2	19.6	28.3
Vacuum "Hg	5	0.5	1.0	1.2	1.8	2.2	3.9	5.3	6.0	10.2	17.4	24.1	34.7
	10	1.0	1.9	2.5	3.7	4.3	7.7	10.7	12.1	20.4	34.8	48.2	69.4
	15	1.5	2.9	3.7	5.5	6.5	11.6	16.0	18.1	30.6	52.3	72.3	104.2
	20	2.1	3.9	4.9	7.4	8.7	15.4	21.4	24.1	40.7	69.7	96.4	138.9
	21	2.2	4.1	5.2	7.8	9.1	16.2	22.4	25.3	42.8	73.2	101.3	145.8
	27	2.8	5.2	6.6	10.0	11.7	20.8	28.9	32.6	55.0	94.1	130.2	187.5

Weight in kilograms that a vacuum cup can hold at a given vacuum

Vacuum Cup Models		900762 900766	900752 900767	900763	900764	900753 900768	900754 900769	900765	900755 900770	900756 900758 900757 900771	900759	900760	900761
Area of cup cm^2		3	5	6	10	11	20	28	32	54	92	127	182
Vacuum kPa	17	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.7	2.4	2.7	4.6	7.9	10.9	15.7
	34	0.5	0.9	1.1	1.7	2.0	3.5	4.8	5.5	9.2	15.8	21.9	31.5
	51	0.7	1.3	1.7	2.5	3.0	5.2	7.3	8.2	13.9	23.7	32.8	47.2
	68	0.9	1.7	2.2	3.4	3.9	7.0	9.7	10.9	18.5	31.6	43.7	63.0
	71	1.0	1.8	2.3	3.5	4.1	7.3	10.2	11.5	19.4	33.2	45.9	66.1
	91	1.3	2.4	3.0	4.5	5.3	9.4	13.1	14.8	25.0	42.7	59.1	85.0

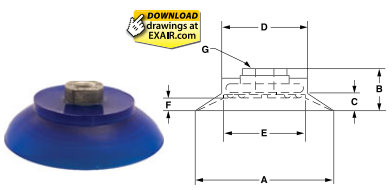
Vacuum Cup Dimensions

EXAIR vacuum cups are vinyl. They are ideal for general purpose applications and provide excellent resistance to wear. The Durometer rating (used to indicate the flexibility and stiffness of the cup) is A50. Temperature range is 32°F to 125°F (0°C to 52°C).



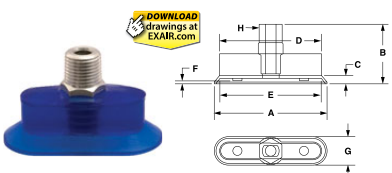
Small Round

Vacuum Cups - Small Round									
Model		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Cleats
900752	in	1.00	1.12	0.25	0.81	0.45	0.17	1/4 FNPT	No
	mm	25	28	6	21	11	4		
900753	in	1.50	0.90	0.28	1.25	1.06	0.12	1/4 FNPT	Yes
	mm	38	23	7	32	27	3		
900754	in	2.00	1.00	0.25	1.56	1.31	0.18	1/4 FNPT	Yes
	mm	51	25	6	40	33	5		
900755	in	2.50	1.80	0.72	1.35	0.95	0.62	1/4 FNPT	Yes
	mm	64	46	18	34	24	16		
900756	in	3.50	1.10	0.56	0.98	0.51	0.37	1/4 FNPT	No
	mm	89	28	14	25	13	9		



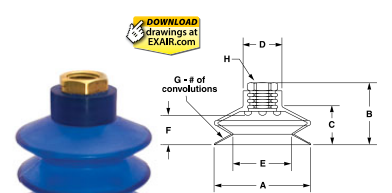
Large Round

Vacuum Cups - Large Round									
Model		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Cleats
900757	in	3.25	1.15	0.50	2.23	1.87	0.37	3/8 FNPT	Yes
	mm	83	29	13	57	47	9		
900758	in	3.25	1.15	0.50	2.23	1.87	0.37	1/4 FNPT	Yes
	mm	83	29	13	57	47	9		
900759	in	4.25	1.18	0.50	2.75	2.43	0.37	3/8 FNPT	Yes
	mm	108	30	13	70	62	9		
900760	in	5.00	1.75	1.12	3.25	2.65	0.62	3/8 FNPT	Yes
	mm	127	44	28	83	67	16		
900761	in	6.00	1.31	0.50	4.75	4.90	0.12	1/2 FNPT	Yes
	mm	152	33	13	121	124	3		



Oval

Vacuum Cups - Oval										
Model		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Cleats
900762	in	1.00	1.06	0.12	0.81	0.76	0.09	0.50	1/8 MNPT	No
	mm	25	27	3	21	19	2	13		
900763	in	2.00	1.06	0.12	1.81	1.76	0.09	0.50	1/8 MNPT	No
	mm	51	27	3	46	45	2	13		
900764	in	1.73	1.03	0.21	1.35	1.21	0.09	0.87	1/8 MNPT	Yes
	mm	44	26	5	34	31	2	22		
900765	in	2.96	0.93	0.19	0.92	2.34	0.20	1.47	1/8 FNPT	No
	mm	75	24	5	23	59	5	37		



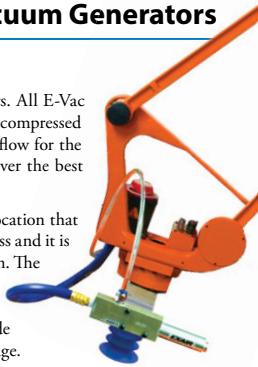
Bellows

Vacuum Cups - Bellows										
Model		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Cleats
900766	in	0.73	1.43	0.75	0.67	0.45	0.79	3	1/4 FNPT	No
	mm	19	36	19	17	11	20			
900767	in	1.00	1.48	0.85	0.56	0.44	0.85	4	1/8 FNPT	No
	mm	25	38	22	14	11	22			
900768	in	1.50	1.12	0.71	1.06	1.00	0.31	1	1/4 FNPT	Yes
	mm	38	28	18	27	25	8			
900769	in	2.00	1.54	0.89	1.00	1.17	0.68	1	1/4 MNPT	Yes
	mm	51	39	23	25	30	17			
900770	in	2.50	2.40	1.75	1.00	1.12	1.80	2	1/4 FNPT	No
	mm	64	61	44	25	28	46			
900771	in	3.25	3.00	2.20	1.00	1.53	2.00	2	3/8 FNPT	No
	mm	83	76	56	25	39	51			

MNPT = NPT Male
FNPT = NPT Female

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com
@EXAIR

Increased Energy And Vacuum Efficiency



Energy and vacuum efficiency are not limited to the Adjustable E-Vac vacuum generators. All E-Vac styles and models can offer significant improvements when looking to reduce the amount of compressed air used for a specific vacuum application. Once the appropriate amount of vacuum and flow for the application are determined, it is important to select the appropriate model that will deliver the best performance while using the least amount of compressed air that it takes to do the job.

Many companies have a centralized vacuum system where the vacuum is generated at a location that is far away from the point of use. The long runs of piping through the plant produce line loss and it is often difficult to obtain that perfect balance of vacuum and flow required for the application. The compact In-line or Modular E-Vac vacuum generators eliminate this problem since they can be mounted at the point where the vacuum source is needed. EXAIR's Application Engineers can help you to select the E-Vac vacuum generator and vacuum cups that provide the right amount of lifting capability while minimizing the amount of compressed air usage.

Other Applications For E-Vac

E-Vacs are used in many other "non-lifting" applications. They are commonly used for vessel evacuation, clamping, chucking, and other work holding applications. Many types of automated equipment use vacuum to evacuate, grip, hold, align and insert parts. These vacuums can be used for surface mounting, vacuum packaging, bag opening, label placement, carton forming and container evacuation.

Another popular application is using the E-Vac for liquid sampling. This process can easily be accomplished using an E-Vac vacuum generator attached to a liquid holding tube. When the tube is dipped into the vat, tank or container, the compressed air is turned on so it draws a specific volume of liquid up into the tube. When the compressed air is turned off, the liquid flows from the tube and can be dispensed into a container or machine to be analyzed.

Accessories Needed To Build Your Vacuum System

EXAIR offers a variety of mufflers, tubing, check valves, and fittings shown on page 110 that make it easy to build a vacuum system best suited to your vacuum application.

When using E-Vac vacuum generators, it is important to use a source of clean, dry compressed air that will keep them operating at their peak performance. Automatic drain filter separators to keep the compressed air free of contaminants and moisture can be found on page 164. Oil removal filters that remove oil particulates that are common to many compressed air systems are also shown. Pressure regulators, shutoff valves, compressed air hose, fittings, and solenoid valves (to electrically turn the compressed air on and off) can be found on pages 165 through 168.

- **Mufflers**

Optional silencing mufflers are available that permit maximum exhaust of the E-Vac unit so cycle speed is not reduced. The Standard Muffler (for use with In-Line and Modular E-Vacs only) has a closed end and is suitable for applications that are free of dust and debris. The Straight Through Muffler is recommended where particulates are present since it will not accumulate debris that can erode performance. Straight Through Mufflers offer the best sound level reduction (up to 26 dBA). Sound levels are shown on pages 101, 102 and 106.

- **Fittings and Tubing**

The vacuum port of the E-Vac has an NPT thread (a vacuum cup can be threaded directly into it). For vacuum cups that are remotely located, push-in connector fittings (most have global threads for use with NPT and BSP), or hose barb fittings can be installed on the E-Vac and the vacuum cup. Polyurethane vacuum tubing is available (10', 20', 30', 40' and 50' lengths) to connect them. For best performance, the length of the tubing should be minimized to achieve the best attach and release times.

- **Check Valve**

A vacuum check valve is available to hold the vacuum in case of compressed air loss. E-Vac vacuum generators that are used without a check valve will release the load if there is a significant drop in compressed air pressure or the supply of compressed air is lost.

E-Vac® Vacuum Generators

Mufflers

Standard

Model	Description	Thread
900800	Standard Muffler	1/4 MNPT
900801	Standard Muffler	3/8 MNPT
900802	Standard Muffler	1/2 MNPT

Straight Through

Model	Description	Thread
890001	Straight Through	1/4 MNPS
890002	Straight Through	3/8 MNPS
890003	Straight Through	1/2 MNPS
890004	Straight Through	3/4 MNPS
890005	Straight Through	1 MNPS

Check Valves

Model	Description	Thread
900804	Check Valve	1/4 FNPT
900805	Check Valve	3/8 FNPT
900806	Check Valve	1/2 FNPT

E-Vac Accessories

Push-In Connector

Model	Description
900773	1/4 Tube x 1/8 FNPT
900774	1/4 Tube x 1/8 Male Global Thread
900775	1/4 Tube x 1/4 Male Global Thread
900776	1/4 Tube x 3/8 Male Global Thread
900777	3/8 Tube x 1/8 Male Global Thread
900778	3/8 Tube x 1/4 Male Global Thread
900779	3/8 Tube x 3/8 Male Global Thread
900780	3/8 Tube x 1/2 Male Global Thread

Push-In Swivel Elbow Connector

Model	Description
900781	1/4 Tube x 1/8 Male Global Thread
900782	1/4 Tube x 1/4 Male Global Thread
900783	1/4 Tube x 3/8 Male Global Thread
900784	3/8 Tube x 1/8 Male Global Thread
900785	3/8 Tube x 1/4 Male Global Thread
900786	3/8 Tube x 3/8 Male Global Thread
900787	3/8 Tube x 1/2 Male Global Thread

Push-In Swivel Branch Tee Connector

Model	Description
900788	1/4 Tube x 1/8 Male Global Thread
900789	1/4 Tube x 1/4 Male Global Thread
900790	3/8 Tube x 1/4 Male Global Thread
900791	3/8 Tube x 3/8 Male Global Thread

MNPT = NPT Male
FNPT = NPT Female

E-Vac Accessories - continued

Push-In Bulkhead Connector

Model	Description
900792	Female Union - 1/4 Tube x 1/4 Tube
900793	Female Union - 3/8 Tube x 3/8 Tube
900809	Female Union - 1/4 Tube x 1/4 NPT
900810	Female Union - 3/8 Tube x 1/4 NPT

Vacuum Tubing

Tubing lengths are 10', 20', 30', 40', and 50'. Select the tubing model number (diameter) and indicate the length with a dash. Example: A Model 900795-20 is 1/4" tubing x 20' long.

Model	Description
900795-	1/4" O.D. Polyurethane Tubing
900796-	3/8" O.D. Polyurethane Tubing

Mounting Clip

Model	Description
900798	Mounting Clip with Strap

Hose Barbs

Model	Description
900969	1/4 MNPT x 1/4 Hose Barb
900970	1/4 MNPT x 3/8 Hose Barb
900971	1/4 MNPT x 1/2 Hose Barb
900972	1/2 MNPT x 1/4 Hose Barb
900973	1/2 MNPT x 3/8 Hose Barb
900974	1/2 MNPT x 1/2 Hose Barb
900975	1/2 MNPT x 3/4 Hose Barb
900976	3/4 MNPT x 3/8 Hose Barb
900977	3/4 MNPT x 1/2 Hose Barb
900978	3/4 MNPT x 3/4 Hose Barb
900979	3/4 MNPT x 1 Hose Barb
900980	1 MNPT x 3/4 Hose Barb
900981	1 MNPT x 1 Hose Barb

Hose

Hose lengths are 10', 20', 30', 40', and 50'. Select the hose model number (diameter) and indicate the length with a dash. Example: A Model 900796-20 is 1/4" hose x 20' long.

Model	Description
900796-	1/4" I.D. Hose
900689-	3/8" I.D. Hose
900690-	1/2" I.D. Hose
900063-	3/4" I.D. Hose
900064-	1" I.D. Hose

Vacuum Gauge

Model	Description	Thread
900811	Vacuum Gauge (0-30" Hg)	1/8 MNPT

MNPT = NPT Male
FNPT = NPT Female

Line Vac™

Convey parts, materials, waste - with no moving parts!

- ☑ High Conveying Rates!
- ☑ Ideal For Long Distance!
- ☑ Mounting Brackets Available!

What Is The Line Vac?

A fast, low cost way to convey:

- Plastic pellets
- Scrap trim
- Textiles
- Bulk solids
- Food products
- Chips
- Paper
- Pills/tablets
- Small parts
- Shavings
- Sawdust
- Granules

EXAIR's compressed air operated Line Vac connects to standard hose or tube to create a powerful in-line conveyor. The compact design features large throat diameters for maximum throughput capability. Eleven sizes in aluminum and ten in stainless steel are suited to a wide variety of transfer applications.

A Model 6084 2" (51mm) Line Vac transports scrap cellophane trim to a waste barrel.

Why The Line Vac?

Line Vac conveyors are ideal for moving large volumes of material over long distances. A small amount of compressed air is injected through directed nozzles to produce a vacuum on one end and high output flows on the other, with instantaneous response. The material flow rate is easily controlled with a pressure regulator. An optional bracket permits easy mounting. No moving parts or electricity assures maintenance free operation.

Built to Last 5 yr. WARRANTY
See page 2 for complete details.

Applications

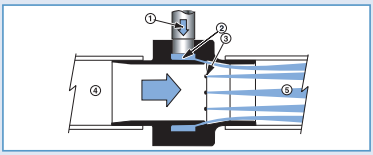
- Hopper loading
- Fiber tensioning
- Material conveying
- Waste/trim removal
- Chip removal
- Part transfer
- Filling operations

Advantages

- Compact
- Quiet
- No moving parts
- Fits standard hose or tube
- Aluminum or stainless steel
- Eleven sizes
- High throughput capability

The Model 6083 1-1/2" (38mm) Line Vac conveys plastic granules to the gravity feed hopper on an extruder.

How The Line Vac Works



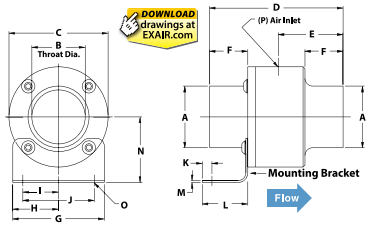
Compressed air flows through the inlet (1) into an annular plenum chamber (2). It is then injected into the throat through directed nozzles (3). These jets of air create a vacuum at the intake (4) which draws material in and accelerates it through the unit (5) for conveying over long vertical or horizontal distances.

Line Vacs are available in many sizes in both aluminum and stainless steel.

Line Vac Conveying Rates

Line Vac is available in a number of styles, materials, and sizes. Each has a large, smooth, straight bore that allows as much material to pass through as possible. Infinite control of the flow rate through the Line Vac can be controlled by a pressure regulator. Kits include a pressure regulator that is sized properly for flow.

The actual conveying rate is affected by the size, mass and geometry of the part to be conveyed along with the length, lift and number of bends in the hose, tube or pipe. These variables make it difficult to determine the exact conveying rate for any product, however, the Application Engineers can assist you by comparing the material you want to convey with something that has already been tested.



Line Vac Dimensions

Line Vac Models			Hose Size														
Alum.	St. St.	Heavy Duty	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P
6078	6058	N/A	in	0.38	0.19	1	2.18	1	0.63	1.25	0.62	0.41	0.82	0.17	1.13	0.06	1.07	0.18	1/8 NPT
			mm	10	5	25	55	25	16	32	16	10	21	4	29	2	27	5	
6079	6059	N/A	in	0.50	0.31	1.25	2.62	1.23	0.75	1.25	0.63	0.34	0.68	0.13	1	0.06	1.18	0.16	1/8 NPT
			mm	13	8	32	66	31	19	32	16	9	17	3	25	2	30	4	
6080	6060, 6060-316, HT6060, HT6060-316	150075	in	0.75	0.50	1.88	3.88	1.88	1	2	1	0.76	1.52	0.25	1.38	0.06	1.44	0.20	1/4 NPT
			mm	19	13	48	99	48	25	51	25	19	39	6	35	2	37	5	
6081	6061, 6061-316, HT6061, HT6061-316	150100	in	1	0.75	2.13	3.88	1.88	1	2	1	0.65	1.30	0.26	1.32	0.06	1.56	0.20	1/4 NPT
			mm	25	19	54	99	48	25	51	25	17	33	7	34	2	40	5	
6082	6062, 6062-316, HT6062, HT6062-316	150125	in	1.25	1	2.38	3.88	1.88	1	2.50	1.25	1	2	0.31	1.61	0.06	1.68	0.28	1/4 NPT
			mm	32	25	61	99	48	25	64	32	25	51	8	41	2	43	7	
6083	6063, 6063-316, HT6063, HT6063-316	150150	in	1.50	1.25	2.75	4.38	2.13	1.25	2.50	1.25	0.86	1.73	0.25	1.44	0.06	1.88	0.28	3/8 NPT
			mm	38	32	70	111	54	32	64	32	22	44	6	37	2	48	7	
6084	6064, 6064-316, HT6064, HT6064-316	150200	in	2	1.75	3.25	4.38	2.13	1.25	3	1.50	1.17	2.34	0.28	1.48	0.06	2.13	0.28	3/8 NPT
			mm	51	45	83	111	54	32	76	38	30	59	7	38	2	54	7	
6085	6065	N/A	in	2.50	2.25	3.75	4.38	2.13	1.25	3	1.50	1	2	0.31	1.44	0.06	2.38	0.28	3/8 NPT
			mm	64	57	95	111	54	32	76	38	25	51	8	37	2	60	7	
6086	6066	N/A	in	3	2.75	4.25	5.63	2.75	1.75	3.25	1.63	1.20	2.41	0.41	1.44	0.06	2.63	0.28	1/2 NPT
			mm	76	70	108	143	70	45	83	41	31	61	10	37	2	67	7	
6087	6067	N/A	in	4	3.75	5.25	5.63	2.75	1.75	3.25	1.63	1.34	2.70	0.31	1.59	0.06	3.13	0.28	1/2 NPT
			mm	102	95	133	143	70	45	83	41	34	69	8	40	2	80	7	
6088	N/A	N/A	in	5	4.75	6.25	5.63	2.75	1.75	4.13	2.06	1.70	3.47	0.33	1.52	0.06	3.63	0.28	1/2 NPT
			mm	127	121	159	143	70	45	105	52	43	88	8	39	2	92	7	

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com
@EXAIR

Line Vac Performance

80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)	Air Consumption		Vacuum	
Model	SCFM	SLPM	"H_2O	kPa
6058, 6078	5.60	158	-120	-29.9
6059, 6079	7	198	-100	-24.9
6060, HT6060, 6060-316, HT6060-316, 6080	10.70	303	-72	-18
6061, HT6061, 6061-316, HT6061-316, 6081	14.70	416	-42	-11
6062, HT6062, 6062-316, HT6062-316, 6082	25.90	733	-42	-11
6063, HT6063, 6063-316, HT6063-316, 6083	33	934	-36.8	-9
6064, HT6064, 6064-316, HT6064-316, 6084	45	1,274	-28.5	-7
6065, 6085	58.50	1,656	-23.5	-6
6066, 6086	68.50	1,939	-14.7	-4
6067, 6087	95	2,690	-13.6	-3.4
6088	128	3,625	-10.5	-2.6

Line Vac Kits include a Line Vac, mounting bracket, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).

Sound levels for the individual Line Vac units are not provided. The length, bends and configuration of the hose, tube or pipe used in conjunction with the Line Vac to form the complete conveying system will determine the actual sound levels (which can vary greatly).

Selecting The Right Model

Line Vac is available in a wide range of sizes to fit your application. Some of the criteria used to select the proper model are:

- Diameter of parts being conveyed
- Diameter of hose or tube
- Rate (weight or volume)
- Stainless steel (Type 303 and 316) or aluminum

Aluminum is the economical choice for general purpose conveying. Our standard stainless steel models (Type 303) offer good corrosion resistance and are ideal for food service, abrasive or corrosive applications. For critical applications including certain foods and pharmaceutical products, Type 316 stainless steel models provide excellent corrosion resistance.

A 316 Stainless Steel Line Vac is used by a pharmaceutical company to convey pills and tablets to a packaging station.

Line Vac Comparison		
Material Type	Temperature Rating	Corrosion Resistance
Aluminum Line Vac	275°F (135°C)	Fair
Stainless Steel Line Vac (Type 303)	400°F (204°C)	Good
Stainless Steel Line Vac (Type 316)	400°F (204°C)	Excellent
High Temperature Stainless Steel Line Vac (Type 303)	900°F (482°C)	Good
High Temperature Stainless Steel Line Vac (Type 316)	900°F (482°C)	Excellent
Heavy Duty Line Vac Hardened Alloy Construction	400°F (204°C)	Good

The High Temperature Line Vac models are suited for temperatures up to 900°F (482°C). Frequently used for sampling hot flue gases, this High Temperature Line Vac can resist back pressure from long pipe lengths with numerous bends. The Heavy Duty Line Vac shown on page 119 moves the highest volumes and resists wear.

High Temperature Line Vacs can resist temperatures to 900°F (482°C) and are available from stock in hose or threaded models.

For assistance with product selection, contact an Application Engineer at 1-800-903-9247.

Line Vac

Clear PVC Hose

EXAIR stocks 3/8" (10mm), 1/2" (13mm), 3/4" (19mm), 1" (25mm), 1-1/4" (32mm), 1-1/2" (38mm), 2" (51mm), 2-1/2" (64mm) and 3" (76mm) I.D. PVC hose in lengths up to 50' (15.2m). Ideal for conveying applications, the hose is very flexible and has a smooth internal bore that eliminates material build up. The reinforced heavy wall of this clear hose provides visual confirmation that the material is moving when air is supplied to the Line Vac. Temperature rating is -4 to 150°F (-20 to 66°C).

Special Line Vacs

EXAIR manufactures special Line Vacs suited to specific application requirements. Configurations and materials can be made to facilitate your requirements.

The Line Vac can be engineered to retrofit existing machinery. The Line Vac *(shown below)* has special flanges that permit direct mounting to a machine used in the manufacturing of silicon wafers for the semiconductor industry.

A special 3/4" (19mm) Stainless Steel Line Vac evacuates fumes from a silicon wafer etching operation.

This flanged Line Vac is used to remove acidic vapors resulting from surface etching of the silicon wafer. Ordinarily, EXAIR's Stainless Steel Air Amplifier would have been used since it moves much higher volumes of air. In this case, the Line Vac was the better choice since the exhaust piping was long with many bends that would have created high back pressure. The directed nozzles of the Line Vac overcome this downstream resistance.

This special 1-1/2" (38mm) Line Vac is made of PVDF to withstand a chloride washdown.

The special flanged Line Vac *(shown above)* is made of PVDF, a plastic that has high chemical resistance. In this case, the 1-1/2" (38mm) Line Vac was regularly exposed to a chloride wash, a chemical that would corrode stainless steel. QF flanges were provided on each end to allow easy removal of the conveying hoses for cleaning purposes.

This special Line Vac is used to fill small packets.

Filling small packets with fine powders or granulated materials such as salt or sugar is done using small tubes that are gravity fed from a hopper. This works well when the material is dry, however, moist materials would often pack the tube, blocking the flow. The special funnel shaped Line Vac *(shown bottom center)* created a suction on the existing tube to permit continuous product flow.

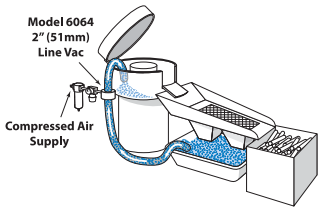
A special miniature Line Vac used to vacuum microscopic debris measures the same size as a penny!

The special miniature Line Vac with barb fittings *(shown above)* was designed for a manufacturer of integrated circuit chips. It was used to remove microscopic debris during the chip making process. This small Line Vac generated high vacuum and was the perfect configuration for the confined working space. It has also been used by another manufacturer to vacuum liquid and chips from small drilled holes.

Refilling A Vibratory Bowl

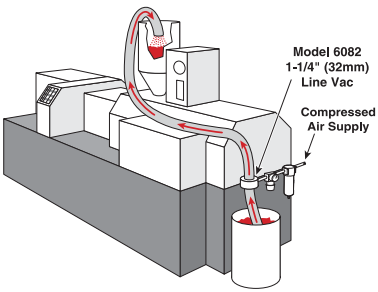
The Problem: A manufacturer of metal products deburrs aluminum sleeves in a vibratory bowl filled with abrasive media. As the parts complete the deburring cycle, they are discharged to a screened bed. The abrasive media drops through the bed and the finished parts roll into a box. Refilling the bowl was a back breaking operation that required repetitious lifting of heavy buckets.

The Solution: A Model 6064 2" (51mm) Stainless Steel Line Vac was installed on the vibratory bowl. In minutes, the media was conveyed back up to the bowl through a hose without the heavy lifting.



Comment: The ability to convey the abrasive media with air was the key to success. The Line Vac is easy to use, and in this case, was the best choice since it will hold up better to the abrasive media conveyed through it.

Conveying Plastic Pellets



The Problem: Injection molding machines transform plastic pellets into various plastic products. The pellets are gravity fed from a hopper on top of the machine. The "bucket and ladder" method of replenishing the hopper was inefficient and expensive.

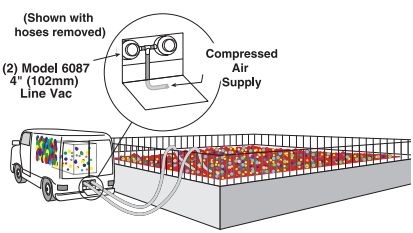
The Solution: A Model 6982 1-1/4" (32mm) Line Vac Kit was used to convey the pellets up to the hopper. The mounting bracket included with the kit was used to secure the Line Vac to the machine. A filter assured no contamination of the plastic material and a regulator controlled the plastic flow rate.

Comment: Unlike mechanical transfer systems that break down or wear out, the **Line Vac has no moving parts.** This low cost method of conveying also gives precise control of material flow into the hopper.

Sanitizing Playland Balls

The Problem: Fast food restaurants and fun centers often include a cage full of plastic balls for the kids to romp around in. The balls were periodically cleaned by a service using truck mounted sanitizing equipment. Service personnel would scoop the balls into nets, carry them to the truck for washing, then lug them back to the cage - a tedious and time consuming job.

The Solution: An air compressor powering **(2) Model 6087 4" (102mm) Aluminum Line Vacs** was installed on the truck. With hose attached to the first Line Vac, the balls were vacuumed out of the cage and into the washer. Once sanitized, a second Line Vac and hose transferred them back to the cage. Cleaning time and expense were reduced dramatically.



Comment: The compact design and simplicity of operation were the keys to success in this application. **The Line Vac also features large throat diameters for maximum throughput capability** - like the large plastic balls.

Line Vac

Line Vac Only Models					
Inlet/Outlet Diameter	Aluminum Line Vac Model	Type 303 Stainless Steel Line Vac Model	Type 316 Stainless Steel Line Vac Model	High Temperature Type 303 Stainless Steel Line Vac Model	High Temperature Type 316 Stainless Steel Line Vac Model
3/8" (10mm)	6078	6058	N/A	N/A	N/A
1/2" (13mm)	6079	6059	N/A	N/A	N/A
3/4" (19mm)	6080	6060	6060-316	HT6060	HT6060-316
1" (25mm)	6081	6061	6061-316	HT6061	HT6061-316
1-1/4" (32mm)	6082	6062	6062-316	HT6062	HT6062-316
1-1/2" (38mm)	6083	6063	6063-316	HT6063	HT6063-316
2" (51mm)	6084	6064	6064-316	HT6064	HT6064-316
2-1/2" (64mm)	6085	6065	N/A	N/A	N/A
3" (76mm)	6086	6066	N/A	N/A	N/A
4" (102mm)	6087	6067	N/A	N/A	N/A
5" (127mm)	6088	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Line Vac Kit Models					
Line Vac Kits - include the Line Vac, mounting bracket, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).					
Inlet/Outlet Diameter	Aluminum Line Vac Kit Model	Type 303 Stainless Steel Line Vac Kit Model	Type 316 Stainless Steel Line Vac Kit Model	High Temperature Type 303 Stainless Steel Line Vac Kit Model	High Temperature Type 316 Stainless Steel Line Vac Kit Model
3/8" (10mm)	6978	6958	N/A	N/A	N/A
1/2" (13mm)	6979	6959	N/A	N/A	N/A
3/4" (19mm)	6980	6960	6960-316	HT6960	HT6960-316
1" (25mm)	6981	6961	6961-316	HT6961	HT6961-316
1-1/4" (32mm)	6982	6962	6962-316	HT6962	HT6962-316
1-1/2" (38mm)	6983	6963	6963-316	HT6963	HT6963-316
2" (51mm)	6984	6964	6964-316	HT6964	HT6964-316
2-1/2" (64mm)	6985	6965	N/A	N/A	N/A
3" (76mm)	6986	6966	N/A	N/A	N/A
4" (102mm)	6987	6967	N/A	N/A	N/A
5" (127mm)	6988	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Accessories	
Model #	**Description**
6994	Mounting Bracket for 3/8" (10mm) and 1/2" (13mm) Line Vac Units
6995	Mounting Bracket for 3/4" (19mm) and 1" (25mm) Line Vac Units
6996	Mounting Bracket for 1-1/4" (32mm) and 1-1/2" (38mm) Line Vac Units
6997	Mounting Bracket for 2" (51mm), and 2-1/2" (64mm) Line Vac Units
6998	Mounting Bracket for 3" (76mm) and 4" (102mm) Line Vac Units
6999	Mounting Bracket for 5" (127mm) Line Vac Unit
9001	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 3/8 NPT, 65 SCFM (1,841 SLPM)
9032	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 1/2 NPT, 90 SCFM (2,549 SLPM)
9002	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 3/4 NPT, 220 SCFM (6,230 SLPM)
9005	Oil Removal Filter, 3/8 NPT, 15-37 SCFM (425-1,048 SLPM)
9006	Oil Removal Filter, 3/4 NPT, 50-150 SCFM (1,415-4,248 SLPM)
9008	Pressure Regulator with Gauge, 1/4 NPT, 50 SCFM (1,415 SLPM)
9033	Pressure Regulator with Gauge, 1/2 NPT, 100 SCFM (2,832 SLPM)
9009	Pressure Regulator with Gauge, 3/4 NPT, 220 SCFM (6,230 SLPM)
Hose is available in 10', 20', 30', 40' and 50' lengths. Select the hose model number (diameter) and indicate the length with a dash. Example: A Model 6931-20 is 1" ID Hose x 20' long.	
6928-	Hose 3/8" ID
6929-	Hose 1/2" ID
6930-	Hose 3/4" ID
6931-	Hose 1" ID
6932-	Hose 1-1/4" ID
6933-	Hose 1-1/2" ID
6934-	Hose 2" ID
6935-	Hose 2-1/2" ID
6936-	Hose 3" ID

(2) Model 6083 1-1/2" (38mm) Line Vacs convey reject metal caps from a fluorescent lamp operation to a scrap bin.

If you have special requirements, please contact an Application Engineer to discuss the application.

Threaded Line Vac™

Low cost conveyor uses ordinary pipe!

Ideal for long distance conveying!

The Model 140200 2 NPT Threaded Line Vac converts ordinary pipe into a powerful conveying system for parts, scrap or trim.

What Is The Threaded Line Vac?

A fast, low cost way to convey:

- Plastic pellets
- Scrap trim
- Textiles
- Bulk solids
- Chips
- Paper
- Small parts
- Shavings
- Sawdust
- Granules

EXAIR's Threaded Line Vac air operated conveyors convert ordinary pipe into a powerful conveying system for parts, scrap, trim and other bulk materials. The Threaded Line Vac attaches easily to plumbing pipe couplers, making it easy to build a complete system using ordinary pipe and fittings available from any home center, hardware store or plumbers supply. Performance is the same as our standard Line Vac shown on page 111.

Threaded Line Vac conveyors are ideal for conveying large volumes of material over long distances. They eject a small amount of compressed air to produce a vacuum on one end with high output flows on the other. Response is instantaneous. Regulating the compressed air pressure provides infinite control of the conveying rate. Models from 3/4 NPT to 2 NPT are available in aluminum and stainless steel, which are suited to a wide variety of conveying applications. An optional mounting bracket permits easy mounting. No moving parts or electricity assures maintenance free operation.

A drawer slide manufacturer conveys ball bearings with the Model 141125 1-1/4 NPT Stainless Steel Threaded Line Vac to an assembly station.

A special Threaded Line Vac has a smooth diameter for hose on the intake and threads on the exhaust that attach to PVC pipe.

Applications

- Hopper loading
- Fiber tensioning
- Material conveying
- Waste/trim removal
- Chip removal
- Part transfer
- Filling operations

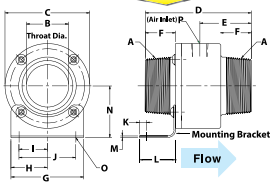
Advantages

- Compact
- Quiet
- No moving parts
- Fits standard pipe
- Aluminum or stainless steel
- Available from stock
- High throughput capability

Threaded Line Vac

Dimensions

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



Threaded Line Vac Performance

80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)	Air Consumption		Vacuum	
Model	SCFM	SLPM	"H_2O	kPa
140075, 141075, HT141075	10.70	303	-72	-18
140100, 141100, HT141100	14.70	416	-42	-11
140125, 141125, HT141125	25.90	733	-42	-11
140150, 141150, HT141150	33	934	-36.8	-9
140200, 141200, HT141200	45	1,274	-28.5	-7

Threaded Line Vac Dimensions

Line Vac Models			A Pipe Size Inches		B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P
Alum.	St. St.	Heavy Duty																	
140075	141075, HT141075	151075	3/4 NPT	in	0.50	1.88	3.88	1.88	1	2	1	0.76	1.52	0.25	1.38	0.06	1.44	0.20	1/4 NPT
				mm	13	48	99	48	25	51	25	19	39	6	35	2	37	5	
140100	141100, HT141100	151100	1 NPT	in	0.75	2.13	4.25	2.06	1.19	2	1	0.65	1.30	0.25	1.32	0.06	1.56	0.20	1/4 NPT
				mm	19	54	108	52	30	51	25	17	33	6	34	2	40	5	
140125	141125, HT141125	151125	1-1/4 NPT	in	1	2.38	4.63	2.25	1.38	2.50	1.25	1	2	0.31	1.61	0.06	1.68	0.28	1/4 NPT
				mm	25	60	118	57	35	64	32	25	51	8	41	2	43	7	
140150	141150, HT141150	151150	1-1/2 NPT	in	1.25	2.75	4.63	2.25	1.38	2.50	1.25	0.86	1.73	0.25	1.44	0.06	1.88	0.28	3/8 NPT
				mm	32	70	118	57	35	64	32	22	44	6	37	2	48	7	
140200	141200, HT141200	151200	2 NPT	in	1.75	3.25	4.63	2.25	1.38	3	1.50	1.17	2.34	0.28	1.48	0.06	2.13	0.28	3/8 NPT
				mm	44	83	118	57	35	76	38	30	59	7	38	2	54	7	

Threaded Line Vac Models

Threaded Line Vac Only

Threaded Line Vac Kits - include the Line Vac, mounting bracket, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).

Inlet/Outlet Thread Size	Aluminum Threaded Line Vac Only Model	Aluminum Threaded Line Vac Kit Model	Type 303 Stainless Steel Threaded Line Vac Only Model	Type 303 Stainless Steel Threaded Line Vac Kit Model	High Temperature Type 303 Stainless Steel Threaded Line Vac Only Model	High Temperature Type 303 Stainless Steel Threaded Line Vac Kit Model
3/4 NPT	140075	142075	141075	143075	HT141075	HT143075
1 NPT	140100	142100	141100	143100	HT141100	HT143100
1-1/4 NPT	140125	142125	141125	143125	HT141125	HT143125
1-1/2 NPT	140150	142150	141150	143150	HT141150	HT143150
2 NPT	140200	142200	141200	143200	HT141200	HT143200

Accessories

Model #	Description
6995	Mounting Bracket for 3/4" (19mm) and 1" (25mm) Line Vac Units
6996	Mounting Bracket for 1-1/4" (32mm) and 1-1/2" (38mm) Line Vac Units
6997	Mounting Bracket for 2" (51mm) Line Vac Unit
9001	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 3/8 NPT, 65 SCFM (1,841 SLPM)
9005	Oil Removal Filter, 3/8 NPT, 15-37 SCFM (425-1,048 SLPM)
9008	Pressure Regulator with Gauge, 1/4 NPT, 50 SCFM (1,415 SLPM)

Threaded Line Vac Kits include the Threaded Line Vac, mounting bracket, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com

Heavy Duty Line Vac™

Our most powerful Line Vac moves high volumes of material and resists wear!

What Is The Heavy Duty Line Vac?

The Heavy Duty Line Vac is EXAIR's most powerful conveyor. The appearance is similar to the standard Line Vac but performance has been boosted dramatically. The Heavy Duty Line Vac has been engineered to convey materials over longer vertical and horizontal distances. The hardened alloy construction helps prevent premature wear that could occur with ordinary aluminum or stainless steel Line Vacs.

Why The Heavy Duty Line Vac?

Many applications require the materials be transported over longer distance. The Heavy Duty Line Vac can move more material over longer lengths. They have been designed for rugged, industrial applications.

The table below gives a quick comparison of our Light Duty Line Vac, standard Line Vac, and the Heavy Duty Line Vac models. For comparison, the test shows the 2" (51mm) model of each style conveying the same material over various lengths. Heavy Duty Line Vac conveys more material in less time.

	Rock Salt Conveying Rate Comparison	
	100 Feet (30.5m)	**200 Feet (61m)**
Model 130200 2" (51mm) Light Duty Line Vac	166 lbs/hr. (75.3 kg/hr.)	N/A
Model 6084 2" (51mm) Line Vac	334 lbs/hr. (151.5 kg/hr.)	85 lbs/hr. (38.6 kg/hr.)
Model 150200 2" (51mm) Heavy Duty Line Vac	524 lbs/hr. (237.7 kg/hr.)	200 lbs/hr. (90.7 kg/hr.)

Horizontal conveying tested at 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)

Applications

- Hopper loading
- Fiber tensioning
- Material conveying
- Waste/trim removal
- Chip removal
- Part transfer
- Filling operations

Advantages

- Hardened alloy construction
- Highest throughput capability
- Compact
- Quiet
- No moving parts
- Fits standard hose, tube and pipe
- Available from stock

The hardened alloy construction of the Heavy Duty Threaded Line Vac resists wear when conveying abrasive steel shot.

Metal parts are conveyed with the Model 150200 2" (51mm) Heavy Duty Line Vac as they drop off the edge of the conveyor.

Heavy Duty Line Vac

Heavy Duty Line Vac Performance

80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)	Size		Air Consumption		Vacuum	
Model	in	mm	SCFM	SLPM	"H_20	kPa
150075, 151075	0.75	19	26	736	-144	-36
150100, 151100	1	25	35	991	-105	-26
150125, 151125	1.25	32	49	1,388	-83	-21
150150, 151150	1.50	38	55	1,557	-60	-15
150200, 151200	2	51	75	2,124	-42	-10

Heavy Duty Threaded Line Vac

EXAIR's Heavy Duty Threaded Line Vac air operated conveyors convert ordinary pipe into a powerful conveying system for parts, scrap, trim and other bulk materials. The engineered Heavy Duty Threaded Line Vac attaches easily to ordinary NPT pipe and fittings available from any home center, hardware store or plumbers supply. With its hardened alloy construction, the Heavy Duty Threaded Line Vac withstands premature wear which could occur with aluminum and stainless steel.

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com

Dimensions

For Heavy Duty Line Vac Dimensions, see:

Line Vac.....*pg 112*
Threaded Line Vac.....*pg 118*

Heavy Duty Line Vac Models

Heavy Duty Line Vac Only

Heavy Duty Line Vac Kits - include the Line Vac, mounting bracket, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).

Inlet/Outlet Diameter	Heavy Duty Line Vac Only Model	Heavy Duty Line Vac Kit Model	Inlet/Outlet Thread Size	Heavy Duty Threaded Line Vac Only Model	Heavy Duty Threaded Line Vac Kit Model
3/4" (19mm)	150075	152075	**3/4 NPT**	151075	153075
1" (25mm)	150100	152100	**1 NPT**	151100	153100
1-1/4" (32mm)	150125	152125	**1-1/4 NPT**	151125	153125
1-1/2" (38mm)	150150	152150	**1-1/2 NPT**	151150	153150
2" (51mm)	150200	152200	**2 NPT**	151200	153200

An automotive manufacturer vacuums chips from drive train differentials with a Model 150200 2" (51mm) Heavy Duty Line Vac.

Heavy Duty Line Vac Kits include a Heavy Duty Line Vac, mounting bracket, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).

If you have special requirements, please contact an Application Engineer to discuss the application.

ORDER ONLINE at EXAIR.com

Accessories

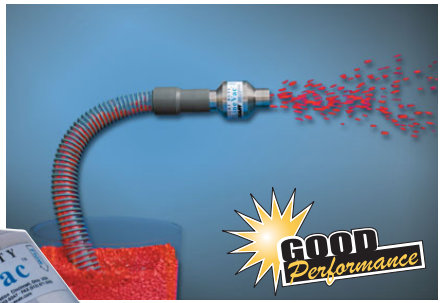
Model #	Description
6995	Mounting Bracket for 3/4" (19mm) and 1" (25mm) Line Vac Units
6996	Mounting Bracket for 1-1/4" (32mm) and 1-1/2" (38mm) Line Vac Units
6997	Mounting Bracket for 2" (51mm) Line Vac Unit
9001	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 3/8 NPT, 65 SCFM (1,841 SLPM)
9032	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 1/2 NPT, 90 SCFM (2,549 SLPM)
9002	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 3/4 NPT, 220 SCFM (6,230 SLPM)
9005	Oil Removal Filter, 3/8 NPT, 15-37 SCFM (425-1,048 SLPM)
9006	Oil Removal Filter, 3/4 NPT, 50-150 SCFM (1,415-4,248 SLPM)
9008	Pressure Regulator with Gauge, 1/4 NPT, 50 SCFM (1,415 SLPM)
9033	Pressure Regulator with Gauge, 1/2 NPT, 100 SCFM (2,832 SLPM)
9009	Pressure Regulator with Gauge, 3/4 NPT, 220 SCFM (6,230 SLPM)

Hose is available in 10', 20', 30', 40' and 50' lengths. Select the hose model number (diameter) and indicate the length with a dash. Example: A Model 6931-20 is 1" ID Hose x 20' long.

6930-	Hose 3/4" ID
6931-	Hose 1" ID
6932-	Hose 1-1/4" ID
6933-	Hose 1-1/2" ID
6934-	Hose 2" ID

Light Duty Line Vac™

An effective way to convey small volumes of material over short distances!



What Is The Light Duty Line Vac?

EXAIR's Light Duty Line Vac is the ideal way to convey small volumes of materials over short distances. Like the Line Vac shown on page 111, the Light Duty Line Vac converts an ordinary hose or tube into a conveyor for scrap, trim and bulk materials.

Why The Light Duty Line Vac?

When lower throughputs at short distances are desired, the Light Duty Line Vac is a good choice. This simplified design utilizes a two-part threaded construction to provide effective conveying at a lower cost. Air consumption is reduced to a volume appropriate for moving small volumes of material at short distances. Conveying rates are easy to control by regulating the compressed air supply pressure.

Built to Last 5 yr. WARRANTY
See page 2 for complete details.

The Light Duty Line Vac features inlet and outlet diameters common to hose and tube sizes. Eight sizes for diameters from 3/4" to 6" (19 to 152mm) are available. Standard construction is aluminum. (For corrosion resistant stainless steel models that are suitable for high temperature and food service, please see Line Vac models on page 116.) No moving parts or electricity assures maintenance free operation. (If higher conveying rates or mounting brackets are desired, see the Line Vac models on page 116.)

The low cost Model 130200 2" (51mm) Light Duty Line Vac conveys fibers to fill pillows, stuffed animals, diapers, etc.

A Model 130125 1-1/4" (32mm) Light Duty Line Vac can fill or empty the packing peanuts from shipping cartons.

Applications

- Hopper loading
- Fiber tensioning
- Material conveying
- Waste/trim removal
- Chip removal
- Part transfer
- Filling operations

Advantages

- Compact
- Quiet
- No moving parts
- Fits standard hose or tube
- Aluminum
- Eight sizes
- Moderate throughput capability

Light Duty Line Vac

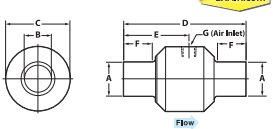
Light Duty Line Vacs are available in eight sizes for diameters from 3/4" to 6" (19 to 152mm).

Light Duty Line Vac Dimensions

Model #		A	B	C	D	E	F	G
130075	in	0.75	0.50	1.88	4.53	2.31	1.06	1/4
	mm	19	13	48	115	59	27	NPT
130100	in	1	0.75	2.13	4.53	2.41	1.06	1/4
	mm	25	19	54	115	61	27	NPT
130125	in	1.25	1	2.38	4.53	2.41	1.06	1/4
	mm	32	25	60	115	61	27	NPT
130150	in	1.50	1.25	2.75	4.63	2.41	1.06	3/8
	mm	38	32	70	117	61	27	NPT
130200	in	2	1.75	3.25	4.66	2.47	1.06	3/8
	mm	51	45	83	118	63	27	NPT
130300	in	3	2.75	4.25	5.06	2.75	1.06	3/8
	mm	76	70	108	129	70	27	NPT
130400	in	4	3.75	5.25	5.06	2.75	1.06	1/2
	mm	102	95	133	129	70	27	NPT
130600	in	6	5.75	7.38	5.56	2.88	1.06	1/2
	mm	152	146	187	141	73	27	NPT

Kits include a Light Duty Line Vac, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



Light Duty Performance

80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)	Air Consumption	
Model #	SCFM	SLPM
130075	7.30	207
130100	10.70	303
130125	14.70	501
130150	20	566
130200	27.50	778
130300	45	1,274
130400	58.50	1,656
130600	80.20	2,270

Light Duty Line Vac Systems

Light Duty Line Vac Models

Light Duty Line Vac Only

Light Duty Line Vac Kits - include the Light Duty Line Vac, filter separator and pressure regulator (with coupler).

Inlet/Outlet Diameter	Light Duty Line Vac Only Model	Light Duty Line Vac Kit Model
3/4" (19mm)	130075	132075
1" (25mm)	130100	132100
1-1/4" (32mm)	130125	132125
1-1/2" (38mm)	130150	132150
2" (51mm)	130200	132200
3" (76mm)	130300	132300
4" (102mm)	130400	132400
6" (152mm)	130600	132600

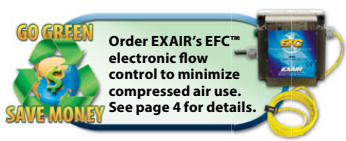
Accessories

Model #	Description
9001	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 3/8 NPT, 65 SCFM (1,841 SLPM)
9002	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 3/4 NPT, 220 SCFM (6,230 SLPM)
9005	Oil Removal Filter, 3/8 NPT, 15-37 SCFM (425-1,048 SLPM)
9006	Oil Removal Filter, 3/4 NPT, 50-150 SCFM (1,415-4,248 SLPM)
9008	Pressure Regulator with Gauge, 1/4 NPT, 50 SCFM (1,415 SLPM)
9009	Pressure Regulator with Gauge, 3/4 NPT, 220 SCFM (6,230 SLPM)

Hose is available in 10', 20', 30', 40' and 50' lengths. Select the hose model number (diameter) and indicate the length with a dash. Example: A Model 6931-20 is 1" ID Hose x 20' long.

6930-	Hose 3/4" ID
6931-	Hose 1" ID
6932-	Hose 1-1/4" ID
6933-	Hose 1-1/2" ID
6934-	Hose 2" ID
6936-	Hose 3" ID

PVC hose is available in lengths up to 50' (15.2m) and diameters up to 3" (76mm).



Order EXAIR's EFC™ electronic flow control to minimize compressed air use. See page 4 for details.

ORDER ONLINE at EXAIR.com

Order Direct We Ship From Stock

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com

An INTELLIGENT COMPRESSED AIR® Product

Reversible Drum Vac™

Pump 55 gallons in 90 seconds!

Two-way pumping action!

EXAIR's Mini Reversible Drum Vac allows for quick and easy clean up of small messes.

What Is The Reversible Drum Vac?

A safe, maintenance free way to recover:

- Coolant
- Hydraulic oils
- Liquid spills
- Sludge and chips
- Tramp oil
- Waste water

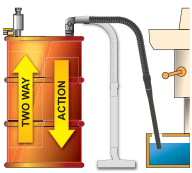
Why The Reversible Drum Vac?

Watch the video!
www.exair.com/dvvideo.htm

EXAIR's compressed air operated Reversible Drum Vac System attaches quickly to any closed head 30, 55 or 110 gallon drum. Its high powered vacuum fills a 55 gallon drum in less than two minutes. With the simple turn of a knob, the same stainless steel pump quickly empties the drum. Coolant sumps can be easily refilled, floor spills vacuumed, or contaminated liquids transferred to filtration tanks in minutes. The flow rate in and out of the drum can be controlled with the knob, making it ideal for dispensing liquids.

EXAIR's Mini Reversible Drum Vac System delivers the same two-way action for small jobs. It comes complete with a 5 gallon drum and all the tools.

Electrically operated "all purpose" vacuums aren't designed for use in industrial environments. As a result, motors wear out quickly and impellers clog. The Reversible Drum Vac does not use electricity and has no moving parts, assuring maintenance free operation. An automatic safety shutoff valve prevents spills or overfilling.



Model 6901 Spill Recovery Kit used with the Mini Reversible Drum Vac provides fast cleanup of messy spills.

Model 6196-30 30 Gallon Reversible Drum Vac empties the coolant sump of a CNC mill.

Applications

- Coolant sumps
- Food processing
- Lathes
- Floor cleanup
- EDM machines
- Pits
- Screw machines
- Machining centers
- Tanks

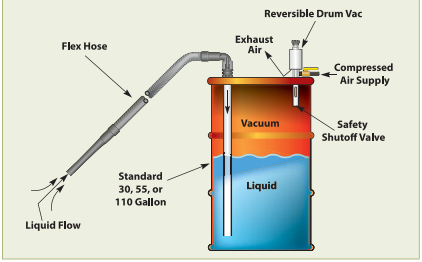
Advantages

- No moving parts
- Maintenance free
- Stainless steel construction
- Safe – no electricity
- Built-in pressure/vacuum relief
- Compact and portable
- Installs quickly
- Spill free – auto safety shutoff
- Fits standard closed head drums

Reversible Drum Vac

Reversible Drum Vac System Specifications

Pressure Supply 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)	Air Consumption		Water Flow Rate		Sound Level
DESCRIPTION	SCFM	SLPM	GPM	LPM	86 dBA
REVERSIBLE DRUM VAC	19	538	30	114	

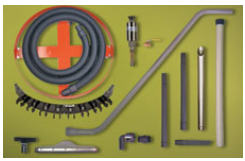


Warning: Do not use with any material with a low flash point or with flammable liquids such as fuel oil, alcohol, mineral spirits, gasoline, or kerosene.

Deluxe and Premium Drum Vac Systems include a drum dolly.

The Model 6196, Model 6196-30 and Model 6196-110 Reversible Drum Vac Systems include a vacuum hose and an aluminum wand.

Model 6196-5 Mini Reversible Drum Vac System includes a 5 gallon drum w/lid, spill recovery kit, vacuum hose and all tools.



Model 6296 and Model 6296-30 Deluxe Reversible Drum Vac Systems include a drum dolly, spill recovery kit, vacuum hose, tool holder and all tools.

Premium Reversible Drum Vac Systems include the drum, drum dolly, an upgrade to heavy duty aluminum tools, spill recovery kit, tool holder and air hose.

Reversible Drum Vac

Model #	Description
6196	55 Gallon Reversible Drum Vac System includes two-way pump assembly (1/4 NPT), shutoff valve, 10' (3m) flexible vacuum hose (1-1/2"/38mm I.D.) with 90° quick release elbow connection, (1) aluminum wand (drum not included).
6196-30	30 Gallon Reversible Drum Vac System - same as Model 6196 except fits a 30 gallon drum.
6196-110	110 Gallon Reversible Drum Vac System - same as Model 6196 except fits a 110 gallon drum.
6196-5	5 Gallon Mini Reversible Drum Vac System includes two-way pump assembly (1/4 NPT), shutoff valve, 5 gallon container with lid and locking ring, 10' (3m) flexible vacuum hose (1-1/2"/38mm I.D.) with 90° quick release elbow connection, aluminum wand, spill recovery kit, (2) extension wands, crevice tool and skimmer tool.
6296	55 Gallon Deluxe Reversible Drum Vac System - same as Model 6196 and adds drum dolly, spill recovery kit, (2) extension wands, crevice tool, skimmer tool and tool holder (drum not included).
6296-30	30 Gallon Deluxe Reversible Drum Vac System - same as Model 6296 except fits 30 gallon drum (drum not included).
6296-5	5 Gallon Deluxe Mini Reversible Drum Vac System same as Model 6196-5 and adds drum dolly.
6396	55 Gallon Premium Reversible Drum Vac System - same as Model 6196 and adds the 55 gallon drum with lock ring and lid, drum dolly, ABS spill recovery kit, 11" and 24" aluminum crevice tools, skimmer tool, tool holder, and 20' (6.1m) air hose.
6396-30	30 Gallon Premium Reversible Drum Vac System - same as Model 6396 except includes a 30 gallon drum.
6396-110	110 Gallon Premium Reversible Drum Vac System - same as Model 6396 except includes a 110 gallon drum.
6091	Reversible Drum Vac Only -included in all systems listed above.

See page 2 for complete details.

TOP PICK

Accessories

Model #	Description	Model #	Description
9001	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 3/8 NPT, 65 SCFM (1,841 SLPM)	901071	Heavy Duty Aluminum Tools plus Tool Holder
9005	Oil Removal Filter, 3/8 NPT, 15 - 37 SCFM (425 - 1,048 SLPM)	9041-5	5 Gallon Drum Dolly
901067-5	5 Gallon Drum with lock ring and lid	9041-30	30 Gallon Drum Dolly
901067-30	30 Gallon Drum with lock ring and lid	9041	55 Gallon Drum Dolly
901067	55 Gallon Drum with lock ring and lid	9041-110	110 Gallon Drum Dolly
901067-110	110 Gallon Drum with lock ring and lid	6901	Spill Recovery Kit includes a one-piece 54" (1372mm) ABS wand and 14" (356mm) double blade squeegee tool.
6569-20	20' (6.1m) Flexible Vacuum Hose (1-1/2"/38mm I.D.)	901176	Tool Holder

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com
@EXAIR

An INTELLIGENT COMPRESSED AIR® Product

Chip Trapper™

Filter the chips out of your used coolant and cutting oils!

Vacuums in the liquid with solids, pumps out only the liquid!

What Is The Chip Trapper?

The patented* Chip Trapper offers a fast, easy way to clean chips, swarf and shavings out of used coolants and other liquids. The Chip Trapper vacuums the coolant or liquid that is filled with debris and traps all the solids in a reusable filter bag. Only the liquid pumps back out. It is ideal for use on machines with sumps, parts washers,tanks and storage containers of contaminated liquids.

The Chip Trapper uses EXAIR's compressed air powered Reversible Drum Vac (included) that can fill or empty a 55 gallon drum in less than two minutes. Simply set the Reversible Drum Vac pump and directional flow control valve on top of the drum to "fill" for it to quickly vacuum the liquid with solids. Once the sump, pit or tank is empty, set the pump and directional valve to "empty" for it to pump out clean coolant/liquid. All the chips and other solids are trapped inside the reusable filter bag of the Chip Trapper.

Chips can accumulate in the sump, restricting coolant flow.

Why The Chip Trapper?

A sudden lack of coolant flow in a machining operation will likely damage the part and expensive tooling. Machine tools commonly discharge some chips and shavings into the coolant sump. As the chips accumulate and mound up, the coolant flow used to flood the part and tooling becomes restricted. Some high pressure coolant systems sound an audible alarm and abruptly shut down the machine when low coolant flow occurs. This results in downtime to fix the problem and clear the alarm. That isn't the case with standard machines where immediate damage can occur if the operator fails to spot the lack of coolant. Regular cleaning of the coolant sump with the Chip Trapper can quickly eliminate this very costly problem.

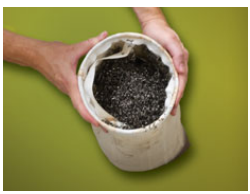
The Chip Trapper pumps the coolant back into the sump – free of chips and debris.

Applications

- CNC's
- Lathes
- Saws
- Mills
- Drills
- Parts washers
- Pits
- Tanks
- Containers
- Grinders

Advantages

- Removes unwanted solids from liquid
- Recycles coolants
- No moving parts
- No motors to clog or wear out
- Self priming stainless steel pump
- Safe - no electricity
- Built-in pressure/vacuum relief
- Drum is included
- Spill free – auto safety shutoff
- Quiet

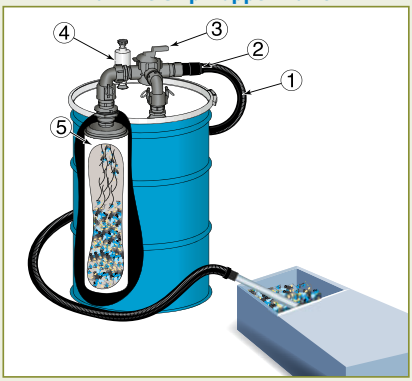


The 5 micron filter bag traps all the chips so no solids get pumped back out of the drum.

*Patent #8153001 and #8268179

Chip Trapper

How The Chip Trapper Works



The vacuum hose (1) is attached to the barbed connection of the Chip Trapper (2). The directional flow control valve on top of the drum (3) and knob on the pump (4) are set to the "fill" position. The air supply valve is opened to permit compressed air at 80-100 PSIG (5.5 – 6.9 BAR) to flow through the pump which pulls the liquid through the hose, then into the reusable filter bag (5). When all liquid is in the drum, the air supply is turned off. The filtered liquid can then be pumped out by setting the directional flow control valve on top of the drum and the knob on the pump to the "empty" position. Once the air supply valve is opened, the air pushes the liquid back through the hose while all solids remain in the reusable filter bag.

Chip Trapper System Specifications

Pressure Supply 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR)	Air Consumption		Water Flow Rate		Sound Level
DESCRIPTION	SCFM	SLPM	GPM	LPM	86 dBA
CHIP TRAPPER	19	538	30	114	

The filter bag included with the system provides 5 micron filtration.

Built To Last

The stainless steel pump has no motors or impellers to clog or wear out and there is no electricity or shock hazard! Safe operation is assured with a built-in pressure/vacuum relief and an automatic safety shutoff valve that prevents spills or overfilling.

The Chip Trapper includes the pump assembly with directional flow valve, a 30, 55 or 110 gallon drum, 10' (3m) chemical resistant hose, 20' (6.1m) compressed air hose, aluminum chip wand, (2) reusable 5 micron filter bags and drum dolly.

Warning: Do not use with any material with a low flash point or with flammable liquids such as fuel oil, alcohol, mineral spirits, gasoline, or kerosene.

Order Direct
We Ship From Stock

Industrial Housekeeping

Chip Trapper Systems

Model #	Description
6198	55 Gallon Chip Trapper includes the Reversible Drum Vac pump assembly, directional flow valve, 55 gallon drum, lever lock drum lid, shutoff valve, 10' (3m) flexible vacuum hose (1-1/2"/38mm I.D.), 20' (6.1m) compressed air hose, chip wand, (2) filter bags and drum dolly.
6198-30	30 Gallon Chip Trapper System - same as Model 6198 except includes a 30 gallon drum
6198-110	110 Gallon Chip Trapper - same as Model 6198 except includes a 110 gallon drum.
6091	Reversible Drum Vac Only- Included in all systems listed above.

Accessories

Model #	Description	Model #	Description
901060-1	Replacement Filter Bag, 1 micron	901060-200	Replacement Filter Bag, 200 micron
901060	Replacement Filter Bag, 5 micron	901060-SP	Filter Bag Sample Pack- Includes one each 1, 25, 50, 100 & 200 micron bags
901060-25	Replacement Filter Bag, 25 micron	6901	Spill Recovery Kit includes a one-piece 54" (1372mm) ABS wand and 14" (356mm) double blade squeegee tool
901060-50	Replacement Filter Bag, 50 micron		
901060-100	Replacement Filter Bag, 100 micron	9001	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 3/8 NPT, 65 SCFM (1,841 SLPM)

An INTELLIGENT COMPRESSED AIR® Product

Chip Vac™

QUIET, only 77 dBA

Vacuums chips directly into an open-top drum with no moving parts!

What Is The Chip Vac?

EXAIR's Chip Vac picks up dry or wet chips and delivers them directly to an ordinary open-top drum. The Chip Vac is used to clean chips from fixtures, floors and work surfaces of machining centers, lathes, saws, mills and other industrial equipment. The powerful suction is ideal for fast and efficient cleaning.

EXAIR's Mini Chip Vac System delivers the same cleaning power for small jobs. It comes complete with a 5 gallon drum and all the tools.

Watch the video!
www.exair.com/cvvideo.htm

Why The Chip Vac?

The compressed air operated Chip Vac is an industrial duty vacuum designed specifically for vacuuming chips. It creates a powerful direct flow action that vacuums metal, wood or plastic chips into an ordinary drum. Designed for occasional use with dusty materials, the 0.1 micron filter bag keeps the surrounding air clean.

Electrically operated "all purpose" vacuums aren't designed for use in industrial environments. As a result, motors wear out quickly and impellers clog. The Chip Vac has no moving parts to wear out or break which ensures long life. Sound level is half that of electric vacs.

The Chip Vac Systems include a drum lid with a locking ring that fits an open top drum. In less than a minute, the Chip Vac can be removed and easily placed onto another drum to keep different materials separate for recycling. Constant heavy lifting and dumping of the vacuum cleaner tanks is eliminated since all chips are vacuumed directly into the drum.

The Chip Vac removes abrasive stainless steel chips from a CNC.

Room air remains dust free as the Chip Vac removes dusty absorbent.

Applications

- CNC's
- Lathes
- Saws
- Mills
- Drills
- Grinders
- Routers
- Molding machines
- Absorbent pick-up

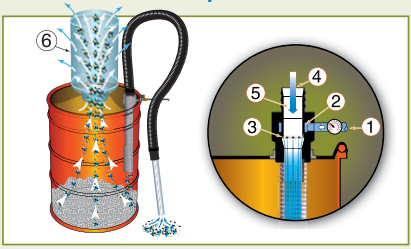
Advantages

- No moving parts
- Low cost
- No motors to clog or wear out
- No electricity
- Chips go directly into a drum
- Powerful direct flow action
- Includes accessories
- 50% quieter than electric vacs

The Mini Chip Vac allows for easy clean up of small messes.

Chip Vac

How The Chip Vac Works



Compressed air, normally 80-100 PSIG (5.5 - 6.9 BAR), flows through the inlet (1) into an annular plenum chamber (2). It is then injected into the throat through directed nozzles (3). These jets of air create a vacuum at the intake (4) which draws material in, accelerates it through the unit (5), and directs it to the bottom of the drum. The airflow exhausts through the port in the drum lid. Airborne particles are trapped by the 0.1 micron filter bag (6).

The Chip Vac System can be used with an open head steel, fiber or plastic drum that is in good condition (ANSI Standard #MH2-2004). To prevent material contamination, a poly drum liner can be inserted into the drum.

Warning: Do not use with combustible dust.

Deluxe and Premium Chip Vac Systems include a drum dolly.

Chip Vac System Specifications

Size	Pressure Supply		Air Consumption		INLET	Sound Level
	PSIG	BAR	SCFM	SLPM		
110, 55 & 30 Gallon	80	5.5	40	1,132	3/8 NPT	77 dBA
5 Gallon	80	5.5	33	934	3/8 NPT	

Air consumption has been minimized by using the appropriate amount of air required for vacuuming chips.

The Model 6193 Chip Vac System includes a vacuum hose, chip wand and plastic tools.

The Model 6193-5 Mini Chip Vac System includes a vacuum hose, 5 gallon drum, chip wand and plastic tools.

Premium Chip Vac Systems include the drum, drum dolly, an upgrade to static resistant hose, heavy duty aluminum tools, tool holder, air hose and quick connects fittings. (Model 6393 shown.)

Chip Vac Systems

Model #	Description
6193	55 Gallon Chip Vac System includes the Chip Vac, lever lock drum lid, shutoff valve, filter bag, 10' (3m) flexible vacuum hose (1-1/2"/38mm I.D.), chip wand, (2) extension wands, crevice tool, brush, skimmer and floor tool (drum not included).
6193-30	30 Gallon Chip Vac System - same as Model 6193 except fits a 30 gallon drum (drum not included).
6193-5	5 Gallon Mini Chip Vac System - includes the Chip Vac (3/8 NPT), shutoff valve, filter bag, 5 gallon container with lid and locking ring, 10' (3m) flexible vacuum hose (1-1/2"/38mm I.D.), aluminum chip wand, (2) extension wands, crevice tool, brush, skimmer and floor tool.
6293	55 Gallon Deluxe Chip Vac System - same as Model 6193 and adds drum dolly and tool holder (drum not included).
6293-30	30 Gallon Deluxe Chip Vac System - same as Model 6293 except fits 30 gallon drum (drum not included).
6293-5	5 Gallon Deluxe Chip Vac System - same as Model 6193-5 and adds drum dolly.
6393	55 Gallon Premium Chip Vac System - same as Model 6193 and adds a 55 gallon drum, drum dolly, an upgrade to static resistant hose, an upgrade to heavy duty aluminum tools, 20' (6.1m) air hose, tool holder and quick connects fittings.
6393-30	30 Gallon Premium Chip Vac System - same as Model 6393 except includes 30 gallon drum.
6393-110	110 Gallon Premium Chip Vac System - same as Model 6393 except includes a 110 gallon drum.
6093	Chip Vac Only - Included in all systems listed above.

Accessories

Model #	Description	Model #	Description
6804	Replacement Filter Bag, 0.1 micron, 99.92% efficient	9041-5	5 Gallon Drum Dolly
901176	Tool Holder	9041-30	30 Gallon Drum Dolly
901071	Heavy Duty Aluminum Tools plus Tool Holder	9041	55 Gallon Drum Dolly
6569-20	20' (6.1m) Flexible Vacuum Hose (1-1/2" / 38mm I.D.)	9041-110	110 Gallon Drum Dolly

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com
@EXAIR

An INTELLIGENT COMPRESSED AIR® Product

Heavy Duty Dry Vac™

QUIET only 82 dBA

Vacuum more material in less time!

Industrial duty vacuum has a rugged construction to resist wear!

What Is The Heavy Duty Dry Vac?

EXAIR's Heavy Duty Dry Vac attaches to an ordinary 30, 55 or 110 gallon open-top drum to turn it into a powerful, industrial duty vacuum cleaner. The Heavy Duty Dry Vac has been engineered to vacuum more dry materials in less time with less wear.

Designed for tough industrial environments, the hardened alloy construction resists premature wear while the increased power handles difficult jobs and harsh conditions. The quiet operation makes it suitable for a wide variety of applications including the clean up of abrasive materials like steel shot, garnet, metal chips, and sand while also useful for general purpose applications like vacuuming floors, machines, work stations, industrial machinery and equipment.

The Heavy Duty Dry Vac cleans up a spill of tumbling media.

Why The Heavy Duty Dry Vac?

Electrically operated vacuums have motors and impellers that clog and wear out quickly. There's also a potential shock hazard when electric vacs are used in standing liquids. The Heavy Duty Dry Vac is compressed air powered which eliminates the shock hazard. It has no moving parts to wear out or break, to assure long life. It is quiet with a sound level that is half that of electric vacs. A static resistant hose prevents painful shocks when vacuuming dry materials.

The Heavy Duty Dry Vac vacuums up abrasive garnet from the work surface surrounding a vibratory bowl used to deburr parts.

Vacuuming Rate Comparison			
	1/4 NPT Pipe Plugs bulk density is 250 lb/ft³ (4005 kg/m³)	**Plastic Pellets (tumbling media)** bulk density is 69.3 lb/ft³ (1110 kg/m³)	**Steel Shot (blasting media)** bulk density is 317.7 lb/ft³ (5089 kg/m³)
Standard Chip Vac	11.1 lbs/min (5 kg/min)	27.4 lbs/min (12.4 kg/min)	13 lbs/min (5.9 kg/min)
HD Dry Vac	26.9 lbs/min (12.2 kg/min)	51.6 lbs/min (23.4 kg/min)	32 lbs/min (14.5 kg/min)
% Increase	142%	88%	146%

Applications

- Work surfaces
- Abrasive tumbling media
- Industrial machinery
- Shop floors
- Sand blasting equipment
- Grinders
- Punch presses
- Absorbent pick-up
- Building maintenance/remodeling
- Saws
- Gravel

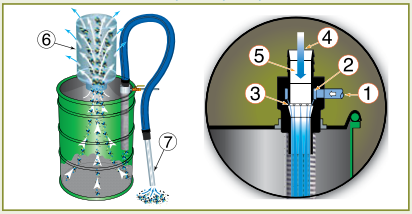
Advantages

- Moves more material in less time
- Hardened construction resists wear
- No moving parts - maintenance free
- No motors to clog or wear out
- No electricity
- Continuous duty with high capacity
- Static resistant hose
- Quiet
- Powerful direct flow action
- Heavy duty accessories

Sand that covers the floor around a sand blaster is quickly vacuumed into the drum using the rugged floor tool.

Heavy Duty Dry Vac

How The Heavy Duty Dry Vac Works



Compressed air, normally 80-100 PSIG (5.5 - 6.9 BAR), flows through the inlet (1) into an annular plenum chamber (2). It is then injected into the throat through directed nozzles (3). These jets of air create a vacuum at the intake (4) which draws material in, accelerates it through the unit (5), and directs it to the bottom of the drum. The airflow exhausts through the port in the drum lid. Airborne particles are trapped by the 0.1 micron filter bag (6). The Heavy Duty Dry Vac unit (5) and vacuum tools (7) are built to withstand rugged use.

The Heavy Duty Dry Vac's lever lock drum lid fits any open top 55 gallon drum. Moving it from one drum to another can be done quickly, making it easy to keep different materials separate for recycling. All materials are vacuumed directly into the drum, eliminating the heavy lifting that is common with electrically powered vacuums. The Heavy Duty Dry Vac can be used with an open head steel, fiber or plastic drum that is in good condition (ANSI Standard #MH2-2004). To prevent material contamination, a poly drum liner can be inserted into the drum.

Warning: Do not use with combustible dust.

Heavy Duty Dry Vac System Specifications

Model	Pressure Supply		Air Consumption		INLET	Sound Level
	PSIG	BAR	SCFM	SLPM		
ALL	80	5.5	68	1,924	3/8 NPT	82 dBA

The Model 6197 Heavy Duty Dry Vac System includes 10' (3m) static resistant hose, 20' (6.1m) compressed air hose, aluminum chip wand, shutoff valve, and gauge.

The Model 6297 Deluxe Heavy Duty Dry Vac System comes complete with a 10' (3m) static resistant hose, 20' (6.1m) compressed air hose, shutoff valve, gauge, heavy duty tools, tool holder and drum dolly.

Premium Heavy Duty Dry Vac Systems are the same as Model 6297 and add either a 30, 55 or 110 gallon drum.

Industrial Housekeeping

TOP PICK

Heavy Duty Dry Vac Systems

Model #	Description
6197	55 Gallon Heavy Duty Dry Vac System includes the Heavy Duty Dry Vac, lever lock drum lid, shutoff valve, filter bag, 10' (3m) poly-ethylene static resistant hose (1-1/2"/38mm I.D.), hose hanger, 1/2 NPT quick connect couplings, 20' (6.1m) air hose with swivel fitting, pressure gauge, and aluminum chip wand (drum not included).
6197-30	30 Gallon Heavy Duty Dry Vac System - same as the Model 6197 excepts fits a 30 gallon drum (drum not included).
6297	55 Gallon Deluxe Heavy Duty Dry Vac System- same as Model 6197 plus drum dolly and heavy duty aluminium tools. Additional tools include 2 piece double bend wand, 12" (305mm) floor tool, 11" (279mm) crevice tool, 24" (610mm) crevice tool, skimmer tool with detachable brush, tool holder, and a 3-1/2" (89mm) diameter dust brush with conductive bristles.
6297-30	30 Gallon Deluxe Heavy Duty Dry Vac System - same as the Model 6297 except fits a 30 gallon drum.
6397	55 Gallon Premium Heavy Duty Dry Vac System is the same as the Model 6297 and adds a 55 gallon drum.
6397-30	30 Gallon Premium Heavy Duty Dry Vac System - same as the Model 6397 except includes a 30 gallon drum.
6397-110	110 Gallon Premium Heavy Duty Dry Vac System - same as the Model 6397 except includes a 110 gallon drum.
6097	Heavy Duty Dry Vac only- included in all systems listed above.

Accessories

Model #	Description	Model #	Description
6804	Replacement Filter Bag, 0.1 micron, 99.92% efficient	**9041-30**	30 Gallon Drum Dolly
901176	Tool Holder	**9041-110**	110 Gallon Drum Dolly
901071	Heavy Duty Aluminum Tools plus Tool Holder	**901069**	55 Gallon Drum Only
6580-20	20' (6.1m) Static Resistant Vacuum Hose	**901069-30**	30 Gallon Drum Only
9041	55 Gallon Drum Dolly	**901069-110**	110 Gallon Drum Only

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com
@EXAIR

Heavy Duty HEPA Vac

QUIET only 82 dBA

NEW

A rugged HEPA quality vacuum! High capacity cleaning for dusty environments!

What Is The Heavy Duty HEPA Vac?

EXAIR's new compressed air operated Heavy Duty HEPA Vac attaches to an ordinary 55 gallon open top drum to turn it into a powerful, HEPA (High Efficiency Particulate Air) quality, industrial vacuum cleaner. Like the Heavy Duty Dry Vac, it's powerfully designed to move more material with less wear. In addition, the Heavy Duty HEPA Vac has been engineered to filter contaminants to HEPA requirements in dusty environments requiring frequent cleaning.

Why The Heavy Duty HEPA Vac?

Engineered for dusty environments that require regular cleaning, the HEPA filter is designed with high capacity in mind. Ordinary vacuums can clog up quickly in environments with an abundance of dust or particulates. An economical, easily maintained pre-filter stops larger particles of debris while the HEPA filter handles smaller matter. All of EXAIR's filters are 100% tested in strict accordance to IEST-RP-CC-007 for minimum 99.97% filtration at the 0.3 micron level to meet HEPA standards. An optional filter protector is available to extend the life of the HEPA filter.

A clogged filtering system for a buffing booth is quickly cleaned and put back into service using the Heavy Duty HEPA Vac.

The Heavy Duty HEPA Vac does not use electricity and has no moving parts, assuring maintenance free operation. This eliminates the risk of electric shock often associated with electric shop vacs. Static resistant hose prevents painful shocks when vacuuming dry, dusty materials.

A technician uses a Heavy Duty HEPA Vac to perform scheduled maintenance on a pulverizer.

Applications

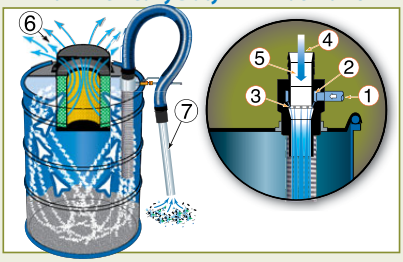
- Critical dust removal
- Clean up around grit and dust producing equipment
- Abrasive media
- Shop floors
- Drywall refinishing
- Industrial contaminants
- Mold and allergen removal
- Trapping dust and airborne irritants
- Eliminate exhaust debris

Advantages

- For frequent use in dusty environments
- Hardened construction resists wear
- No moving parts - maintenance free
- No electricity
- Static resistant hose
- Dust free operation
- Reduces exposure to airborne particulates
- Includes accessories
- Quiet

Heavy Duty HEPA Vac

How The Heavy Duty HEPA Vac Works



Compressed air, normally 80-100 PSIG (5.5 - 6.9 BAR), flows through the inlet (1) into an annular plenum chamber (2). It is then injected into the throat through directed nozzles (3). These jets of air create a vacuum at the intake (4) which draws material in, accelerates it through the unit (5), and directs it to the bottom of the drum. The airflow passes first through the pre-filter and then through the 0.3 micron HEPA filter, trapping airborne particles. It then exhausts through the vent in the drum lid (6). The Heavy Duty Dry Vac unit (5) and vacuum tools (7) are built to resist wear.

The Heavy Duty HEPA Vac's lever lock drum lid fits any open top 55 gallon drum. Moving it from one drum to another can be done quickly, making it easy to keep different materials separate for recycling. All materials are vacuumed directly into the drum, eliminating the heavy lifting that is common with electrically powered vacuums. The Heavy Duty HEPA Vac can be used with an open head steel, fiber or plastic drum that is in good condition (ANSI Standard #MH2-2004). To prevent material contamination, a poly drum liner can be inserted into the drum.

Warning: Do not use with combustible dust.

Heavy Duty HEPA Vac System Specifications

Model	Pressure Supply		Air Consumption		INLET	Sound Level
	PSIG	BAR	SCFM	SLPM		
ALL	80	5.5	68	1,924	3/8 NPT	82 dBA

The Model 6199 Heavy Duty HEPA Vac System includes HEPA filter, pre-filter, 10' (3m) static resistant hose, 20' (6.1m) compressed air hose, aluminum chip wand, shutoff valve, and gauge.

The Model 6299 Deluxe Heavy Duty HEPA Vac System comes complete with HEPA filter, pre-filter, 10' (3m) static resistant hose, 20' (6.1m) compressed air hose, shutoff valve, gauge, heavy duty tools, tool holder and drum dolly.

Premium Heavy Duty HEPA Vac System is the same as Model 6299 and adds a 55 gallon drum.

Built to Last 5 yr. WARRANTY
See page 2 for complete details.

Heavy Duty HEPA Vac Systems

Model #	Description
NEW 6199	55 Gallon Heavy Duty HEPA Vac System includes Heavy Duty Dry Vac, lever lock drum lid, shutoff valve, pre-filter, HEPA filter, 10' (3m) polyethylene static resistant hose (1-1/2"/38mm I.D.), hose hanger, 1/2 NPT quick connects coupling, 20' (6.1m) air hose with swivel fitting, pressure gauge, and aluminum chip wand (drum not included)
NEW 6299	55 Gallon Deluxe Heavy Duty HEPA Vac System- same as Model 6199 plus drum dolly and heavy duty aluminium tools. Additional tools include 2 piece double bend wand, 12" (305mm) floor tool, 11" (279mm) crevice tool, 24" (610mm) crevice tool, skimmer tool with detachable brush, tool holder, and a 3-1/2" (89mm) diameter dust brush with conductive bristles.
NEW 6399	55 Gallon Premium Heavy Duty HEPA Vac System is the same as the Model 6299 and adds a 55 gallon drum.
6097	Heavy Duty Dry Vac only- included in all systems listed above.

Accessories

Model #	Description	Model #	Description
901356	Replacement Pre-filter	6580-20	20' (6.1m) Static Resistant Vacuum Hose
901357	Replacement HEPA Filter	9041	55 Gallon Drum Dolly
901373	Optional Filter Protector	901069	55 Gallon Drum Only
901071	Heavy Duty Aluminum Tools plus Tool Holder	901176	Tool Holder

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com
@EXAIR

Vac-u-Gun™

Vacuum, blow and transfer with no moving parts!

Rugged die cast construction for industrial use!

What Is The Vac-u-Gun?

A low cost solution to a wide variety of industrial housekeeping problems. The Vac-u-Gun is a vacuum gun, a blow gun and a transfer tool all in one. Lightweight and easy to use, the Vac-u-Gun has durable die cast construction with no moving parts to wear out.

Built to Last 5 yr. WARRANTY

See page 2 for complete details.

Why The Vac-u-Gun?

The Vac-u-Gun uses less compressed air than an ordinary blow gun. It injects a small amount of compressed air through directed nozzles to produce a vacuum on one end and a high output flow on the other. The amplified output flow is 12 times the air consumption rate.

The Vac-u-Gun offers a more efficient way to blowoff, cool, dry and clean. In vacuum mode, work surfaces can be easily cleaned by vacuuming the debris away instead of blowing it off the surface only to sweep it up later. In blow mode, the Vac-u-Gun has a large 1-1/4" (32mm) diameter that allows it to cover more surface area in less time compared to ordinary air guns. Transferring materials over long distance is also possible using the smooth bore vacuum hose. Three Vac-u-Gun Systems with tools are available.

Applications

- Vacuum shavings
- Vacuum absorbent
- Vacuum sawdust
- Vacuum spills
- Transfer small parts
- Transfer pellets
- Transfer trim
- Blow chips
- Blow water
- Blow coolant
- Blow scrap

Advantages

- Low cost
- No moving parts – maintenance free
- Durable – die cast construction
- Switch from vacuum to blow mode in seconds
- Safe – no electricity
- Meets OSHA pressure requirements
- Vacuum or blowoff
- Lightweight and portable
- Versatile
- Quiet

Model 6192 Vac-u-Gun Collection System with bag vacuums absorbent and chips.

Model 6292 Vac-u-Gun Transfer System carries dust away from sensitive electronic controls.

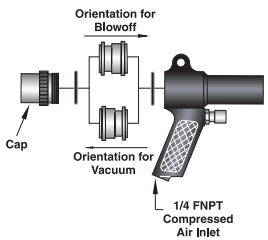
Model 6392 Vac-u-Gun All Purpose System removes plastic shavings from a saw.

Vac-u-Gun

Vac-u-Gun Specifications

Pressure Supply		Air Consumption		Vacuum			Force		Sound Level
PSIG	BAR	SCFM	SLPM	"H_2O	kPa	Ozs	Grams	Inlet	84 dBA*
80	5.5	13	368	-29.5	-7	9	255	1/4 NPT	

*** Tested in "vacuum" mode with bag attached.**



Reverse the direction of the nozzle insert to change from vacuum to blowoff.

Versatile

In seconds, the Vac-u-Gun can be transformed from a powerful vacuum gun into an efficient blow gun or into a transfer tool for lightweight materials. Each Vac-u-Gun System comes complete with a set of attachments to suit numerous industrial applications.

Warning: Do not use with combustible dust.

In blow mode, the Vac-u-Gun consumes less air than ordinary blow guns.

Vac-u-Gun Systems

Model 6192 Collection System

includes Vac-u-Gun, re-usable bag, brush, crevice tool, skimmer tool and (2) extension wands.

Model 6292 Transfer System

includes Vac-u-Gun, 10' (3m) vacuum hose, brush, crevice tool, skimmer tool and (2) extension wands.

Model 6392 All Purpose System

includes Vac-u-Gun, re-usable bag, 10' (3m) vacuum hose, brush, crevice tool, skimmer tool and (2) extension wands.

Accessories

Model #	Description
9001	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 3/8 NPT, 65 SCFM (1,841 SLPM)
9005	Oil Removal Filter, 3/8 NPT, 15-37 SCFM (425-1,048 SLPM)
6092	Vac-u-Gun Only - Included with all systems shown above.

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com
@EXAIR

Deep Hole Vac-u-Gun™

Blow chips loose and vacuum them away in one step!

Ideal for cleaning cavities and drilled holes!

What Is The Deep Hole Vac-u-Gun?

A low cost solution to quickly remove chips and contaminants from grooves, containers and drilled holes. The Deep Hole Vac-u-Gun is ideal for extracting chips/contaminants from grooves, containers and drilled holes where blow guns could create potentially hazardous flying debris. Simply position the Deep Hole Vac-u-Gun over the hole and press the trigger. A small blow tube dislodges and lifts the chips while the large suction tube vacuums them away. The operator is protected from flying debris since all contaminants are contained within the clear suction tube. It is perfect for cleaning holes up to 1-1/4" (32mm) diameter at a depth of 18" (457mm).

Model 6394 Deep Hole Vac-u-Gun All Purpose System removes the chips from a drilled plastic part.

Why The Deep Hole Vac-u-Gun?

The Deep Hole Vac-u-Gun uses less compressed air than an ordinary blow gun. It injects a small amount of compressed air through directed nozzles to produce a vacuum on one end and a high output flow on the other. The amplified output flow is 12 times the air consumption rate.

Lightweight and easy to use, the Deep Hole Vac-u-Gun has a durable die cast construction with no moving parts to wear out. A hanger is provided for easy storage or for mounting on a tool balancer.

The Model 6194 Deep Hole Vac-u-Gun cleans the t-slots on a milling machine.

Applications

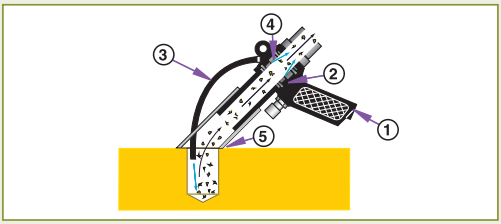
- Holes in fixtures
- Drilled plastics
- T-slots – groove cleaning
- Coolant evacuation from parts
- Woodworking
- Container cleaning
- Tapped holes
- Cupped surfaces
- Cavity evacuation
- Bottle cleaning
- Punch press tables

Advantages

- Low cost
- No moving parts – maintenance free
- Durable – die cast construction
- Eliminates shock hazard - no electricity
- Meets OSHA pressure and chip guard requirements
- Safe operation - no flying chips
- Lightweight and portable
- Quiet
- Low air consumption

Deep Hole Vac-u-Gun

How The Deep Hole Vac-u-Gun Works



Compressed air, normally 80-100 PSIG (5.5 - 6.9 BAR), flows through the inlet (1) into an annular plenum chamber (2) when the trigger is depressed. A small amount of air is injected into the blow tube (3) to provide lift for the chips or debris. The larger airflow is injected into the throat of the gun through directed nozzles (4). These jets of air create a vacuum at the intake (5) which draws material in and accelerates it through the unit. The chips, debris or other particulates can then be exhausted into a filter bag or hose attached to the Deep Hole Vac-u-Gun System.

Deep Hole Vac-u-Gun Specifications

Pressure Supply		Air Consumption		Vacuum		Sound Level
PSIG	BAR	SCFM	SLPM	"H_2O	kPa	84 dBA*
80	5.5	15	425	-32	-8	

* Tested in "vacuum" mode with bag attached.

The Deep Hole Vac-u-Gun should not be operated without a filter bag or vacuum hose attached to the exhaust. Vacuum tools can not be used with this product.

Warning: Do not use with combustible dust.

Deep Hole Vac-u-Gun Systems

Model 6094
Deep Hole Vac-u-Gun Only

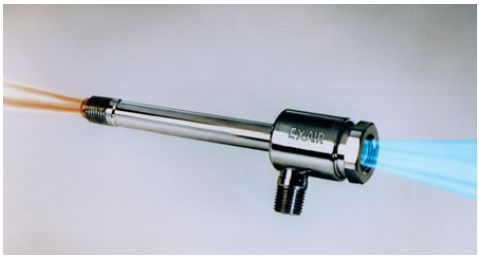
Model 6194
Deep Hole Vac-u-Gun with Bag
includes Deep Hole Vac-u-Gun and re-usable bag.

Model 6394
Deep Hole Vac-u-Gun All Purpose System
includes Deep Hole Vac-u-Gun, re-usable bag and 10' (3m) vacuum hose.

Accessories	
Model #	**Description**
9001	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 3/8 NPT, 65 SCFM (1,841 SLPM)
9005	Oil Removal Filter, 3/8 NPT, 15 - 37 SCFM (425 - 1,048 SLPM)

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com
@EXAIR

Vortex Tubes



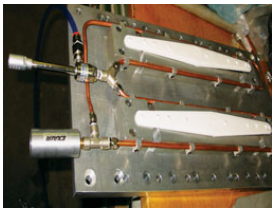
Cold air to -50°F (-46°C) from your compressed air supply — with no moving parts!

What Is A Vortex Tube?

A low cost, reliable, maintenance free solution to a variety of industrial spot cooling problems. Using an ordinary supply of compressed air as a power source, vortex tubes create two streams of air, one hot and one cold, **with no moving parts.** Vortex tubes can produce:

- Temperatures from -50° to +260°F (-46° to +127°C)
- Flow rates from 1 to 150 SCFM (28 to 4,248 SLPM)
- Refrigeration up to 10,200 Btu/hr. (2,571 Kcal/hr.)

Temperatures, flows and refrigeration are adjustable over a wide range using the control valve on the hot end exhaust.



A Model 3225 Vortex Tube keeps plastic dishwasher arms cool during ultrasonic welding.

Why EXAIR Vortex Tubes?

EXAIR Vortex Tubes are constructed of **stainless steel.** The wear resistance of stainless steel, as well as its resistance to corrosion and oxidation, assures that EXAIR Vortex Tubes will provide years of reliable, maintenance-free operation.

Special high temperature vortex tubes keep a boroscope lens cool while inserted into a 1200°F boiler porthole.

A 1/4 ton of refrigeration in the palm of your hand!

Applications

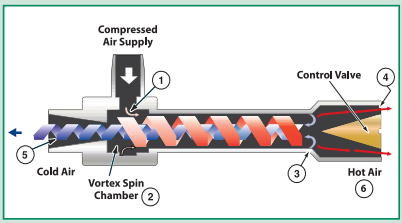
- Cooling electronic controls
- Cooling machining operations
- Cooling CCTV cameras
- Setting hot melts
- Cooling soldered parts
- Cooling gas samples
- Electronic component cooling
- Cooling heat seals
- Cooling environmental chambers

Advantages

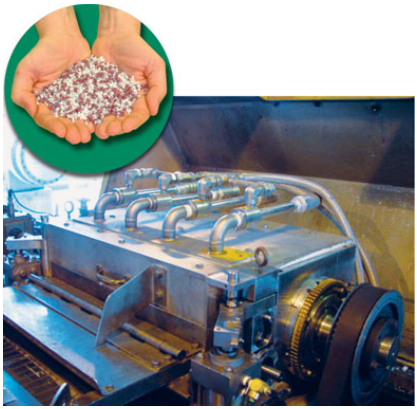
- No moving parts
- No electricity or chemicals
- Small, lightweight
- Low cost
- Maintenance free
- Instant cold air
- Durable - stainless steel
- Adjustable temperature
- Interchangeable generators

Cold air from a Model 3230 Vortex Tube quickly cools extruded plastic tubing.

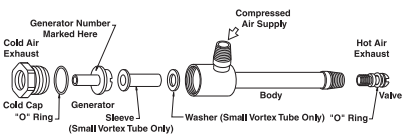
How A Vortex Tube Works



Compressed air, normally 80-100 PSIG (5.5-6.9 BAR), is ejected tangentially (1) through a generator into the vortex spin chamber (2). At up to 1,000,000 RPM, this air stream revolves toward the hot end (3) where some escapes through the control valve (4). The remaining air, still spinning, is forced back through the center of this outer vortex. The inner stream gives off kinetic energy in the form of heat to the outer stream and exits the vortex tube as cold air (5). The outer stream exits the opposite end as hot air (6). There is a detailed discussion of vortex tube history and theory later on page 143 in this section.



(4) Model 3250 Vortex Tubes cool the cutting knives in this pelletizer to prevent irregular shapes.



Controlling Temperature And Flow In A Vortex Tube

Cold airflow and temperature are easily controlled by adjusting the slotted valve in the hot air outlet. **Opening the valve reduces the cold airflow and the cold air temperature. Closing the valve increases the cold airflow and the cold air temperature.** The percentage of air directed to the cold outlet of the vortex tube is called the "cold fraction". In most applications, a cold fraction of 80% produces a combination of cold flow rate and temperature drop that maximizes refrigeration, or Btu/hr. (Kcal/hr.), output of a vortex tube. While low cold fractions (less than 50%) produce lowest temperatures, cold airflow volume is sacrificed to achieve them.

Most industrial applications, i.e., process cooling, part cooling, chamber cooling, require maximum refrigeration and utilize the 3200 series Vortex Tube. Certain "cryogenic" applications, i.e., cooling lab samples, circuit testing, are best served by the 3400 series Vortex Tube.

Setting a vortex tube is easy. Simply insert a thermometer in the cold air exhaust and set the temperature by adjusting the valve at the hot end. **Maximum refrigeration (80% cold fraction) is achieved when cold air temperature is 50°F (28°C) below compressed air temperature.**

Model 3930 EXAIR Cooling Kit

If you are unsure of your flow and temperature requirements, EXAIR recommends the purchase of an **EXAIR Cooling Kit**. It contains a vortex tube, cold air muffler, air line filter and all generators required to experiment with the full range of airflows and temperatures.

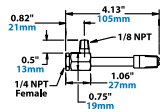
For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com
@EXAIR

Selecting The Right Vortex Tube

EXAIR Vortex Tubes are available in three sizes. Each size can produce a number of flow rates, as determined by a small internal part called a **generator.** If Btu/hr. (Kcal/hr.) requirements, or flow and temperature requirements are known, simply select the appropriate vortex tube according to the specification information shown below or the performance charts shown on the following page. Keep in mind that the **vortex generators are interchangeable.** If, for example, a Model 3215 Vortex Tube does not provide sufficient cooling, you need only change generators within the vortex tube to upgrade the flow rate from 15 to 25, 30 or 40 SCFM (425 to 708, 850 or 1,133 SLPM). Generator part numbers are shown in the "Accessories" listing on page 144.

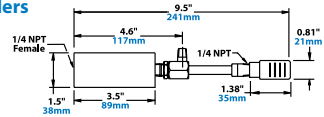
Vortex Tube Dimensions

Small

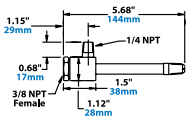


With Mufflers

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com

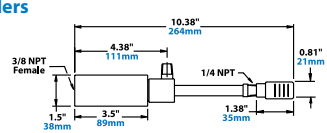


Medium

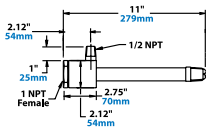


With Mufflers

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com

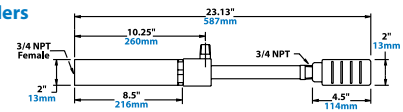


Large



With Mufflers

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



Vortex Tube Specifications

3200 series Vortex Tubes optimize temperature drop and airflow to **produce maximum cooling power or Btu/hr. (Kcal/hr.).** Specify 3200 series Vortex Tubes for most general cooling applications.

3400 series Vortex Tubes provide **lowest cold air temperatures, but at low cold airflow (when less than a 50% cold fraction is used).** Specify 3400 series Vortex Tubes only where temperatures below 0°F (-18°C) are desired.

3200 Series Vortex Tube Specifications						
Model	SCFM*	SLPM*	Btu/hr.**	Kcal/hr.**	SIZE	dBA***
3202	2	57	135	34	Small	68
3204	4	113	275	69	Small	70
3208	8	227	550	139	Small	76
3210	10	283	650	164	Medium	80
3215	15	425	1,000	252	Medium	81
3225	25	708	1,700	428	Medium	82
3230	30	850	2,000	504	Medium	84
3240	40	1,133	2,800	706	Medium	88
3250	50	1,416	3,400	857	Large	94
3275	75	2,124	5,100	1,285	Large	96
3298	100	2,832	6,800	1,714	Large	96
3299	150	4,248	10,200	2,570	Large	97

*SCFM (SLPM) at 100 PSIG (6.9 BAR) Inlet Pressure
**Btu/hr. (Kcal/hr.) Cooling Capacity at 100 PSIG (6.9 BAR)
***Noise levels taken with hot and cold mufflers installed.

3400 Series Vortex Tube Specifications						
Model	SCFM*	SLPM*	Btu/hr.**	Kcal/hr.**	SIZE	dBA***
3402	2	57	-----	-----	Small	67
3404	4	113	-----	-----	Small	69
3408	8	227	-----	-----	Small	75
3410	10	283	-----	-----	Medium	78
3415	15	425	-----	-----	Medium	80
3425	25	708	-----	-----	Medium	82
3430	30	850	-----	-----	Medium	84
3440	40	1,133	-----	-----	Medium	87
3450	50	1,416	-----	-----	Large	93
3475	75	2,124	-----	-----	Large	96
3498	100	2,832	-----	-----	Large	96
3499	150	4,248	-----	-----	Large	96

*SCFM (SLPM) at 100 PSIG (6.9 BAR) Inlet Pressure
**Not Applicable. 3400 series Vortex Tubes are not normally used in air conditioning applications.
***Noise levels taken with hot and cold mufflers installed.

Vortex Tube Performance

The **Vortex Tube Performance Charts** below give approximate temperature drops (and rises) **from inlet air temperature** produced by a vortex tube set at each cold fraction. Assuming no fluctuation of inlet temperature or pressure, a vortex tube will reliably maintain temperature within ±1°F.

Pressure Supply	Cold Fraction %						
PSIG	20	30	40	50	60	70	80
20	62	60	56	51	44	36	28
	15	25	36	50	64	83	107
40	88	85	80	73	63	52	38
	21	35	52	71	92	117	147
60	104	100	93	84	73	60	46
	24	40	59	80	104	132	166
80	115	110	102	92	80	66	50
	25	43	63	86	113	143	180
100	123	118	110	100	86	71	54
	26	45	67	90	119	151	191
120	129	124	116	104	91	74	55
	26	46	69	94	123	156	195

Numbers in shaded area give temperature drop of cold air, °F.
Numbers in white area give temperature rise of hot air, °F.

Pressure Supply	Cold Fraction % (METRIC)						
BAR	20	30	40	50	60	70	80
1.4	34.4	33.3	31.1	28.3	24.4	20.0	15.6
	8.3	13.9	20.0	28.3	35.6	46.1	59.4
2	40.9	39.6	37.1	33.8	29.2	24.0	18.1
	9.8	16.4	24.0	33.3	42.6	54.6	69.5
3	50.4	48.7	45.7	41.6	36.0	29.7	21.9
	12.0	19.9	29.6	40.3	52.3	66.5	83.5
4	56.9	54.7	50.9	46.1	40.0	32.9	25.1
	13.2	21.9	32.4	43.9	57.1	72.5	91.2
5	61.6	59.0	54.8	49.4	43.0	35.4	26.9
	13.7	23.3	34.2	46.5	60.9	77.2	97.1
6	65.4	62.7	58.2	52.7	45.6	37.6	28.6
	14.1	24.3	35.8	48.6	63.9	81.0	102.1
7	68.6	65.8	61.4	55.7	48.0	39.6	30.0
	14.4	25.1	37.3	50.2	66.3	84.2	106.3
8	71.1	68.2	63.8	57.3	50.0	40.8	30.4
	14.4	25.4	38.1	51.8	67.9	86.1	107.9

Numbers in shaded area give temperature drop of cold air, °C.
Numbers in white area give temperature rise of hot air, °C.

Back Pressure: The performance of a vortex tube deteriorates with back pressure on the cold air exhaust. Low back pressure, up to 2 PSIG (.1 BAR), will not change performance. 5 PSIG (.3 BAR) will change performance by approximately 5°F (2.8°C).

Filtration: The use of clean air is essential, and filtration of 25 microns or less is recommended. EXAIR filters contain a 5 micron element and are properly sized for flow.

Inlet Air Temperature: A vortex tube provides a temperature drop from supply air temperature (see Performance Charts above). Elevated inlet temperatures will produce a corresponding rise in cold air temperatures.

Noise Muffling: EXAIR offers mufflers for both the hot and cold air discharge. Normally, muffling is not required if the cold air is ducted.

Regulation: For best performance, use line pressures of 80 to 110 PSIG (5.5 to 7.6 BAR). Maximum pressure rating is 250 PSIG (17.2 BAR), minimum 20 PSIG (1.4 BAR).

EXAIR Products Using Vortex Tubes

Over the years, the basic vortex tube has been used in virtually hundreds of industrial cooling applications. A few have become so popular as to warrant the development of an "applied product" designed to suit the specific application. These products include the Adjustable Spot Cooler, Mini Cooler, Cold Gun and Cabinet Coolers that can be found in this catalog.

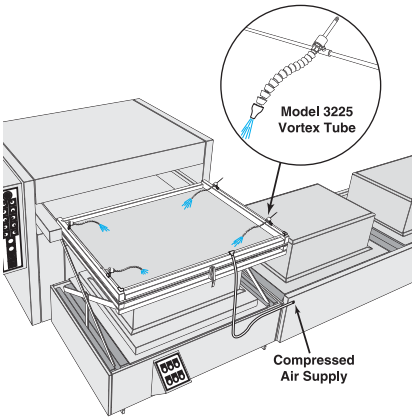
High Temperatures

High Temperature vortex tubes for ambient temperatures above 200°F (93°C) are available. Contact an Application Engineer at 1-800-903-9247 for more details.

Preset Vortex Tubes

EXAIR can provide vortex tubes preset to any combination of flow and temperature desired. To prevent tampering with the desired setting, a drilled orifice that replaces the adjustable hot valve is available. For more information, please contact an Application Engineer.

Cooling Vacuum Formed Parts



The Problem: A manufacturer of major appliances vacuum forms the plastic interior shell of refrigerators. The deep draw of the plastic and complex geometry left the four corners unacceptably thin. The corners would tear during assembly or bulge when insulation was inserted between the shell and exterior housing, resulting in a high rejection rate.

The Solution: (4) Model 3225 Vortex Tubes were positioned to cool the critical corner areas just prior to forming the plastic sheet. By cooling these areas, less stretching of the plastic occurred which resulted in thicker corners.

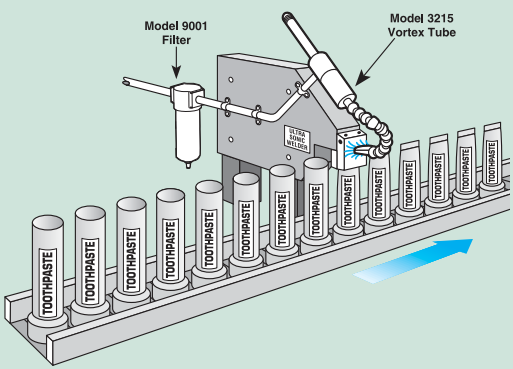
Comment: Rejected parts become very costly, especially when expensive materials and slow process times are involved. The cold air from the vortex tube is just the solution for big problems like this one. It can supply "instant" cold air down to -50°F (-46°C) from an ordinary compressed air supply. Along with cooling other vacuum formed parts such as spas, bathtubs, tote pans and waste cans, it is ideal for cooling hot melts, ultrasonic welders, environmental chambers, etc.

This is an ideal application for EXAIR's EFC, an electronic flow control for compressed air, shown on page 4. It reduces air consumption by turning on the compressed air for a preset length of time, when sensing the plastic sheet is in position.

Cooling An Ultrasonic Weld

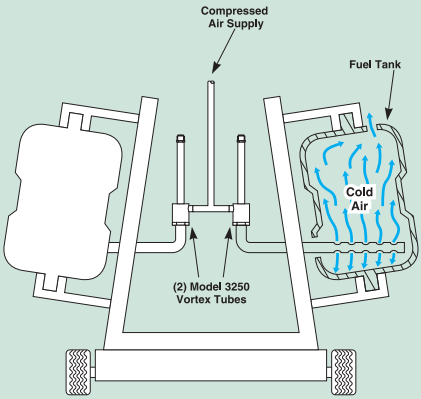
The Problem: A manufacturer of toothpaste seals the ends of plastic tubes with an ultrasonic welder prior to filling. As heat built up at the sealing jaw of the welder, release of the tubes was delayed. Tubes that were too hot would not seal resulting in a high rate of rejection.

The Solution: A Model 3215 Vortex Tube was used to direct cold air at the jaw of the welder. The cooling was transferred through the metal jaw to the tube seam while in the clamped position. **Process time was reduced and rejected tubes were eliminated.**



Comment: It amazes most people that the cooling from a small vortex tube can dramatically improve quality and throughput. The vortex tube is the low cost solution for cooling parts, chambers, heat seals and various processes. They're easy to use, can be adjusted to produce cold air down to -50°F (-46°C) and have no moving parts to wear out.

Cooling Blow Molded Fuel Tanks

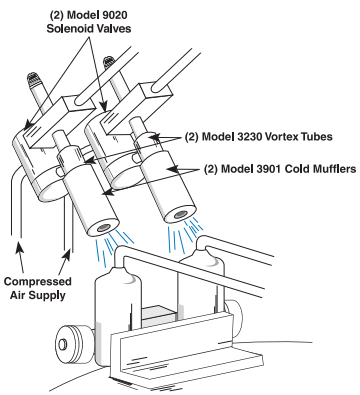


The Problem: Automobile fuel tanks are blow molded, then clamped to a fixture to prevent distortion during the cooling cycle. The cooling time of over 3 minutes required for each tank created a bottleneck in the production process.

The Solution: (2) Model 3250 Vortex Tubes were mounted to the cooling rack and connected to a compressed air line. Cold air produced by the vortex tubes was circulated inside the fuel tanks. **Cooling time was reduced from three minutes to two minutes for each tank, improving productivity by 33%.**

Comment: It's hard to imagine an application better suited to vortex cooling than this one. The vortex tubes' small size and light weight simplified mounting to the cooling rack. No moving parts assured reliability and maintenance-free operation in a hostile environment. Finally, the cold airstream was easily channeled to the fuel tank via the threaded cold air outlet. When the cooling problem includes the need for simplicity, reliability and compact design, a vortex tube is very often the best choice.

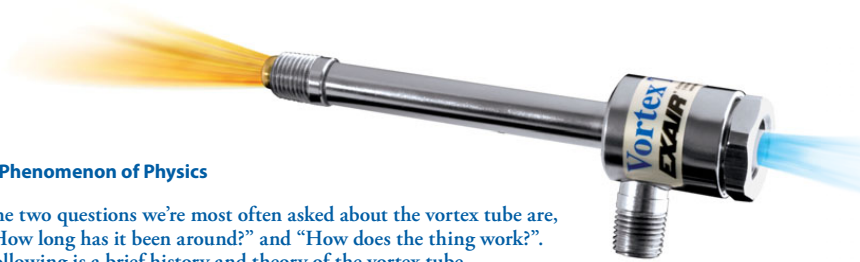
Cooling Small Parts After Brazing



The Problem: Air conditioner parts assembled on an automatic brazing machine must be cooled to handling temperature prior to removal. The machine was capable of brazing up to four hundred pieces per hour. However, the time required for the parts to cool severely limited the production rate. Water cooling was unacceptable from the standpoint of both housekeeping and part contamination.

The Solution: (2) Model 3230 Vortex Tubes (with cold air mufflers installed) **were used to blow cold air on the parts after the brazing cycle.** The vortex tubes were set at an 80% cold airflow (cold fraction) to produce maximum refrigeration. **The parts were cooled from a brazing temperature of 1,450°F (788°C) to a handling temperature of 120°F (49°C) within 20 seconds,** allowing the machine to operate at its **maximum production rate.**

Comment: Compared to conventional refrigeration or water cooling, vortex tubes offer a number of advantages: low cost, compact design, inherent reliability and cleanliness. These attributes make vortex tubes the cost effective choice for many small part cooling operations.



A Phenomenon of Physics

The two questions we're most often asked about the vortex tube are, "How long has it been around?" and "How does the thing work?". Following is a brief history and theory of the vortex tube.

The vortex tube was invented quite by accident in 1928. George Ranque, a French physics student, was experimenting with a vortex-type pump he had developed when he noticed warm air exhausting from one end, and cold air from the other. Ranque soon forgot about his pump and started a small firm to exploit the commercial potential for this strange device that produced hot and cold air with no moving parts. However, it soon failed and the vortex tube slipped into obscurity until 1945 when Rudolph Hilsch, a German physicist, published a widely read scientific paper on the device.

Much earlier, the great nineteenth century physicist, James Clerk Maxwell, postulated that since heat involves the movement of molecules, we might someday be able to get hot and cold air from the same device with the help of a "friendly little demon" who would sort out and separate the hot and cold molecules of air.

Thus, the vortex tube has been variously known as the ***"Ranque Vortex Tube",*** the ***"Hilsch Tube",*** the ***"Ranque-Hilsch Tube",*** and ***"Maxwell's Demon".*** By any name, it has in recent years gained acceptance as a simple, reliable and low cost answer to a wide variety of industrial spot cooling problems.

A vortex tube uses compressed air as a power source, has no moving parts, and produces hot air from one end and cold air from the other. The volume and temperature of these two airstreams are adjustable with a valve built into the hot air exhaust. Temperatures as low as -50°F (-46°C) and as high as +260°F (+127°C) are possible.

Theories abound regarding the dynamics of a vortex tube. Here is one widely accepted explanation of the phenomenon:

Compressed air is supplied to the vortex tube and passes through nozzles that are tangent to an internal counterbore. These nozzles set the air in a vortex motion. This spinning stream of air turns 90° and passes down the hot tube in the form of a spinning shell, similar to a tornado. A valve at one end of the tube allows some of the warmed air to escape. What does not escape, heads back down the tube as a second vortex inside the low-pressure area of the larger vortex. This inner vortex loses heat and exhausts through the other end as cold air.

While one airstream moves up the tube and the other down it, both rotate in the same direction at the same angular velocity. That is, a particle in the inner stream completes one rotation in the same amount of time as a particle in the outer stream. However, because of the principle of conservation of angular momentum, the rotational speed of the smaller vortex might be expected to increase. (The conservation principle is demonstrated by spinning skaters who can slow or speed up their spin by extending or drawing in their arms.) But in the vortex tube, the speed of the inner vortex remains the same. Angular momentum has been lost from the inner vortex. The energy that is lost shows up as heat in the outer vortex. Thus the outer vortex becomes warm, and the inner vortex is cooled.

Vortex Tubes

EXAIR Cooling Kits

EXAIR Cooling Kits include a vortex tube, all generators, cold muffler, fitting, tubing and clips to duct cold air, and filter separator.

Model #	Description
3908	Cooling Kit up to 550 Btu/hr. (139 Kcal/hr.), Small Size
3930	Cooling Kit up to 2,800 Btu/hr. (706 Kcal/hr.), Medium Size
3998	Cooling Kit up to 10,200 Btu/hr. (2,570 Kcal/hr.), Large Size

Vortex Tubes

Model #	Description
3202	Vortex Tube, 2 SCFM (57 SLPM), for max. refrigeration, 135 Btu/hr. (34 Kcal/hr.), Small Size
3204	Vortex Tube, 4 SCFM (113 SLPM), for max. refrigeration, 275 Btu/hr. (69 Kcal/hr.), Small Size
3208	Vortex Tube, 8 SCFM (227 SLPM), for max. refrigeration, 550 Btu/hr. (139 Kcal/hr.), Small Size
3210	Vortex Tube, 10 SCFM (283 SLPM), for max. refrigeration, 650 Btu/hr. (164 Kcal/hr.), Medium Size
3215	Vortex Tube, 15 SCFM (425 SLPM), for max. refrigeration, 1,000 Btu/hr. (252 Kcal/hr.), Medium Size
3225	Vortex Tube, 25 SCFM (708 SLPM), for max. refrigeration, 1,700 Btu/hr. (428 Kcal/hr.), Medium Size
3230	Vortex Tube, 30 SCFM (850 SLPM), for max. refrigeration, 2,000 Btu/hr. (504 Kcal/hr.), Medium Size
3240	Vortex Tube, 40 SCFM (1,133 SLPM), for max. refrigeration, 2,800 Btu/hr. (706 Kcal/hr.), Medium Size
3250	Vortex Tube, 50 SCFM (1,416 SLPM), for max. refrigeration, 3,400 Btu/hr. (857 Kcal/hr.), Large Size
3275	Vortex Tube, 75 SCFM (2,124 SLPM), for max. refrigeration, 5,100 Btu/hr. (1,285 Kcal/hr.), Large Size
3298	Vortex Tube, 100 SCFM (2,832 SLPM), for max. refrigeration, 6,800 Btu/hr. (1,714 Kcal/hr.), Large Size
3299	Vortex Tube, 150 SCFM (4,248 SLPM), for max. refrigeration, 10,200 Btu/hr. (2,570 Kcal/hr.), Large Size
3402	Vortex Tube, 2 SCFM (57 SLPM), for max. cold temperature, Small Size
3404	Vortex Tube, 4 SCFM (113 SLPM), for max. cold temperature, Small Size
3408	Vortex Tube, 8 SCFM (227 SLPM), for max. cold temperature, Small Size
3410	Vortex Tube, 10 SCFM (283 SLPM), for max. cold temperature, Medium Size
3415	Vortex Tube, 15 SCFM (425 SLPM), for max. cold temperature, Medium Size
3425	Vortex Tube, 25 SCFM (708 SLPM), for max. cold temperature, Medium Size
3430	Vortex Tube, 30 SCFM (850 SLPM), for max. cold temperature, Medium Size
3440	Vortex Tube, 40 SCFM (1,133 SLPM), for max. cold temperature, Medium Size
3450	Vortex Tube, 50 SCFM (1,416 SLPM), for max. cold temperature, Large Size
3475	Vortex Tube, 75 SCFM (2,124 SLPM), for max. cold temperature, Large Size
3498	Vortex Tube, 100 SCFM (2,832 SLPM), for max. cold temperature, Large Size
3499	Vortex Tube, 150 SCFM (4,248 SLPM), for max. cold temperature, Large Size

Vortex Tube Accessories and Components

Model #	Description
3905	Cold Muffler for 2 through 8 SCFM (57-227 SLPM) Vortex Tube, Small Size
3901	Cold Muffler for 10 through 40 SCFM (283-1,133 SLPM) Vortex Tube, Medium Size
3906	Cold Muffler for 50 through 150 SCFM (1,416-4,248 SLPM) Vortex Tube, Large Size
3903	Hot Muffler for 2 through 40 SCFM (57-1,133 SLPM) Vortex Tube, Small & Medium Size
3907	Hot Muffler for 50 through 150 SCFM (1,416-4,248 SLPM) Vortex Tube, Large Size
3909	Generator Kit for 2 through 8 SCFM (57-227 SLPM) Vortex Tube, Small Size
3902	Generator Kit for 10 through 40 SCFM (283-1,133 SLPM) Vortex Tube, Medium Size
3910	Generator Kit for 50 through 150 SCFM (1,416-4,248 SLPM) Vortex Tube, Large Size

Generator Kits ordered with a vortex tube include all generators for the specified tube. Permits setting the vortex tube for all capacities and styles.

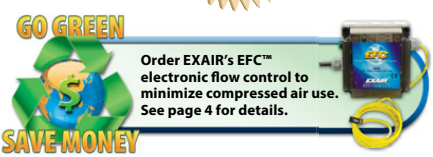
Generator Only —Specify capacity (SCFM) and style ("R" for max. refrigeration, "C" for max. cold temperature).
Example:
15-R = 15 SCFM Generator for max. refrigeration
50-C = 50 SCFM Generator for max. cold temperature

Accessories

Model #	Description
9001	Automatic Drain Filter Separator, 3/8 NPT, 65 SCFM (1,841 SLPM)
9032	Automatic Drain Filter Separator, 1/2 NPT, 90 SCFM (2,547 SLPM)
9002	Automatic Drain Filter Separator, 3/4 NPT, 220 SCFM (6,230 SLPM)
9005	Oil Removal Filter, 3/8 NPT, 15-37 SCFM (425-1,048 SLPM)
9006	Oil Removal Filter, 3/4 NPT, 50-150 SCFM (1,415-4,248 SLPM)
9015	Valve and Thermostat Kit (120V, 50/60Hz), 1/4 NPT, 40 SCFM (1,133 SLPM)

Other solenoid valves and thermostats available. Contact factory.

Note: Flow ratings shown (SCFM) assume 100 PSIG (6.9 BAR) inlet pressure. At other pressures, flow is proportional to absolute inlet pressure.



Adjustable Spot Cooler

Cold air to -30°F (-34°C) from your compressed air supply for spot cooling!

What Is The Adjustable Spot Cooler?

A low cost, reliable, maintenance free solution to a variety of industrial spot cooling problems. With the turn of a knob, you can select the temperature best suited to your application. **The Adjustable Spot Cooler provides a precise temperature setting from -30°F (-34°C) to room temperature.**

The Adjustable Spot Cooler incorporates a vortex tube that converts an ordinary supply of compressed air into cold air.

- It can produce temperatures from -30° to +70°F (-34° to +21°C)
- Parts included for flow rates of 15, 25, and 30 SCFM (425, 708 and 850 SLPM). 25 SCFM (708 SLPM) generator is factory installed.
- It can produce refrigeration up to 2,000 Btu/hr. (504 Kcal/hr.)

A swivel magnetic base provides easy mounting and portability. Flexible tubing that holds its position directs the cold air. No moving parts or CFC's assures maintenance free operation.

PVC hose is cooled at the exit of an extruder so it can be coiled immediately.

Why The Adjustable Spot Cooler?

The Adjustable Spot Cooler is quiet (less than 75 dBA), easily set with a thermometer and holds the temperature setting. It's ideal for applications where mist or liquid cooling can not be used due to part contamination or cost. Tolerances, product finish and production rates can improve dramatically.

The Adjustable Spot Cooler is available with either a single point or dual point hose kit. The single point system (Model 3825) is recommended for cooling a small surface like solder joints, hot melts or drilled plastics. The dual point system (Model 3925) is recommended when heat is generated over a larger surface area.

The Adjustable Spot Cooler replaces flood coolant and eliminates hours of cleanup on a cast iron machining operation.

Applications

- Adjusting thermostats
- Cooling solder
- Cooling machined plastics
- Setting hot melts
- Cooling welding horns
- Cooling molded plastics
- Electronic component cooling
- Cooling gas samples
- Cooling environmental chambers

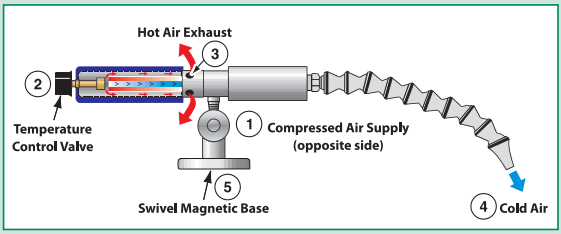
Advantages

- No moving parts
- No electricity or chemicals
- Small, lightweight
- Low cost
- Maintenance free
- Instant cold air
- Quiet - less than 75 dBA
- Swivel magnetic base
- Interchangeable generators

The Adjustable Spot Cooler maintains critical tolerances on machined plastic parts.

Adjustable Spot Cooler

How The Adjustable Spot Cooler Works



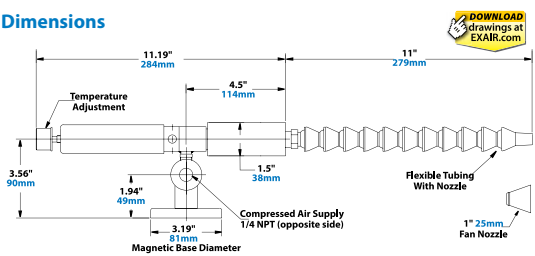
The Adjustable Spot Cooler incorporates a vortex tube to convert an ordinary supply of compressed air (1) into two low pressure streams, one hot and one cold. (For complete information on vortex tube operation, see page 138.) With the turn of a knob, the temperature control valve (2) allows some hot air to flow through a muffling sleeve and out the hot air exhaust (3). The opposite end provides a cold airstream (4) that is muffled and discharged through the flexible hose, which directs it to the point of use. The swivel magnetic base (5) provides easy mounting and portability.

Specifications

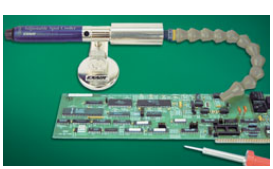
Pressure Supply		Air Consumption		Sound Level
PSIG	BAR	SCFM	SLPM	dBA
100	6.9	15	425	72
100	6.9	25*	708	73
100	6.9	30	850	74

*** 25 SCFM (708 SLPM) generator is factory installed**

Dimensions



The Model 3825 Adjustable Spot Cooler can produce temperatures from -30° to +70°F (-34° to +21°C).



Electronic components stay cool during a soldering operation.

Adjusting the Spot Cooler

The Adjustable Spot Cooler System can produce a full range of airflows and temperatures as determined by the knob setting and a small internal part called a generator. The generators control the SCFM (SLPM) of air consumption and are easily interchangeable.

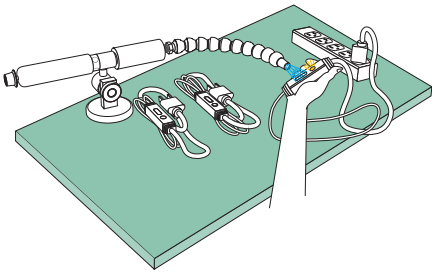
The Adjustable Spot Cooler has a 25 SCFM (708 SLPM) generator installed that produces up to 1,700 Btu/hr. (429 Kcal/hr.). If less cooling is desired, the 15 SCFM (425 SLPM) generator which delivers 1,000 Btu/hr. (252 Kcal/hr.) can be installed. If more cooling is needed, the 30 SCFM (850 SLPM) generator can be installed for up to 2,000 Btu/hr. (504 Kcal/hr.).

Controlling the Cold Air

The Adjustable Spot Cooler gives instant cold air when filtered compressed air is supplied to it. Cycling on and off is a good way to save air. For on and off control, use a Model 9012 Manual Shutoff Valve. To turn the Adjustable Spot Cooler on with the machine, the Model 9020 Solenoid Valve may be used and wired through the machine control switch. The EFC electronic flow control shown on page 4 can also be used.

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com
@EXAIR

Testing Heat Tape Thermostats



The Problem: A manufacturer of electrical heat tapes had a problem testing thermostats for accuracy. The heat tape is supposed to switch on when the outdoor temperature dips below 40°F to prevent pipes from freezing or ice from building up on a roof's edge. The liquid-tight thermostat of every tape had to be dipped into a bowl of ice water (thermometer checked at 36°F (2°C)) to make sure the indicator light came on and the tape got warm. Summertime heat caused the water to heat up so quickly that more time was spent regulating the water temperature than testing thermostats.

The Solution: The water bath was replaced with a **Model 3825 Adjustable Spot Cooler. Once set to their desired temperature of 36°F (2°C), it provided a stable temperature all day long without adjustment.** Drying each heat tape was no longer required and testing was over in seconds.

Comment: The Adjustable Spot Cooler paid for itself in no time as a result of the increased productivity. In this case, **the company used the included 15 SCFM (425 SLPM) generator which minimized the compressed air use, costing only 23 cents per hour of continuous use!** When testing thermostats, cooling machined plastics, setting hot melts or controlling tolerances, the Adjustable Spot Cooler is the best choice.

Adjustable Spot Cooler Systems

Model 3825 Adjustable Spot Cooler System

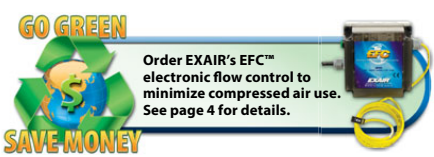
includes the Adjustable Spot Cooler, single point hose kit with cone and fan nozzle, swivel magnetic base, filter separator, 15 and 30 SCFM (425 and 850 SLPM) generators. (25 SCFM/708 SLPM generator installed.)

Model 3925 Adjustable Spot Cooler System

includes the Adjustable Spot Cooler, dual point hose kit with cone and fan nozzles, swivel magnetic base, filter separator, 15 and 30 SCFM (425 and 850 SLPM) generators. (25 SCFM/708 SLPM generator installed.)

(Adjustable Spot Cooler with dual point hose kit is recommended when heat is generated over a larger surface area.)

Accessories and Components	
Model #	**Description**
5901	Single Point Hose Kit (Included with 3825)
5902	Dual Point Hose Kit (Included with 3925)
9001	Auto Drain Filter Separator, 3/8 NPT, 65 SCFM (1,841 SLPM) (Included with 3825 and 3925)
9005	Oil Removal Filter, 3/8 NPT, 15-37 SCFM (425-1,048 SLPM)
9012	Manual Shutoff Valve, 1/4 NPT
9020	Solenoid Valve (120V, 50/60Hz), 1/4 NPT, 40 SCFM (1,133 SLPM)



Mini Cooler™

Cool small parts and tools with clean, cold air!

Prevent burning, melting or breakage!

What Is The Mini Cooler?

A proven way to reduce downtime and increase productivity on a variety of operations involving small parts where heat is a problem. EXAIR's Mini Cooler produces a stream of 20°F (-7°C) cold air to prevent heat build-up. **The Mini Cooler is particularly effective on high speed operations to prevent burning, melting and heat related breakage.** Operation is quiet (76 dBA) and there are no moving parts to wear out.

Built to Last 5 yr. WARRANTY
See page 2 for complete details.

Applications

- Small tool cooling
- Needle cooling
- Blade cooling
- Lens grinding

Advantages

- Low cost
- Increases production rates
- Improves tolerances
- Quiet, compact

The Model 3808 Mini Cooler System prevents premature tool wear on a slotting operation.

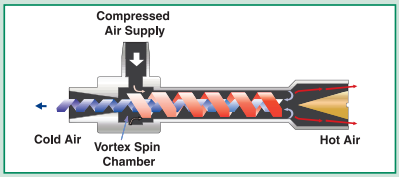
Mini Cooler	
Model #	**Description**
3808	Mini Cooler System includes the Mini Cooler, swivel magnetic base, mini single point hose kit and manual drain filter

Mini Cooler Specifications

Air Consumption		Temperature Out		Sound @ 3' (914mm)	
SCFM	**SLPM**	**°F**	**°C**	**dBA**	**INLET**
8	227	20	-7	76	1/4 NPT

Supply air at 100 PSIG (6.9 BAR) & 70°F (21°C)

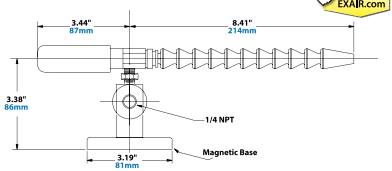
How The Mini Cooler Works



The Mini Cooler incorporates a vortex tube to convert a small amount of compressed air into two low pressure streams, one moving within the other in opposite directions (see page 143). The two airstreams exchange heat, producing cold air from one end of the tube and hot air from the other. A flexible hose directs the cold airstream at the surface to be cooled.

Dimensions

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com



Accessories	
Model #	**Description**
5904	Mini Cooler Single Point Hose Kit (Included with 3808)
5905	Mini Cooler Dual Point Hose Kit
9003	Manual Drain Filter Separator, 1/4 NPT (Included with 3808)
9012	Manual Shutoff Valve, 1/4 NPT
9027	Oil Removal Filter, 1/4 NPT, 24 SCFM (680 SLPM)

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com
@EXAIR

Cold Gun Aircoolant System™

Replace messy mist systems - improve dry machining with clean, cold air!

The Model 5215 Cold Gun keeps the part cool to the touch and prevents discoloration.

What Is The Cold Gun Aircoolant System?

Watch the video!
www.exair.com/cgvideo.htm

A new solution to an old problem. Heat build up on dry machining operations reduces tool life and machining rates. The Cold Gun Aircoolant System produces a stream of **clean, cold air at 50°F (28°C) below supply air temperature. Operation is quiet and there are no moving parts to wear out.** It will remove heat to prolong tool life and increase productivity on machining operations when liquid coolants cannot be used.

The Cold Gun is also an alternative to expensive mist systems. It eliminates the costs associated with the purchase and disposal of cutting fluids and worker related health problems from breathing airborne coolants or slipping on wet floors.

EXAIR's Cold Gun is non-adjustable to prevent freeze-up during use. Cold airflow and temperature drop are factory set to optimize the gun's cooling capability.

Cold air eliminates heat cracking of the carbide tool during sharpening.

Applications

- Tool sharpening
- Drill and cutter grinding
- Routing
- Plunge and form grinding
- Milling
- Surface grinding
- Drilling
- Tire grinding
- Band sawing
- Plastic machining
- Laser cutting
- Chill rolls
- Setting hot melt adhesives

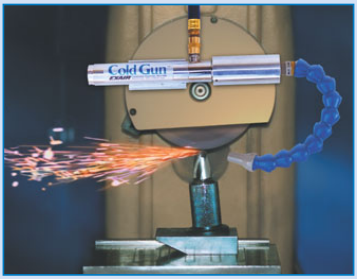
Advantages

- Improves production rates
- Prevents burning
- Extends tool life - reduces breakage
- Improves tolerance control
- Prevents smearing of metal or plastics
- Finished part is dry
- Eliminates wheel loading
- Low cost
- Compact, lightweight, portable
- No moving parts - maintenance free
- Quiet
- No coolant cost
- No electricity

The Model 5315 Cold Gun cools a two flute 3/8" carbide cutter on a CNC, increasing tool life by 50%.

Cold Gun Aircoolant System

Applications



Model 5215 Cold Gun System

Tool Grinding

Cold air eliminates heat cracking of carbide and tool edge burning during grinding and sharpening operations. Increased tool life between regrinds is the result.

Model 5215 Cold Gun System

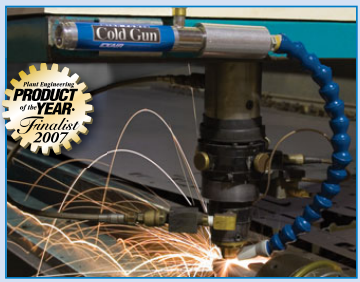
Milling & Drilling

Fly cutters up to 460mm in diameter have been cooled with the Cold Gun. Dissipating heat with cold air extends tool life, increases speeds and feeds, and improves finishes.

Model 5315 Cold Gun System

Chill Roll

Cooling a roll with 20°F (-7°C) air keeps the material on the surface from bunching up, jamming or tearing. The metal surface transfers the cold temperature to the product.



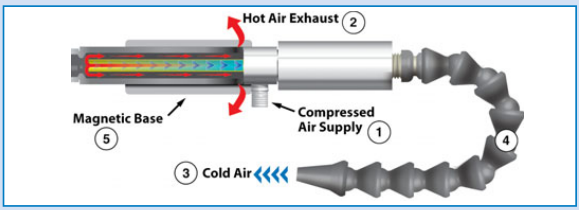
Model 5230 High Power Cold Gun System

Laser Cutting

Cold air cools a laser cut part so it can be handled seconds later. The High Power Cold Gun has twice the cooling capacity of the standard Cold Gun, cooling the part in less time.

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com
@EXAIR

How The Cold Gun Works

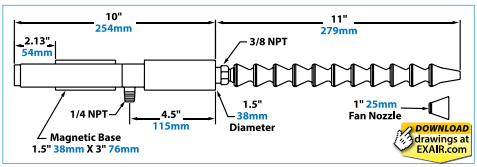


The standard Cold Gun and High Power Cold Gun incorporate a vortex tube to convert an ordinary supply of compressed air (1) into two low pressure streams, one hot and one cold. (For complete information on vortex tube operation, see page 138 of this catalog.) The Cold Gun's hot airstream is muffled and discharged through the **hot air exhaust** (2). The cold air (3) is muffled and discharged through the **flexible hose** (4), which directs it to the point of use. Easy mounting and portability are provided through the use of an attached **magnetic base** (5).

Specifications

	Pressure Supply		Air Consumption		Sound Level
Model #	PSIG	BAR	SCFM	SLPM	dBA
Cold Gun 5215, 5315	100	6.9	15	425	70
High Power Cold Gun 5230, 5330	100	6.9	30	850	82

Cold Gun Dimensions



Controlling the Cold Air

The EXAIR Cold Gun gives **instant cold air** when filtered compressed air is supplied to it. Cycling on and off is a good way to save air. **For on and off control**, use a Model 9012 Manual Shutoff Valve. To turn the Cold Gun on with the machine, the Model 9020 Solenoid Valve may be used and wired through the machine control switch. This method is ideal for hand grinders and drill sharpeners.

The Compressed Air Supply

The Cold Gun is designed to use full line pressure of 80-100 PSIG (5.5-6.9 BAR). Temperature drop and flow are reduced when lower input pressures are applied. The use of clean, filtered air is essential to the operation of the Cold Gun. A filter separator that removes moisture, dirt and other particulates from the compressed air is included with each Cold Gun System. An optional Oil Removal Filter is also available. (See page 164 for details.)

Selecting The Right Model

Cold Gun Aircoolant Systems are available with either a Single Point or Dual Point Hose Kit.

The Single Point Hose Kit (included with the Model 5215 Cold Gun and Model 5230 High Power Cold Gun) is recommended for applications where a concentrated airflow is needed such as drilling and grinding operations.

The Dual Point Hose Kit (included with the Model 5315 Cold Gun and Model 5330 High Power Cold Gun) is recommended for applications where the heat is generated over a larger surface area such as band sawing, milling, chill rolls and hot melt adhesives.

A Cold Gun System with the Model 5901 Single Point Hose Kit can be easily converted to a "dual point" system with the purchase of the Model 5902 Dual Point Hose Kit.

Need More Cooling?

EXAIR's High Power Cold Gun™ produces twice the airflow of the standard Cold Gun, doubling the cooling capability. It produces cold air at 50°F (28°C) below the supply air temperature so the air is as cold as possible without freezing up. Two systems are available: the Model 5230 High Power Cold Gun with Single Point Hose Kit and Model 5330 High Power Cold Gun with Dual Point Hose Kit.

Cold Gun Aircoolant System

Purdue University Study Confirms Benefits Of The EXAIR Cold Gun

Tooling costs a lot of money to replace. That's only part of the problem. As the tools wear out, you can expect:

- Slowed production and downtime to change out the tooling
- Poor tolerances and dimensional accuracy due to increased temperature
- Increased cutting force is required (generates more heat and uses more electricity)

If you could just make the tooling last longer, you'd not only cut the tool cost but could increase profits by reducing scrapped parts and downtime.

A long term study on the effect of re-frigerated air on tool wear in wood machining was conducted at the Forestry Products Department of Purdue University by Ms. Judith Gisip. The project was under the direction of Dr. Rado Gazo (department professor) and Harold Stewart (professor at North Carolina State University with 35 years in wood machining research). Wood is brutal on tooling. In metalworking, most of the heat goes away with the machined chip. Wood is an excellent insulator and doesn't conduct the heat away, which keeps it all there at the tool. Temperatures can exceed 800°C!

The extensive tests at Purdue were conducted in a 70°F climate controlled room. They tested (4) 1/2" (12.7mm) two-flute cutters on a CNC router at 16,000 rpm. (22) sheets of 3/4" thick MDF (medium density fiberboard) were fed one at a time, cutting away 1/4" (6mm) depth of cut on each pass. Power consumption of the CNC was recorded (current draw increases as the tool starts to dull). When finished, the surface of the tools was examined using a scanning electron microscope. Machining with the Cold Gun's 20°F air reduced tool wear by over 21% compared to the results with no cooling.

For complete details of the Purdue study, visit our web site at www.exair.com/purdue.htm.

Purdue's CNC router turns (22) 4'x8' sheets into sawdust.

EXAIR's Cold Gun is mounted under the protective guard.

Cold air from EXAIR's Model 5315 Cold Gun System keeps the tooling cool.

How Much Can You Save?

- A 1/2" two flute router bit for wood is approximately $67.
- The 21% reduction in tool wear when using a Cold Gun is $67 x 0.21 = **$14.07 savings per bit.**
- If you use (1) router bit per working day, the savings is $14.07 x 5 working days = **$70.35 per week** / **$3,658 per year** For One Bit!

Cold Gun Aircoolant Systems

Model 5215 Cold Gun System
(one cold outlet)

includes Cold Gun, Single Point Hose Kit, 3/8" (10mm) Cone Nozzle, 1-1/4" (32mm) Fan Nozzle, Manual Drain Filter Separator.

Model 5315 Cold Gun System
(two cold outlets)

includes Cold Gun, Dual Point Hose Kit, (2) 1/4" (6mm) Cone Nozzles, (2) 1" (25mm) Fan Nozzles, Manual Drain Filter Separator.

Model 5230 High Power Cold Gun System
(one cold outlet)

includes High Power Cold Gun, Single Point Hose Kit, 3/8" (10mm) Cone Nozzle, 1-1/4" (32mm) Fan Nozzle, Automatic Drain Filter Separator.

Model 5330 High Power Cold Gun System
(two cold outlets)

includes High Power Cold Gun, Dual Point Hose Kit, (2) 1/4" (6mm) Cone Nozzles, (2) 1" (25mm) Fan Nozzles, Automatic Drain Filter Separator.

Dual Point Hose Kit is recommended when heat is generated over a larger surface area.

Accessories and Components

Model #	Description	Model #	Description
5015	Cold Gun Only	9005	Oil Removal Filter, 3/8 NPT, 15 - 37 SCFM (425 - 1,048 SLPM)
5030	High Power Cold Gun	9012	Manual Shutoff Valve, 1/4 NPT
5901	Single Point Hose Kit (Included with 5215 and 5230)	9020	Solenoid Valve (120V, 50/60Hz), 1/4 NPT, 40 SCFM (1,133 SLPM)
5902	Dual Point Hose Kit (Included with 5315 and 5330)	9021	Solenoid Valve (200-240V, 50/60Hz), 1/4 NPT, 40 SCFM (1,133 SLPM)
9003	Manual Drain Filter Separator, 1/4 NPT, 27 SCFM (765 SLPM)	9031	Solenoid Valve (24VDC), 1/4 NPT, 40 SCFM (1,133 SLPM)

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com

Cabinet Cooler® Systems

Stop electronic control downtime due to heat, dirt, and moisture!

Cabinet Coolers maintain NEMA 4, 4X, and 12 integrity. All Cabinet Coolers are c UL us LISTED and CE compliant!

EXAIR Cabinet Cooler Systems accurately maintain the temperature inside the enclosure.

What is an EXAIR Cabinet Cooler System?

A low cost, reliable way to cool and purge electronic control panels. EXAIR Cabinet Coolers incorporate a vortex tube to produce cold air from compressed air - **with no moving parts.** The compact Cabinet Cooler can be installed in minutes through a standard electrical knockout. NEMA 12, 4, and 4X Cabinet Coolers that match the NEMA rating of the enclosure are available in many cooling capacities for large and small control panels.

Why EXAIR Cabinet Cooler Systems?

The vortex tubes incorporated in the EXAIR Cabinet Coolers are constructed of **stainless steel.** The wear, corrosion and oxidation resistance of stainless steel assures long life and maintenance free operation. **All Cabinet Coolers are UL Listed and CE compliant.**

A Model 4830 NEMA 4 Cabinet Cooler cools a panel with 20°F air while keeping the inside dry.

Applications

- Programmable controllers
- Line control cabinets
- Motor control centers
- Relay panels
- NC/CNC systems
- Modular control centers
- CCTV cameras
- Computer cabinets
- Laser housings
- Electronic scales
- Food service equipment

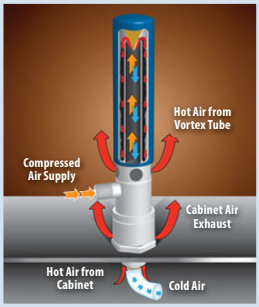
Advantages

- Low cost
- Compact
- Cooling capacities to 5,600 Btu/hr. (1,411 Kcal/hr.)
- Quiet
- Install in minutes
- Maintain NEMA 12, 4 and 4X integrity (IP54 and IP66)
- Stabilize enclosure temperature and humidity
- No CFC's
- No moving parts-maintenance free
- Mount in standard electrical knockout
- Stop nuisance tripping
- Stop heat damage
- Eliminate fans and filters
- Eliminate lost production
- Stop circuit drift
- Stop dirt contamination
- Provide washdown protection

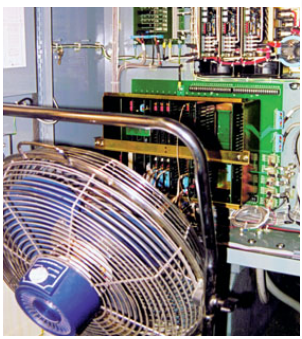
Special Cabinet Coolers

- High temp. models for ambients up to 200°F (93°C) available
- Type 316 stainless steel available
- Purge models for non-hazardous locations available

How The Cabinet Cooler Works



Compressed air enters the vortex tube powered Cabinet Cooler and is converted into two streams, one hot and one cold. (For more information on vortex tube operation, see page 138.) Hot air from the vortex tube is muffled and exhausted through the vortex tube exhaust. The cold air is discharged into the control cabinet through the cold air distribution kit. The displaced hot air in the cabinet rises and exhausts to atmosphere through the cabinet air exhaust at a slight positive pressure. Thus, the control cabinet is both cooled and purged with cool, clean air. Outside air is never allowed to enter the control panel.



A dangerous shock hazard exists when the panel door is opened to let a fan blow hot, dirty shop air at the electronics.

Selecting The Right Model

EXAIR Cabinet Cooler® Systems are available with or without thermostat control. The continuous coolers (Model 4200 and 4700 series) are recommended when constant cooling and a constant positive purge are desirable. The thermostatically controlled systems (Model 4300 and 4800 series) save air by activating the cooler only when internal temperatures approach critical levels. The adjustable thermostat is factory set at 95°F (35°C). Thermostatic systems are recommended where heat load fluctuates and continual purge is not required.

All EXAIR Cabinet Cooler® Systems contain a 5 micron **Automatic Drain Filter** for the compressed air supply and a **Cold Air Distribution Kit** to circulate the cold air throughout the enclosure. See page 158 for details.

Heat Can Stop Your Machines

When hot weather causes the electronics inside a control cabinet to fail, there is a panic to get the machinery up and running again. There are several cooling options out there and it's important to know the facts.

A. Heat Exchangers and Heat Pipes

These have serious limitations. On hot summer days when the temperatures of the room and inside of the enclosure are about equal, there's not enough difference for effective heat exchange.

- **They fail when dust and dirt clog the filter**
- **The cooling capacity is limited due to ambient conditions**

B. Refrigerant Panel Air Conditioners

These coolers are prone to failure in dirty, industrial environments when dust and dirt clog the filter.

- **It takes almost a day to install**
- **Vibration from machinery causes refrigerant leaks and component failures**

C. "Plastic Box" Coolers

The "plastic box" cooler from a competitor uses an inaccurate mechanical thermostat that's designed for liquids. This thermostat has a poor ability to react quickly to changes in air temperature. **It costs up to 85% more to operate than EXAIR's ETC Cabinet Cooler® System with the same SCFM rating and Btu/hr. output.**

- **Electronics can overheat before it turns on**
- **It runs far longer than necessary before shutting off**

EXAIR Cabinet Cooler® Systems

EXAIR has a complete line of Cabinet Cooler Systems to dependably cool and purge your electrical enclosures. They convert an ordinary supply of compressed air into clean, cold 20°F air. They mount in minutes through an ordinary electrical knockout and have no moving parts to wear out. The compressed air filtration that is provided keeps water, oil and other contaminants out of the enclosure.

- **There is no room air filter to clog**
- **An accurate electrical thermostat control minimizes compressed air use**
- **All Cabinet Coolers are UL Listed to US and Canadian safety standards**
- **They are the only compressed air powered coolers that are CE compliant**

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com
@EXAIR

Cabinet Cooler® System Specifications					
	Model #	Capacity*		Thermostat Control	Sound Level dBA
		Btu/hr.	Kcal/hr.		
NEMA 12 (IP54) (Dust, Oil resistant)	4208	550	139	No	67**
	4215	1,000	252	No	73**
	4225	1,700	428	No	74**
	4230	2,000	504	No	74**
	4240	2,800	706	No	78**
	4250	3,400	857	No	75**
	4260	4,000	1,007	No	77**
	4270	4,800	1,209	No	77**
	4280	5,600	1,411	No	79**
	4308	550	139	Yes	67**
	4315	1,000	252	Yes	73**
	4325	1,700	428	Yes	74**
	4330	2,000	504	Yes	74**
	4340	2,800	706	Yes	78**
	4350	3,400	857	Yes	75**
	4360	4,000	1,007	Yes	77**
	4370	4,800	1,209	Yes	77**
	4380	5,600	1,411	Yes	79**
NEMA 4 (IP66) (Splash resistant)	4708	550	139	No	67**
	4715	1,000	252	No	73
	4725	1,700	428	No	80
	4730	2,000	504	No	80
	4740	2,800	706	No	82
	4750	3,400	857	No	84
	4760	4,000	1,007	No	84
	4770	4,800	1,209	No	84
	4780	5,600	1,411	No	85
	4808	550	139	Yes	67**
	4815	1,000	252	Yes	73
	4825	1,700	428	Yes	80
	4830	2,000	504	Yes	80
	4840	2,800	706	Yes	82
	4850	3,400	857	Yes	84
	4860	4,000	1,007	Yes	84
	4870	4,800	1,209	Yes	84
	4880	5,600	1,411	Yes	85
NEMA 4X (IP66) (Corrosion resistant) (Available in 316SS)	4708SS	550	139	No	67**
	4715SS	1,000	252	No	73
	4725SS	1,700	428	No	80
	4730SS	2,000	504	No	80
	4740SS	2,800	706	No	82
	4750SS	3,400	857	No	84
	4760SS	4,000	1,007	No	84
	4770SS	4,800	1,209	No	84
	4780SS	5,600	1,411	No	85
	4808SS	550	139	Yes	67**
	4815SS	1,000	252	Yes	73
	4825SS	1,700	428	Yes	80
	4830SS	2,000	504	Yes	80
	4840SS	2,800	706	Yes	82
	4850SS	3,400	857	Yes	84
	4860SS	4,000	1,007	Yes	84
	4870SS	4,800	1,209	Yes	84
	4880SS	5,600	1,411	Yes	85

*Cooling Capacity at 100 PSIG (6.9 BAR) Supply Pressure.
**with optional cold muffler installed.

Environmental Considerations

NEMA 12 (IP54) Cabinet Coolers (dust-tight, oil-tight) are ideal for general industrial environments where no liquids or corrosives are present.

NEMA 4 (IP66) Cabinet Coolers (dust-tight, oil-tight, splash resistant, indoor/outdoor service) incorporate a low pressure relief valve for both the vortex tube and cabinet air exhaust. This valve closes and seals when the cooler is not operating, **to maintain the integrity of a NEMA 4 enclosure.**

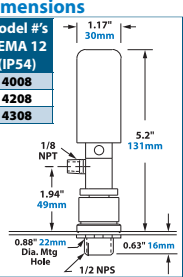
NEMA 4X (IP66) Cabinet Coolers offer the same protection as NEMA 4 but are **constructed of stainless steel for food service and corrosive environments.**

See page 160 for a complete description of each Cabinet Cooler and Cabinet Cooler System.

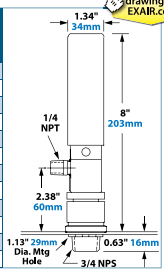
Dimensions

DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com

Model #'s NEMA 12 (IP54)
4008
4208
4308

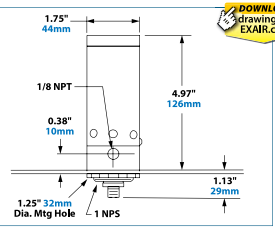


Model #'s NEMA 12 (IP54)
4015
4025
4030
4040
4215
4225
4230
4240
4315
4325
4330
4340



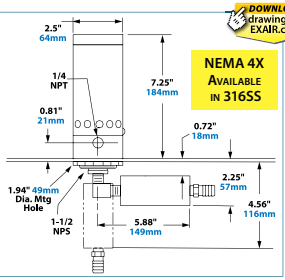
DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com

Model #'s NEMA 4 (IP66)	Model #'s NEMA 4X (IP66)
4608	4608SS
4708	4708SS
4808	4808SS



DOWNLOAD drawings at EXAIR.com

Model #'s NEMA 4 (IP66)	Model #'s NEMA 4X (IP66)
4615	4615SS
4625	4625SS
4630	4630SS
4640	4640SS
4715	4715SS
4725	4725SS
4730	4730SS
4740	4740SS
4815	4815SS
4825	4825SS
4830	4830SS
4840	4840SS



NEMA 4X AVAILABLE IN 316SS

Sizing Guide - How To Calculate Heat Load For Your Enclosure

To determine the correct model for your application, it is first necessary to determine the **total heat load** to which the control panel is subjected. This total heat load is the combination of two factors - heat dissipated within the enclosure and heat transfer from outside into the enclosure.

To Calculate Btu/hr.:

1. First, determine the approximate Watts of heat generated within the enclosure. Watts x 3.41 = Btu/hr.
2. Then, calculate outside heat transfer as follows:
   a. Determine the area in square feet exposed to the air, ignoring the top of the cabinet.
   b. Determine the temperature differential between maximum surrounding temperature and desired internal temperature. Then, using the Temperature Conversion Table *(below)*, determine the Btu/hr./ft.^{2} for that differential. Multiplying the cabinet surface area times Btu/hr./ft.^{2} provides external heat transfer in Btu/hr.
3. Add internal and external heat loads for total heat load.

To Calculate Kcal/hr.:

1. First, determine the approximate Watts of heat generated within the enclosure. Watts x .86 = Kcal/hr.
2. Then, calculate outside heat transfer as follows:
   a. Determine the area in square meters exposed to the air, ignoring the top of the cabinet.
   b. Determine the temperature differential between maximum surrounding temperature and desired internal temperature. Then, using the Metric Temperature Conversion Table *(below)*, determine the Kcal/hr./m^2 for that differential. Multiplying the cabinet surface area times Kcal/hr./m^2 provides external heat transfer in Kcal/hr.
3. Add internal and external heat loads for total heat load.

Temperature Conversion Table

Temperature Differential °F	Btu/hr./ft.^{2}
5	1.5
10	3.3
15	5.1
20	7.1
25	9.1
30	11.3
35	13.8
40	16.2

Need Help Sizing EXAIR Cabinet Coolers?

1. Fill out and fax us the "Cabinet Cooler Sizing Guide" on page 157.
2. For answers NOW, call our Application Engineering Department at 1-800-903-9247.

Temperature Conversion Table (METRIC)

Temperature Differential °C	Kcal/hr./m^2
3	4.5
6	9.7
9	15.1
12	21.0
15	27.0
18	34.0
21	41.0

Example:

Internal heat dissipation: 471 Watts or 1,606 Btu/hr.

Cabinet area: 40 ft.^{2}

Maximum outside temperature: 110°F

Desired internal temperature: 95°F

The conversion table (*above*) shows that a 15°F temperature differential inputs 5.1 Btu/hr./ft.^{2}

40 ft.^{2} x 5.1 Btu/hr./ft.^{2} = 204 Btu/hr. external heat load.

Therefore, 204 Btu/hr. external heat load plus 1,606 Btu/hr. internal heat load = 1,810 Btu/hr. total heat load or Btu/hr. refrigeration required to maintain desired temperature.

In this example, the correct choice is a 2,000 Btu/hr. Cabinet Cooler System. Choose a Cabinet Cooler model by determining the NEMA rating of the enclosure (type of environment), and with or without thermostat control.

Example:

Internal heat dissipation: 471 Watts or 405 Kcal/hr.

Cabinet area: 3.7m^2

Maximum outside temperature: 44°C

Desired internal temperature: 35°C

The conversion table (*above*) shows that a 9°C temperature differential inputs 15.1 Kcal/hr./m^2.

3.7m^2 x 15.1 Kcal/hr./m^2 = 56 Kcal/hr. external heat load.

Therefore, 56 Kcal/hr. external heat load plus 405 Kcal/hr. internal heat load = 461 Kcal/hr. total heat load or Kcal/hr. refrigeration required to maintain desired temperature.

In this example, the correct choice is a 504 Kcal/hr. Cabinet Cooler System. Choose a Cabinet Cooler model by determining the NEMA rating of the enclosure (type of environment), and with or without thermostat control.

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com

Special Cabinet Coolers

EXAIR manufactures special NEMA 12 (IP54), 4 (IP66), and 4X (IP66) Cabinet Coolers suited to specific environmental requirements:

High Temperature Cabinet Coolers *(shown top right)* for ambients of 125° to 200°F (52° to 93°C) are available. Internal components can withstand high temperatures (like those near furnaces, ovens, etc.).

Non-Hazardous Purge Cabinet Cooler Systems *(shown middle right)* are ideal for dirty areas where contaminants might normally pass through small holes or conduits. Under normal conditions, the NHP Cabinet Cooler Systems provide a slight positive pressure in the enclosure by passing 1 SCFM (28 SLPM) of air through the cooler, when the solenoid valve is in the closed position. When the thermostat detects high temperature, it energizes the solenoid valve to pass full line pressure to the Cabinet Cooler, giving it full cooling capability.

Type 316 Stainless Steel NEMA 4X Cabinet Coolers *(shown bottom right)* are suitable for food service, pharmaceutical, harsh and corrosive environments, and other applications where 316SS is preferred. Capacities from 650 to 2,800 Btu/hr. (164 to 706 Kcal/hr.) are available.

EXAIR High Temperature Cabinet Coolers, Non-Hazardous Purge Cabinet Coolers and Type 316 Cabinet Coolers are now available from stock.

2012 Plant Engineering PRODUCT of the YEAR Gold Award

Design News Golden Mousetrap 2012 AWARD Finalist

KING awards WINNER

Fax Us The Facts!

Cabinet Cooler Sizing Guide

Use this form to fax us information about your control panel cooling problem. **We'll fax back our recommended solution within 24 hours.**

To: Application Engineering Department, EXAIR Corporation

From: **Name**_____

Company_____

FAX number_____

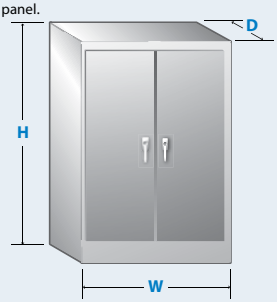
Phone number_____ **Ext.#**_____

E-mail_____

In a hurry? For help NOW, call our Application Engineering Department at 1-800-903-9247

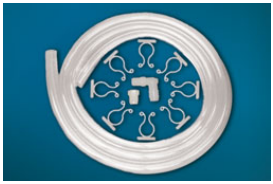
You can fill this form out online at: www.exair.com/sizing.htm

☐ I have completed the information below. I want to know which EXAIR Cabinet Cooler System is the best choice for my control panel.



1. Height_____ 2. Width_____ 3. Depth_____
4. External air temperature now?_____ °F or °C
5. Internal air temperature now?_____ °F or °C
6. Maximum external air temperature possible?_____ °F or °C
7. Maximum internal air temperature desired?_____ °F or °C
8. My cabinet rating is:
   - ☐ NEMA 12 ☐ NEMA 4 ☐ NEMA 4X
   - ☐ Other (explain)_____
9. My cabinet is (check all that apply):
   - ☐ Vented - outside air circulates through the enclosure
   - ☐ Not vented - outside air does not circulate through the enclosure
   - ☐ Free standing
   - ☐ Wall mounted
   - ☐ Fan(s)
     - Indicate diameter or SCFM_____
     - Number of fans_____

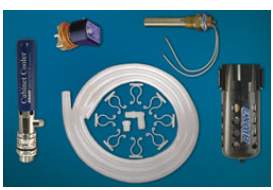
Our Toll Free Fax Number Is (866) 329-3924 (U.S. and Canada)
(513) 671-3363 for International Faxes



Cold Air Distribution Kit:
The kit includes a length of flexible vinyl tubing used to direct the cold air for circulation, or to hot spots. Tubing connectors and adhesive backed clips to hold the tubing in place are provided.

Systems for continuous operation include a Cabinet Cooler, cold air distribution kit and filter.

Filtration: EXAIR Cabinet Cooler Systems include a 5 micron automatic drain water and dirt filter. This filter **is critical** for protection of electronics from water in the compressed air line. If oil is present in the compressed air, a coalescing (oil removal) filter, such as EXAIR Model 9005 is recommended.

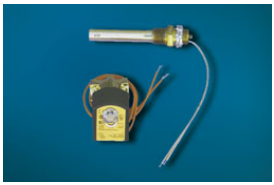


Systems with thermostat control include a Cabinet Cooler, thermostat, solenoid valve, cold air distribution kit and filter.

Humidity: For a continuous operating Cabinet Cooler, relative humidity inside the enclosure stabilizes at 45%. No moisture condenses inside the enclosure. (The enclosure must be sealed to prevent condensation.)

Inlet Air Temperature: Cabinet Cooler Systems provide a 50°F (10°C) temperature drop from supply air temperature when the inlet pressure is 80 PSIG (5.5 BAR). Elevated inlet temperature will produce a corresponding rise in cold air temperature and reduction in cooling capacity. Low air pressures will also reduce the cooling capacity.

Mounting: The Cabinet Cooler mounts to the enclosure through a drilled hole or electrical knockout. The NEMA 12 (IP54) Cabinet Coolers may be mounted on the top or side of the panel. NEMA 4 and 4X (IP66) Cabinet Coolers must be mounted on the top of the panel, or on the side of the panel using one of our Side Mount Kits (see page 161).



Solenoid Valve and Thermostat.

Solenoid Valve and Thermostat: Cabinet Cooler Systems with thermostat control include a solenoid valve and thermostat that limit the flow of compressed air to only when cooling is needed. The solenoid valve is rated 120V, 60Hz or 110V, 50Hz. It is UL Listed, CSA Certified. See page 161 for more options.

The thermostat is factory set at 95°F (35°C). It will normally hold ±2°F (1°C) inside the cabinet. It is rated 24VAC-240VAC, 50/60Hz, 24VDC and is UL Recognized, CSA Certified.

ETC™ Electronic Temperature Control

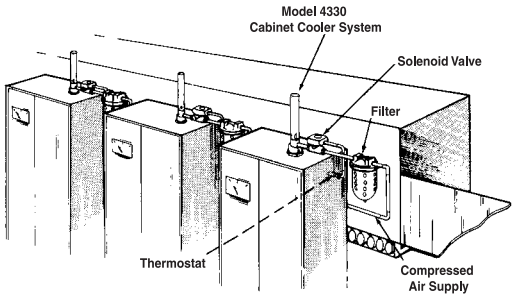
Model 9238 - 120VAC, 50/60Hz
Model 9239 - 240VAC, 50/60Hz

Setting Temperature:	Membrane push button control
Power Supply Current:	165 mA max
Sensor:	Type J Thermocouple
ETC enclosure:	Polycarbonate NEMA 4X, IP 66, UL508, UL94-5V
Temperature Sampling Rate:	1 Reading/second
Max. Temp.:	158°F (70°C)
Solenoid Valve:	1/4 NPT
RoHS and CE Compliant	

EXAIR's digital ETC (Electronic Temperature Control) provides precise temperature control for your electrical enclosure. It can accurately maintain a constant temperature that is slightly under the maximum rating of the electronics, permitting just enough cooling for the electronics without going so cold as to waste compressed air. The LED readout of the ETC displays the internal temperature of the electrical enclosure (°F or °C) that is constantly being monitored by a quick response thermocouple. The control activates the solenoid valve (included) when the temperature setting is exceeded. The polycarbonate plastic enclosure of the ETC is suitable for NEMA 12, 4 and 4X environments. (Cabinet Cooler not included.)

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com
@EXAIR

Cooling Control Panels In A Glass Plant

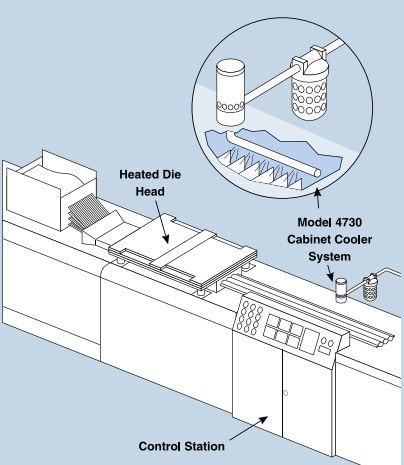


The Problem: Few companies contend with more heat-related problems than do glass manufacturers. Control panels in close proximity to molten glass are particularly susceptible. High ambient temperatures caused constant "nuisance tripping" of the circuit breakers. The "quick fix" solution -opening the panel doors -allowed dirt to enter the panels and created a potential safety hazard.

The Solution: EXAIR **Model 4330 Cabinet Cooler Systems** were installed on each control panel. Cold air was directed through the Cold Air Distribution Kit over the circuit breakers. Thermostat control assured that the **Cabinet Coolers would activate only when internal temperatures approached critical levels.** The panel doors were closed to prevent dirt infiltration and shock hazard. Downtime was eliminated.

Comment: The inherent reliability of the vortex tube operated Cabinet Cooler was the important advantage in this application. Because they have no moving parts, **EXAIR Cabinet Coolers are virtually impervious to hostile environments.** Glass plants, steel mills, foundries, and casting plants are just a few of the facilities benefiting from this simple, yet effective technology.

Cooling And Purging A Pultrusion Control



The Problem: In the pultrusion process, resin coated fibers are assembled by a forming guide, then drawn through a heated die. Residual heat from the die caused electronic malfunctions at the control station located immediately downstream.

The Solution: In minutes, a **Model 4730 NEMA 4 (IP66) Cabinet Cooler System** was installed on the control module. **Its 2,000 Btu/hr. (504 Kcal/hr.) cooling capacity more than offset the additional heat load produced by the die.** Heat related malfunctions and downtime were eliminated.

Comment: The ability of EXAIR's Cabinet Cooler System to maintain a slight positive pressure within the enclosure was an important additional benefit in this application. **This purging feature assured that dust from the surroundings would not infiltrate the enclosure and compromise the sensitive electronic components.** The Cabinet Cooler also maintained the NEMA 4 (IP66) integrity of the enclosure which was necessary for the occasional washdown of the die and surrounding surfaces.

Cabinet Cooler® Systems

NEMA 12 (IP54) Cabinet Cooler Systems

The following Continuous Operation Systems include the NEMA 12 Cabinet Cooler, automatic drain filter and cold air distribution kit.

Model #	Description
4208	550 Btu/hr. (139 Kcal/hr.)
4215	1,000 Btu/hr. (252 Kcal/hr.)
4225	1,700 Btu/hr. (428 Kcal/hr.)
4230	2,000 Btu/hr. (504 Kcal/hr.)
4240	2,800 Btu/hr. (706 Kcal/hr.)
4250	3,400 Btu/hr. (857 Kcal/hr.)
4260	4,000 Btu/hr. (1,007 Kcal/hr.)
4270	4,800 Btu/hr. (1,209 Kcal/hr.)
4280	5,600 Btu/hr. (1,411 Kcal/hr.)

The following Thermostat Control Systems include the NEMA 12 Cabinet Cooler, automatic drain filter, cold air distribution kit, thermostat and solenoid valve.

Model #	Description
4308	550 Btu/hr. (139 Kcal/hr.)
4315	1,000 Btu/hr. (252 Kcal/hr.)
4325	1,700 Btu/hr. (428 Kcal/hr.)
4330	2,000 Btu/hr. (504 Kcal/hr.)
4340	2,800 Btu/hr. (706 Kcal/hr.)
4350	3,400 Btu/hr. (857 Kcal/hr.)
4360	4,000 Btu/hr. (1,007 Kcal/hr.)
4370	4,800 Btu/hr. (1,209 Kcal/hr.)
4380	5,600 Btu/hr. (1,411 Kcal/hr.)

NEMA 4 (IP66) Cabinet Cooler Systems

The following Continuous Operation Systems include the NEMA 4 Cabinet Cooler, automatic drain filter and cold air distribution kit.

Model #	Description
4708	550 Btu/hr. (139 Kcal/hr.)
4715	1,000 Btu/hr. (252 Kcal/hr.)
4725	1,700 Btu/hr. (428 Kcal/hr.)
4730	2,000 Btu/hr. (504 Kcal/hr.)
4740	2,800 Btu/hr. (706 Kcal/hr.)
4750	3,400 Btu/hr. (857 Kcal/hr.)
4760	4,000 Btu/hr. (1,007 Kcal/hr.)
4770	4,800 Btu/hr. (1,209 Kcal/hr.)
4780	5,600 Btu/hr. (1,411 Kcal/hr.)

The following Thermostat Control Systems include the NEMA 4 Cabinet Cooler, automatic drain filter, cold air distribution kit, NEMA 4/4X solenoid valve and thermostat.

Model #	Description
4808	550 Btu/hr. (139 Kcal/hr.)
4815	1,000 Btu/hr. (252 Kcal/hr.)
4825	1,700 Btu/hr. (428 Kcal/hr.)
4830	2,000 Btu/hr. (504 Kcal/hr.)
4840	2,800 Btu/hr. (706 Kcal/hr.)
4850	3,400 Btu/hr. (857 Kcal/hr.)
4860	4,000 Btu/hr. (1,007 Kcal/hr.)
4870	4,800 Btu/hr. (1,209 Kcal/hr.)
4880	5,600 Btu/hr. (1,411 Kcal/hr.)

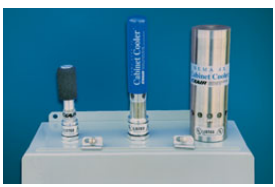
NEMA 4X (IP66) Stainless Steel Cabinet Cooler Systems

The following Continuous Operation Systems include the NEMA 4X Cabinet Cooler, automatic drain filter and cold air distribution kit.

Model #	Description
4708SS	550 Btu/hr. (139 Kcal/hr.)
4715SS	1,000 Btu/hr. (252 Kcal/hr.)
4725SS	1,700 Btu/hr. (428 Kcal/hr.)
4730SS	2,000 Btu/hr. (504 Kcal/hr.)
4740SS	2,800 Btu/hr. (706 Kcal/hr.)
4750SS	3,400 Btu/hr. (857 Kcal/hr.)
4760SS	4,000 Btu/hr. (1,007 Kcal/hr.)
4770SS	4,800 Btu/hr. (1,209 Kcal/hr.)
4780SS	5,600 Btu/hr. (1,411 Kcal/hr.)

The following Thermostat Control Systems include the NEMA 4X Cabinet Cooler, automatic drain filter, cold air distribution kit, NEMA 4/4X solenoid valve and thermostat.

Model #	Description
4808SS	550 Btu/hr. (139 Kcal/hr.)
4815SS	1,000 Btu/hr. (252 Kcal/hr.)
4825SS	1,700 Btu/hr. (428 Kcal/hr.)
4830SS	2,000 Btu/hr. (504 Kcal/hr.)
4840SS	2,800 Btu/hr. (706 Kcal/hr.)
4850SS	3,400 Btu/hr. (857 Kcal/hr.)
4860SS	4,000 Btu/hr. (1,007 Kcal/hr.)
4870SS	4,800 Btu/hr. (1,209 Kcal/hr.)
4880SS	5,600 Btu/hr. (1,411 Kcal/hr.)



NEMA 12, 4, and 4X Cabinet Coolers are available in many cooling capacities for large and small control panels.

NEMA 4X models are available in Type 316 stainless steel.

High Temperature and Non-Hazardous Purge Cabinet Coolers are described on page 157.

24VDC and 240VAC Solenoid Valves are available.

If you have special requirements, please contact an Application Engineer.

Cabinet Cooler Only

NEMA 12 Cabinet Coolers Only

Model #	Description
4008	550 Btu/hr. (139 Kcal/hr.), 1/8 NPT
4015	1,000 Btu/hr. (252 Kcal/hr.), 1/4 NPT
4025	1,700 Btu/hr. (428 Kcal/hr.), 1/4 NPT
4030	2,000 Btu/hr. (504 Kcal/hr.), 1/4 NPT
4040	2,800 Btu/hr. (706 Kcal/hr.), 1/4 NPT

NEMA 4 Cabinet Coolers Only

Model #	Description
4608	550 Btu/hr. (139 Kcal/hr.), 1/8 NPT
4615	1,000 Btu/hr. (252 Kcal/hr.), 1/4 NPT
4625	1,700 Btu/hr. (428 Kcal/hr.), 1/4 NPT
4630	2,000 Btu/hr. (504 Kcal/hr.), 1/4 NPT
4640	2,800 Btu/hr. (706 Kcal/hr.), 1/4 NPT

NEMA 4X Cabinet Coolers Only

Model #	Description
4608SS	550 Btu/hr. (139 Kcal/hr.), 1/8 NPT
4615SS	1,000 Btu/hr. (252 Kcal/hr.), 1/4 NPT
4625SS	1,700 Btu/hr. (428 Kcal/hr.), 1/4 NPT
4630SS	2,000 Btu/hr. (504 Kcal/hr.), 1/4 NPT
4640SS	2,800 Btu/hr. (706 Kcal/hr.), 1/4 NPT

Upgrade your Thermostat Control System

Upgrade your Thermostat Control System to EXAIR's ETC™ Electronic Temperature Control (shown on page 158)

Simply add a:

"-ETC120" (for 120V, 50/60Hz) or "-ETC240" (for 240V, 50/60Hz) to your Thermostat Control Cabinet Cooler System model number.

Example:

Model 4330-ETC120 replaces the standard thermostat and solenoid valve with the ETC.

Dual Cabinet Cooler Systems are available with cooling capacities up to 5,600 Btu/hr. (1,411 Kcal/hr.).

Order Direct We Ship From Stock

For Technical Assistance, Call An EXAIR Application Engineer 1-800-903-9247
Toll Free FAX (866) 329-3924 • E-mail: techelp@exair.com • www.exair.com
@EXAIR

Accessories and Components			
Model #	**Description**	**Model #**	**Description**
4902	Cold Muffler only	**9044**	Valve and Thermostat Kit (240V, 50/60Hz)
4904	Cold Air Distribution Kit (For all Cabinet Coolers except 550 Btu/hr. output)	**9016**	NEMA 4-4X Valve and Thermostat Kit (120V, 50/60Hz)
4905	Cold Air Distribution Kit (For Cabinet Coolers with 550 Btu/hr. output only)	**9045**	NEMA 4-4X Valve and Thermostat Kit (240V, 50/60Hz)
9004	Automatic Drain Filter Separator, 1/4 NPT, 43 SCFM (1,359 SLPM)	**9017**	Thermostat Only (24V-240V, 50/60Hz)
9027	Oil Removal Filter (For Cabinet Coolers with 550 Btu/hr. output), 1/4 NPT, 7-24 SCFM (198-680 SLPM)	**9018**	NEMA 4-4X Solenoid Valve Only (120V, 50/60Hz), 1/4 NPT, 40 SCFM (1,133 SLPM)
9005	Oil Removal Filter (For all Cabinet Coolers except 550 Btu/hr. output), 3/8 NPT, 15-37 SCFM (425-1,048 SLPM)	**9024**	NEMA 4-4X Solenoid Valve Only (240V, 50/60Hz), 1/4 NPT, 40 SCFM (1,133 SLPM)
9006	Oil Removal Filter, 3/4 NPT, 50-150 SCFM (1,415-4,248 SLPM)	**9020**	Solenoid Valve Only (120V, 50/60Hz), 1/4 NPT, 40 SCFM (1,133 SLPM)
9008	Pressure Regulator with Gauge, 1/4 NPT, 50 SCFM (1,415 SLPM)	**9021**	Solenoid Valve Only (200-240V, 50/60Hz), 1/4 NPT, 40 SCFM (1,133 SLPM)
9238	ETC - Electronic Temperature Control (120V, 50/60Hz), 1/4 NPT	**9031**	Solenoid Valve Only, 24VDC, 1/4 NPT, 40 SCFM (1,133 SLPM)
9239	ETC - Electronic Temperature Control (240V, 50/60Hz), 1/4 NPT	**9065**	Solenoid Valve Only, 24VDC, 1 NPT, 350 SCFM (9,911 SLPM)
9015	Valve and Thermostat Kit (120V, 50/60Hz)		

Side Mount Kits

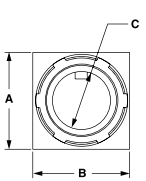
EXAIR's Side Mount Kits make mounting on the side of an electrical enclosure possible when there is limited space on the top or side. (NEMA 4 and 4X Cabinet Cooler Systems must be mounted vertically.) The Side Mount Kits maintain the NEMA rating of large and small NEMA Type 12, 4 and 4X enclosures. They mount in a standard electrical knockout (1-1/2 NPS). Side Mount Kits for NEMA 12 Cabinet Cooler Systems have an aluminum construction. Those for NEMA 4 and 4X Cabinet Cooler Systems are Type 303 or Type 316 stainless steel.

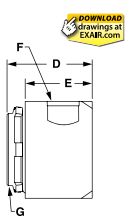
EXAIR's Side Mount Kits for NEMA 12, 4 and 4X Cabinet Coolers offer convenient mounting to the side of an electrical enclosure.

Accessories and Components	
Model #	**Description**
4909	Side Mount Kit for NEMA 12 Cabinet Coolers up to 550 Btu/hr. (139 Kcal/hr.)
4910	Side Mount Kit for NEMA 12 Cabinet Coolers, 650 Btu/hr. (165 Kcal/hr.) and higher
4906	Side Mount Kit for NEMA 4 and 4X Cabinet Coolers up to 550 Btu/hr. (139 Kcal/hr.)
4907	Side Mount Kit for NEMA 4 and 4X Cabinet Coolers, 650 Btu/hr. (165 Kcal/hr.) and higher
4907-316	Type 316 Stainless Steel Side Mount Kit for NEMA 4 and 4X Cabinet Coolers, 650 Btu/hr. (165 Kcal/hr.) and higher

90 Degree Side Mount Kit Dimensions								
Model		**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**
4906	**in**	2.50	2.50	1.50	3.50	3.03	1 NPS	1-1/2 NPS
	mm	64	64	38	89	77		
4907	**in**	2.50	2.50	1.50	3.50	3.03	1-1/2 NPS	1-1/2 NPS
	mm	64	64	38	89	77		
4909	**in**	2.50	2.50	1.50	2.19	1.73	1/2 NPS	1-1/2 NPS
	mm	64	64	38	56	44		
4910	**in**	2.50	2.50	1.50	2.19	1.73	3/4 NPS	1-1/2 NPS
	mm	64	64	38	56	44		

Side Mount Kit Dimensions



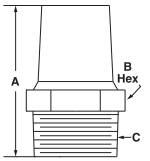


Silencing Mufflers

EXAIR Silencing Mufflers help to reduce work area noise produced by air exhausting from cylinders, valves and other air powered equipment. Per OSHA standard 1910.95, a worker must not be exposed to sound levels above 90 dBA for any eight hour shift of a 40 hour work week. Silencing Mufflers help plants meet this OSHA requirement by reducing the sound to safe levels below 90 dBA. They also eliminate harmful dead ended pressures. Each style of Silencing Muffler shown has a high airflow capacity, with low back pressure. Popular NPT sizes are ideal for new and existing installations.

Sintered Bronze Mufflers

EXAIR's low cost Sintered Bronze Mufflers are easy to install in new and existing exhaust ports of valves, cylinders and other air powered equipment. Each Sintered Bronze Muffler is capable of passing a certain volume of air with minimal back pressure restriction so it doesn't interfere with the operation of the cylinder or valve. When used with cylinders, the "Muffler Quick Pick" table helps you select the appropriate model based on the actual bore and stroke of the cylinder. (Note: Model 9089 has a 1/2"-20 straight thread to fit most solenoid valves.)



Model #		Overall Length A	Hex B	Thread Size C
9080	in	0.72	0.31	#10-32
	mm	18	8	
9081	in	1.13	0.44	1/8 NPT
	mm	29	11	
9082	in	1.38	0.56	1/4 NPT
	mm	35	14	
9083	in	1.50	0.69	3/8 NPT
	mm	38	18	
9084	in	1.88	0.88	1/2 NPT
	mm	48	22	
9085	in	2.25	1.06	3/4 NPT
	mm	57	27	
9086	in	2.91	1.31	1 NPT
	mm	74	33	
9087	in	3.25	1.69	1-1/4 NPT
	mm	83	43	
9088	in	3.69	2	1-1/2 NPT
	mm	94	51	
9089*	in	1.19	0.63	1/2"-20 FEMALE
	mm	30	16	

* Model 9089 for solenoid valves only.

Model 9080
Model 9081
Model 9082
Model 9083
Model 9084
Model 9085
Model 9086
Model 9087
Model 9088
Contact an Application Engineer

Muffler will exhaust cylinder in 1/2 second for a cylinder charged to 100 PSIG

Muffler Quick Pick

Bore (in.)	Stroke (in.) 3	6	9	12	18	24	30	36	42	48
0.5										
1.0										
1.5										
2.0										
2.5										
3.0										
3.5										
4.0										
4.5										
5.0										
5.5										
6.0										

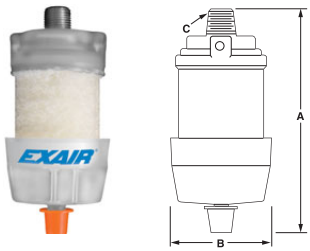
Reclassifying Mufflers

Reclassifying Mufflers are an upgrade from Sintered Bronze Mufflers. They offer the best noise reduction - up to 35 dB. Reclassifying Mufflers eliminate oil mist. Exhaust air from cylinders and valves often contain oil mists that can contaminate the workers' breathing air, affecting their health. Per OSHA standard 29 CFR 1910.10, a worker's cumulative exposure to oil mist must not exceed 4.32 PPM (particles per million) in any eight hour shift of a 40 hour work week.

The patented wrap design of the removable element separates oil from the exhausted air so virtually no oil is released into the environment. Based on an intake of 50 PPM at 100 PSIG, the Reclassifying Mufflers reclassify and reduce the exhausted oil mist to .015 PPM. A reservoir where oil accumulates at the bottom can be drained by attaching a 1/4" tube.

Reclassifying Mufflers continued

Each Reclassifying Muffler passes a certain volume of air with minimal back pressure restriction so it doesn't interfere with the operation of the cylinder or valve. When used with cylinders, the "Muffler Quick Pick" table helps you select the appropriate model based on the actual bore and stroke of the cylinder.



Model 9070
Model 9071
Model 9072
Model 9073
Model 9074
Model 9075
Contact an Application Engineer for more information.

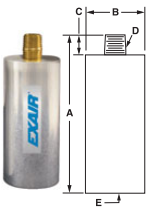
Muffler Needed To Exhaust In 1/2 Second For A Cylinder Charged To 100 PSIG

Muffler Quick Pick

Bore (in.)	Stroke (in.) 3	6	9	12	18	24	30	36	42	48
0.5										
1.0										
1.5										
2.0										
2.5										
3.0										
3.5										
4.0										
4.5										
5.0										
5.5										
6.0										

Model #	Description		A	B	C	Replacement Element #
9070	Reclassifying Muffler	in	3.13	1.63	1/8 NPT	900553
		mm	80	41		
9071	Reclassifying Muffler	in	3.13	1.63	1/4 NPT	
		mm	80	41		
9072	Reclassifying Muffler	in	4.75	2.44	3/8 NPT	900554
		mm	121	62		
9073	Reclassifying Muffler	in	4.75	2.44	1/2 NPT	
		mm	121	62		
9074	Reclassifying Muffler	in	6.25	3.31	3/4 NPT	900555
		mm	159	84		
9075	Reclassifying Muffler	in	6.25	3.31	1 NPT	
		mm	159	84		

Straight-Through Mufflers



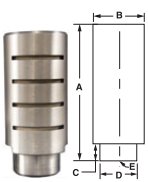
Straight-Through Silencing Mufflers feature a corrosion-resistant aluminum outer shell lined with sound-absorbing foam for better noise reduction. The typical noise reduction is up to 20 dB.

Model #	Description		A	B	C	D	E	Rated Flow
3905	Straight-Through Muffler	in	4	1.50	0.50	1/4 MNPT	1/4 FNPT	22 SCFM
		mm	102	38	13			623 SLPM
3911	Straight-Through Muffler	in	4.13	1.50	0.63	3/8 MNPT	3/8 FNPT	50 SCFM
		mm	105	38	16			1,415 SLPM
3913	Straight-Through Muffler	in	9.75	2	0.75	3/4 MNPT	3/4 FNPT	73 SCFM
		mm	248	51	19			2,066 SLPM

Flow rated at 1/2 PSIG back pressure

Caution: Operations approaching 32°F (0°C) or below could result in freeze-up due to moisture in the compressed air line.

Heavy Duty Mufflers



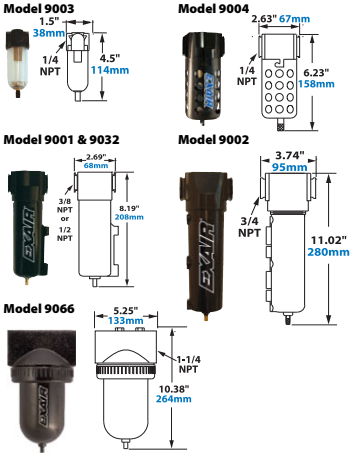
Heavy Duty Silencing Mufflers feature a corrosion-resistant aluminum outer shell with an internal stainless steel screen that protects valves and cylinders from contamination that could enter through the exhaust ports. This also keeps contaminants such as rust from being ejected at high speed from the exhaust port.The typical noise reduction is up to 14 dB.

Model #	Description		A	B	C	D	E
3903	Heavy Duty Muffler	in	1.81	0.81	0.44	0.63	1/4 FNPT
		mm	46	21	11	16	
3907	Heavy Duty Muffler	in	4.50	2	0.75	1.50	3/4 FNPT
		mm	114	51	19	38	

Caution: Operations approaching 32°F (0°C) or below could result in freeze-up due to moisture in the compressed air line.

Accessories

Filter Separators

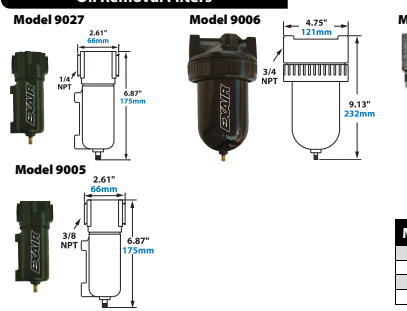


EXAIR's Filter Separators remove water, dirt and rust from your compressed air system. They prevent these contaminants from plugging or damaging the compressed air products. A Filter Separator should be installed prior to an oil removal filter, pressure regulator or valve.

The Model 9003 Manual Drain Filter has a polycarbonate bowl and a 20 micron filter element. A manual drain is used to empty the filter. Model 9001, 9002, 9004, 9032, and 9066 Automatic Drain Filter Separators have a metal bowl and a 5 micron filter element (Model 9004 has a polycarbonate bowl with a metal guard). An internal float automatically activates the drain when the bowl becomes full.

Model #	Description
9003	Manual Drain Filter Separator, 1/4 NPT, 27 SCFM (765 SLPM)
9004	Automatic Drain Filter Separator, 1/4 NPT, 43 SCFM (1,218 SLPM)
9001	Automatic Drain Filter Separator, 3/8 NPT, 65 SCFM (1,841 SLPM)
9032	Automatic Drain Filter Separator, 1/2 NPT, 90 SCFM (2,548 SLPM)
9002	Automatic Drain Filter Separator, 3/4 NPT, 220 SCFM (6,230 SLPM)
9066	Automatic Drain Filter Separator, 1-1/4 NPT, 400 SCFM (11,327 SLPM)

Oil Removal Filters

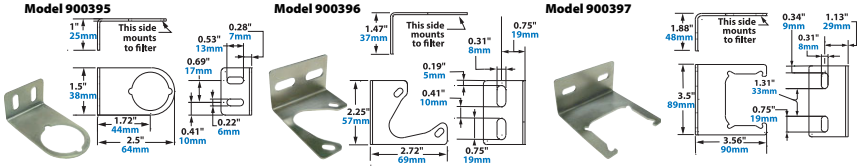


EXAIR's Model 9027, 9005, 9006, and 9010 Oil Removal Filters remove oil particulate that is typical of many compressed air systems.

A 0.03 micron element is used to trap submicron particles. An internal float automatically activates the drain when full.

Model #	Description
9027	Oil Removal Filter, 1/4 NPT, 24 SCFM (680 SLPM)
9005	Oil Removal Filter, 3/8 NPT, 15 - 37 SCFM (425-1,048 SLPM)
9006	Oil Removal Filter, 3/4 NPT, 50 - 150 SCFM (1,415-4,248 SLPM)
9010	Oil Removal Filter, 1-1/2 NPT, 130-310 SCFM (3,679-8,773 SLPM)

Filter Mounting Brackets

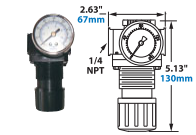


Model #	Description
900395	Mounting Bracket for Model 9003
900396	Mounting Bracket for Model 9001, 9004, 9005, 9027, and 9032
900397	Mounting Bracket for Model 9002

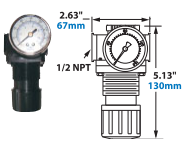
Pressure Regulators

EXAIR's Model 9008, 9033, 9009 and 9067 Pressure Regulators permit easy selection of the operating pressure. A pressure gauge is included.

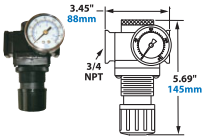
Model 9008



Model 9033

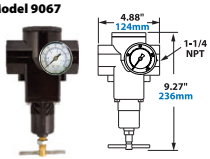


Model 9009



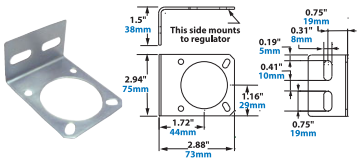
Model 9011

Model 9067



Model #	Description
9008	Pressure Regulator with Gauge, 1/4 NPT, 50 SCFM (1,415 SLPM)
9033	Pressure Regulator with Gauge, 1/2 NPT, 100 SCFM (2,832 SLPM)
9009	Pressure Regulator with Gauge, 3/4 NPT, 220 SCFM (6,230 SLPM)
9067	Pressure Regulator with Gauge, 1-1/4 NPT, 600 SCFM (16,990 SLPM)
9011	Pressure Gauge Only, 1/4 NPT, 0-160 PSI (0-11 BAR)

Pressure Regulator Mtg Brackets



This optional mounting bracket fits Models 9008, 9033 and 9009 Pressure Regulators and includes the bracket and a locking ring.

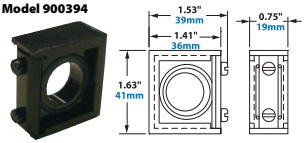
Model #	Description
900398	Mounting Bracket for Model 9008, 9033 and 9009

Mounting and Coupling Kits

Model #	Description
9046	Mounting and Coupling Kit for Model 9001 Filter/Model 9008 Regulator and Model 9032 Filter/Model 9033 Regulator
9047	Mounting and Coupling Kit for Model 9002 Filter/Model 9009 Regulator
9048	Mounting and Coupling Kit for Model 9004 Filter/Model 9005 Oil Removal Filter

Coupling Kits

Model 900394



Model 900552

EXAIR's Coupling Kits are interlocking slides that couple the modular filters and pressure regulators together.

Model #	Description
900394	Fits auto drain filters and regulators with 1/4 NPT, 3/8 NPT and 1/2 NPT threads
900552	Fits auto drain filters and regulators with 3/4 NPT threads

Accessories

Solenoid Valves

Solenoid Valves are available in a variety of flow rates and voltages. All models are UL Listed and are CE and RoHS compliant.

Model #	Description
9018	NEMA 4-4X Solenoid Valve, 110-120V, 50/60Hz, 1/4 NPT, 40 SCFM (1,133 SLPM)
9020	Solenoid Valve, 120V, 50/60Hz, 1/4 NPT, 40 SCFM (1,133 SLPM)
9021	Solenoid Valve, 200-240V, 50/60Hz, 1/4 NPT, 40 SCFM (1,133 SLPM)
9024	NEMA 4-4X Solenoid Valve, 240V, 50/60Hz, 1/4 NPT, 40 SCFM (1,133 SLPM)
9059	NEMA 4-4X Solenoid Valve, 24VDC, 3/4 NPT, 200 SCFM (5,664 SLPM)
9031	Solenoid Valve, 24VDC, 1/4 NPT, 40 SCFM (1,133 SLPM)
9034	Solenoid Valve, 120V, 50/60Hz, 1/2 NPT, 100 SCFM (2,832 SLPM)
9035	Solenoid Valve, 240V, 50/60Hz, 1/2 NPT, 100 SCFM (2,832 SLPM)
9058	NEMA 4-4X Solenoid Valve, 24VDC, 1/2 NPT, 100 SCFM (2,832 SLPM)
9036	Solenoid Valve, 120V, 50/60Hz, 3/4 NPT, 200 SCFM (5,664 SLPM)
9037	Solenoid Valve, 240V, 50/60Hz, 3/4 NPT, 200 SCFM (5,664 SLPM)
9065	Solenoid Valve, 24VDC, 1 NPT, 350 SCFM (9,911 SLPM)

Valves

Model #	Description
9012	Manual Valve, 1/4 NPT
900340	Manual Valve, 3/8 NPT
900343	Manual Valve, 1/2 NPT
900743	Manual Valve, 3/4 NPT
900346	Manual Valve, 1 NPT
900744	Manual Valve, 1-1/4 NPT

Model #	Description
9040	Foot Valve, 1/4 NPT

ETC™ Electronic Temperature Control

Model 9238 - 120VAC, 50/60Hz
Model 9239 - 240VAC, 50/60Hz

Setting Temperature:	Membrane push button control
Power Supply Current:	165 mA max
Sensor:	Type J Thermocouple
ETC enclosure:	Polycarbonate NEMA 4X, IP 66, UL508, UL94-5V
Temperature Sampling Rate:	1 Reading/second
Max. Temp.:	158°F (70°C)
Solenoid Valve:	1/4 NPT, 40 SCFM (1,133 SLPM)
CE and RoHS Compliant	

EXAIR's digital ETC™ (Electronic Temperature Control) provides precise temperature control for your electrical enclosure. The LED readout of the ETC displays the internal temperature of the electrical enclosure (°F or °C) that is constantly being monitored by a quick response thermocouple.

Swivel Fittings

EXAIR's Swivel Fittings make it easy to adjust the position of the Air Nozzles, Air Jets, and Air Amplifiers. Swivel Fittings permit a movement of 25 degrees from the center axis for a total movement of 50 degrees. Type 303 and 316 Stainless Steel.

Model #	Description
9201	M4 x 0.5mm female x 1/8 MNPT Swivel Fitting
9202	M5 x 0.5mm female x 1/8 MNPT Swivel Fitting
9203	M6 x 0.75mm female x 1/8 MNPT Swivel Fitting
9052	1/8 NPT Swivel Fitting
9053	1/4 NPT Swivel Fitting
9068	3/8 NPT Swivel Fitting
9069	1/2 NPT Swivel Fitting
9023	3/4 NPT Swivel Fitting

Thermostat

The adjustable thermostat is factory set at 95°F (35°C). It will normally hold ±2°F (1°C) of the desired temperature setting. It is rated 24V-240V AC or DC, 50/60Hz and is UL Recognized, CSA Certified.

Model #	Description
9017	Thermostat

Magnetic Bases

Model 9042 | Model 9043 | Model 9029

Magnetic bases are suited to applications where frequent movement of the air product is required. The powerful magnet permits horizontal or vertical mounting. A shutoff valve is provided that can be used to infinitely vary the force and flow.

Model #	Description
9042	One Outlet Magnetic Base with Shutoff Valve
9043	Two Outlet Magnetic Base with Shutoff Valve
9029	One Outlet Swivel Magnetic Base with Shutoff Valve

Stay Set Hoses

For applications where frequent repositioning of the air product is required, the Flexible Stay Set Hoses™ are ideal. Simply mount the hose in close proximity to the application and bend it. Since the hose has "memory", it will not creep or bend. It will always keep the aim until physically moved to the next position and will withstand temperatures of up to 158°F (70°C).

(1/4 male NPT fitting on one end, 1/8 female NPT on the other)

Model #	Description
9256	6" (152mm) 1/4 MNPT x 1/8 FNPT
9262	12" (305mm) 1/4 MNPT x 1/8 FNPT
9268	18" (457mm) 1/4 MNPT x 1/8 FNPT
9274	24" (610mm) 1/4 MNPT x 1/8 FNPT
9280	30" (762mm) 1/4 MNPT x 1/8 FNPT
9286	36" (914mm) 1/4 MNPT x 1/8 FNPT

(1/4 male NPT fitting on each end)

Model #	Description
9206	6" (152mm) 1/4 MNPT x 1/4 MNPT
9212	12" (305mm) 1/4 MNPT x 1/4 MNPT
9218	18" (457mm) 1/4 MNPT x 1/4 MNPT
9224	24" (610mm) 1/4 MNPT x 1/4 MNPT
9230	30" (762mm) 1/4 MNPT x 1/4 MNPT
9236	36" (914mm) 1/4 MNPT x 1/4 MNPT

Hoses

12 Foot (3.66m) Coiled Hoses

Model #	Description
900106	1/4 NPT x 1/4" ID Coiled Hose With Swivel

Model #	Description
900750	1/4 NPT x 3/8" ID Coiled Hose With Swivel

Model #	Description
900751	3/8 NPT x 3/8" ID Coiled Hose With Swivel

Conveying Hose

Hose lengths are 10', 20', 30', 40' and 50'. Select the hose model number (diameter) and indicate the length with a dash. Example: A Model 6931-20 is 1" ID Hose x 20' long.

Model #	Description
6928-	Hose 3/8" ID
6929-	Hose 1/2" ID
6930-	Hose 3/4" ID

Model #	Description
6931-	Hose 1" ID
6932-	Hose 1-1/4" ID
6933-	Hose 1-1/2" ID

Model #	Description
6934-	Hose 2" ID
6935-	Hose 2-1/2" ID
6936-	Hose 3" ID

Compressed Air Hose

Compressed air hose is made of reinforced synthetic rubber to assure long life and protection against ozone, weathering, and temperatures up to 158°F (70°C). Includes a 1/4 NPT male brass fitting on each end. Hose lengths are 10', 20', 30', 40' and 50'. Indicate the length with a dash. Example: A Model 900061-30 is 3/8" ID Hose x 30' long.

Model #	Description
900061	Compressed Air Hose, 1/4 MNPT x 1/4 MNPT (3/8" ID Hose)
901179	Compressed Air Hose, 1/2 MNPT x 1/2 MNPT (1/2" ID Hose)

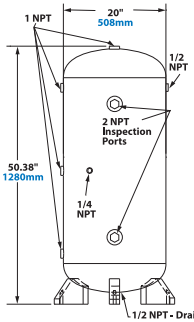
Accessories

60 Gallon Receiver Tank

Some applications require an intermittent demand for a high volume of compressed air. This can cause fluctuations in pressure and volume throughout the compressed air system with some points being "starved" for compressed air. EXAIR's Model 9500-60 60 Gallon Receiver Tank can be installed near the point of high demand so there is an additional supply of compressed air available for a short duration. The time between the high volume demand occurrences should be long enough so the compressor has enough time to replenish the EXAIR 60 Gallon Receiver Tank.

The 60 gallon vertical steel tank with mounting feet saves floor space and meets the American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) pressure vessel code. (It is not ASME rated for vacuum.) A drain valve is provided for placement at the bottom of the tank to discharge liquid and contaminants.

A user supplied check valve installed upstream of the receiver tank will maintain the tank at maximum pressure so upstream uses of compressed air do not deplete the tank. A user supplied needle valve can regulate the refilling of the receiver tank, effectively reducing the large intermittent air requirement into a smaller average demand.



Receiver Tank	
Model #	**Description**
9500-60	60 Gallon Receiver Tank

- Pressure tank has a primer finish
- Temperature rating is -20° to 450°F
- Tank maximum pressure is 200 PSIG
- No plugs are included for open ports. User must supply pressure rated plugs and pressure relief valve.
- Weight is 165 lbs. (75 kg)
- Please consult your local code requirements prior to installation.

Compressed Air Fittings

Hex Nipple		
Model #	**Material**	**Thread Size**
9890	Brass	1/8 MNPT x 1/8 MNPT
9944	Brass	1/4 MNPT x 1/4 MNPT
9759	Brass	3/8 MNPT x 3/8 MNPT
9760	Brass	1/2 MNPT x 1/2 MNPT
9761	Brass	3/4 MNPT x 3/4 MNPT
9958	304SS	1/8 MNPT x 1/8 MNPT
9959	304SS	1/4 MNPT x 1/4 MNPT
9960	304SS	3/8 MNPT x 3/8 MNPT
9961	304SS	1/2 MNPT x 1/2 MNPT

Close Nipple		
Model #	**Material**	**Thread Size**
9551	Brass	1/4 MNPT x 1/4 MNPT
9752	Brass	3/8 MNPT x 3/8 MNPT
900745	Brass	1/2 MNPT x 1/2 MNPT
900559	Brass	3/4 MNPT x 3/4 MNPT
900309	NP Brass	1/8 MNPT x 1/8 MNPT
900084	NP Brass	1/4 MNPT x 1/4 MNPT
900435	NP Brass	3/8 MNPT x 3/8 MNPT
900436	NP Brass	1/2 MNPT x 1/2 MNPT
900409	316SS	1/8 MNPT x 1/8 MNPT
900160	316SS	1/4 MNPT x 1/4 MNPT
900505	316SS	3/8 MNPT x 3/8 MNPT
900506	316SS	1/2 MNPT x 1/2 MNPT

Coupler		
Model #	**Material**	**Thread Size**
900453	NP Brass	1/8 FNPT x 1/8 FNPT
9871	Brass	1/4 FNPT x 1/4 FNPT

MNPT = Male NPT
FNPT = Female NPT
NP = Nickel Plated

Reducer		
Model #	**Material**	**Thread Size**
900405	Brass	1/4 MNPT x 1/8 FNPT
900105	Brass	1/4 FNPT x 1/8 MNPT
9553	Brass	3/8 MNPT x 1/4 MNPT
9897	Brass	1/2 MNPT x 3/8 MNPT
900736	Brass	1/2 MNPT x 1/4 MNPT
900622	Brass	1/2 MNPT x 1/4 FNPT
900985	Brass	1/2 FNPT x 3/8 MNPT

Tee		
Model #	**Material**	**Thread Size**
900005	Brass	1/4 FNPT x 1/4 FNPT x 1/4 MNPT
9851	Brass	1/4 MNPT x 1/4 MNPT x 1/4 MNPT
9971	Brass	3/8 FNPT x 1/4 FNPT x 3/8 MNPT
9896	Brass	3/8 FNPT x 3/8 FNPT x 3/8 FNPT
900621	Brass	1/2 FNPT x 1/2 FNPT x 1/2 FNPT
900734	Brass	1/2 FNPT x 1/4 FNPT x 1/2 FNPT

Elbow			
Model #	**Material**	**Thread Size**	
7674	Brass	1/8 MNPT x 1/8 FNPT	45°
9555	Brass	1/4 MNPT x 1/4 FNPT	90°
9895	Brass	3/8 MNPT x 3/8 FNPT	90°
900073	Brass	1/4 MNPT x 3/8 Tube	90°

Cross		
Model #	**Material**	**Thread Size**
900735	Brass	1/2 FNPT

Bulkhead Fitting		
Model #	**Material**	**Thread Size**
900069	Brass	3/4 MNPT x 1/4 FNPT